

A detailed satellite-style image of the Earth, showing the continents of Africa, Europe, and Asia, surrounded by blue oceans and white clouds. A faint grid of latitude and longitude lines is overlaid on the globe.

# ATLAS

4TH EDITION

# ATLAS



LONDON, NEW YORK, MELBOURNE,  
MUNICH, AND DELHI





LONDON, NEW YORK, MELBOURNE,  
MUNICH, AND DELHI

#### FOR THE FOURTH EDITION

**Cartographic Manager** David Roberts  
**Senior Cartographic Editor** Simon Mumford  
**Cartographers** Paul Eames, Encompass Graphics Limited  
**Designers** Nimbus Design **Editors** Ben Hoare, Margaret Parrish,  
 Cambridge International Reference on Current Affairs (CIRCA)  
**3D Globes** Planetary Visions Ltd., London  
**Systems Co-ordinator** Philip Rowles **Production** Imogen Boase

**Art Director** Bryn Walls **Publisher** Jonathan Metcalf  
**Associate Publisher** Liz Wheeler

#### FOR PREVIOUS EDITIONS

**Cartographic Director** Andrew Heritage  
**Cartography** Roger Bullen, Rob Stokes, Iorwerth Watkins  
**Project Editor** Sam Atkinson **Art Editor** Karen Gregory

First published in Great Britain in 2001 by  
 Dorling Kindersley Limited, 80 Strand, London WC2R 0RL  
 A Penguin Company  
 Fourth Edition 2010

Previously published as the Ultimate Pocket Book of the World Atlas & Factfile  
 Copyright © 1996, 1998, 2001, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2007, 2010  
 Dorling Kindersley Limited

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system,  
 or transmitted in any form or by any other means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording  
 or otherwise, without the written permission of the copyright owner.

A CIP catalogue record for this book is available from the British Library

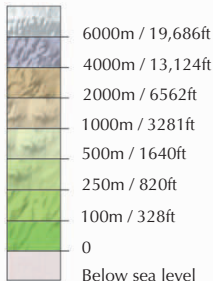
ISBN: 978-1-4053-5039-6

Printed and bound in Singapore by Star Standard

Discover more at  
**www.dk.com**

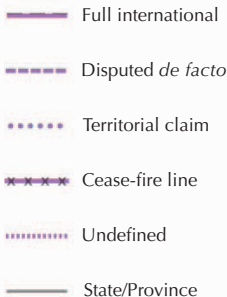
# Key to map symbols

## ELEVATION



- ▲ Mountain
- Depression

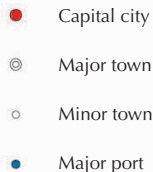
## BORDERS



## DRAINAGE FEATURES



## SETTLEMENTS



## COMMUNICATIONS



# Atlas contents

The Political World . . . . .	8-9
The Physical World . . . . .	10-11
Time Zones . . . . .	12-13
Atlas Opener . . . . .	14-15



## North & Central America 16-17

Western Canada & Alaska . . .	18-19
Eastern Canada . . . . .	20-21
USA: The Northeast . . . . .	22-23
USA: Central States . . . . .	24-25
USA: The West . . . . .	26-27
USA: The Southwest . . . . .	28-29
USA: The Southeast . . . . .	30-31
Mexico . . . . .	32-33
Central America . . . . .	34-35
The Caribbean . . . . .	36-37



## South America 38-39

Northern South America . . .	40-41
Peru, Bolivia, & North Brazil	42-43
Paraguay, Uruguay, & South Brazil . . . . .	44-45
Southern South America . . .	46-47

The Atlantic Ocean . . . . .	48-49
------------------------------	-------



## Africa 50-51

Northwest Africa . . . . .	52-53
Northeast Africa . . . . .	54-55
West Africa . . . . .	56-57
Central Africa . . . . .	58-59
Southern Africa . . . . .	60-61



## Europe 62-63

The North Atlantic . . . . .	64-65
Scandinavia & Finland . . . . .	66-67
The Low Countries . . . . .	68-69
The British Isles . . . . .	70-71
France, Andorra, & Monaco . . . . .	72-73
Spain & Portugal . . . . .	74-75
Germany & the Alpine States . . . . .	76-77
Italy . . . . .	78-79
Central Europe . . . . .	80-81
Southeast Europe . . . . .	82-83
The Mediterranean . . . . .	84-85

# Atlas contents

Bulgaria & Greece . . . . .	86-87
The Baltic States & Belarus . . . . .	88-89
Ukraine, Moldova, & Romania . . . . .	90-91
European Russia . . . . .	92-93



## North & West Asia 94-95

Russia & Kazakhstan . . . . .	96-97
Turkey & the Caucasus . . . . .	98-99
The Near East & West Bank . . . . .	100-101
The Middle East . . . . .	102-103
Central Asia . . . . .	104-105



## South & East Asia 106-107

Western China & Mongolia . . . . .	108-109
Eastern China & Korea . . . . .	110-111
Japan . . . . .	112-113
South India & Sri Lanka . . . . .	114-115
North India & Pakistan . . . . .	116-117

Mainland Southeast Asia . . . . .	118-119
Maritime Southeast Asia . . . . .	120-121

The Indian Ocean . . . . .	122-123
----------------------------	---------



## Australasia & Oceania 124-125

The Southwest Pacific . . . . .	126-127
Western Australia . . . . .	128-129
Eastern Australia . . . . .	130-131
New Zealand . . . . .	132-133

The Pacific Ocean . . . . .	134-135
Antarctica . . . . .	136
Arctic . . . . .	137



## Country Factfiles 138-359

*See overleaf for contents*

Overseas territories . . . . .	360-365
International organizations . . . . .	366

Abbreviations . . . . .	367
Index . . . . .	368-432

# Factfile contents

## A

Afghanistan	153
Albania	154
Algeria	155
Andorra	156
Angola	157
Antarctica	158
Antigua & Barbuda	159
Argentina	160
Armenia	161
Australia	162-163
Austria	164
Azerbaijan	165

## B

Bahamas	166
Bahrain	167
Bangladesh	168
Barbados	169
Belarus	170
Belgium	171
Belize	172
Benin	173
Bhutan	174
Bolivia	175
Bosnia & Herzegovina	176
Botswana	177
Brazil	178-179
Brunei	180
Bulgaria	181
Burkina Faso	182
Burma	<i>see Myanmar</i>
Burundi	183

## C

Cambodia	184
Cameroon	185
Canada	186-187
Cape Verde	188
Central African Republic	189

Chad	190
Chile	191
China	192-193
Colombia	194
Comoros	195
Congo	196
Congo, Dem. Rep.	197
Costa Rica	198
Côte d'Ivoire	199
Croatia	200
Cuba	201
Cyprus	202
Czech Republic	203

## D

Denmark	204
Djibouti	205
Dominica	206
Dominican Republic	207

## E

East Timor	208
Ecuador	209
Egypt	210
El Salvador	211
Equatorial Guinea	212
Eritrea	213
Estonia	214
Ethiopia	215

## F

Fiji	216
Finland	217
France	218

## G

Gabon	219
Gambia	220
Georgia	221
Germany	222
Ghana	223
Greece	224
Grenada	225

Guatemala	226
Guinea	227
Guinea-Bissau	228
Guyana	229

## H

Haiti	230
Honduras	231
Hungary	232

## I

Iceland	233
India	234-235
Indonesia	236-237
Iran	238
Iraq	239
Ireland	240
Israel	241
Italy	242

## J

Jamaica	243
Japan	244-245
Jordan	246

## K

Kazakhstan	247
Kenya	248
Kiribati	249
Korea, North	250
Korea, South	251
Kosovo	252
Kuwait	253
Kyrgyzstan	254

## L

Laos	255
Latvia	256
Lebanon	257
Lesotho	258
Liberia	259

# Factfile contents

Libya . . . . .	260
Liechtenstein . . . . .	261
Lithuania . . . . .	262
Luxembourg . . . . .	263

## M

Macedonia . . . . .	264
Madagascar . . . . .	265
Malawi . . . . .	266
Malaysia . . . . .	267
Maldives . . . . .	268
Mali . . . . .	269
Malta . . . . .	270
Marshall Islands . . . . .	271
Mauritania . . . . .	272
Mauritius . . . . .	273
Mexico . . . . .	274
Micronesia . . . . .	275
Moldova . . . . .	276
Monaco . . . . .	277
Mongolia . . . . .	278
Montenegro . . . . .	279
Morocco . . . . .	280
Mozambique . . . . .	281
Myanmar (Burma) . . . . .	282

## N

Namibia . . . . .	283
Nauru . . . . .	284
Nepal . . . . .	285
Netherlands . . . . .	286
New Zealand . . . . .	287
Nicaragua . . . . .	288
Niger . . . . .	289
Nigeria . . . . .	290
Norway . . . . .	291

## O

Oman . . . . .	292
----------------	-----

## P

Pakistan . . . . .	293
Palau . . . . .	294

Panama . . . . .	295
Papua New Guinea . . . . .	296
Paraguay . . . . .	297
Peru . . . . .	298
Philippines . . . . .	299
Poland . . . . .	300
Portugal . . . . .	301

## Q

Qatar . . . . .	302
-----------------	-----

## R

Romania . . . . .	303
Russian Federation . . . . .	304-305
Rwanda . . . . .	306

## S

St. Kitts & Nevis . . . . .	307
St. Lucia . . . . .	308
St. Vincent & the Grenadines . . . . .	309
Samoa . . . . .	310
San Marino . . . . .	311
São Tomé & Príncipe . . . . .	312
Saudi Arabia . . . . .	313
Senegal . . . . .	314
Serbia . . . . .	315
Seychelles . . . . .	316
Sierra Leone . . . . .	317
Singapore . . . . .	318
Slovakia . . . . .	319
Slovenia . . . . .	320
Solomon Islands . . . . .	321
Somalia . . . . .	322
South Africa . . . . .	323
Spain . . . . .	324
Sri Lanka . . . . .	325
Sudan . . . . .	326
Suriname . . . . .	327
Swaziland . . . . .	328

Sweden . . . . .	329
Switzerland . . . . .	330
Syria . . . . .	331

## T

Taiwan . . . . .	332
Tajikistan . . . . .	333
Tanzania . . . . .	334
Thailand . . . . .	335
Togo . . . . .	336
Tonga . . . . .	337
Trinidad & Tobago . . . . .	338
Tunisia . . . . .	339
Turkey . . . . .	340
Turkmenistan . . . . .	341
Tuvalu . . . . .	342

## U

Uganda . . . . .	343
Ukraine . . . . .	344
United Arab Emirates . . . . .	345
United Kingdom . . . . .	346-347
United States . . . . .	348-350
Uruguay . . . . .	351
Uzbekistan . . . . .	352

## V

Vanuatu . . . . .	353
Vatican City . . . . .	354
Venezuela . . . . .	355
Vietnam . . . . .	356

## Y

Yemen . . . . .	357
-----------------	-----

## Z

Zambia . . . . .	358
Zimbabwe . . . . .	359



# The Political World



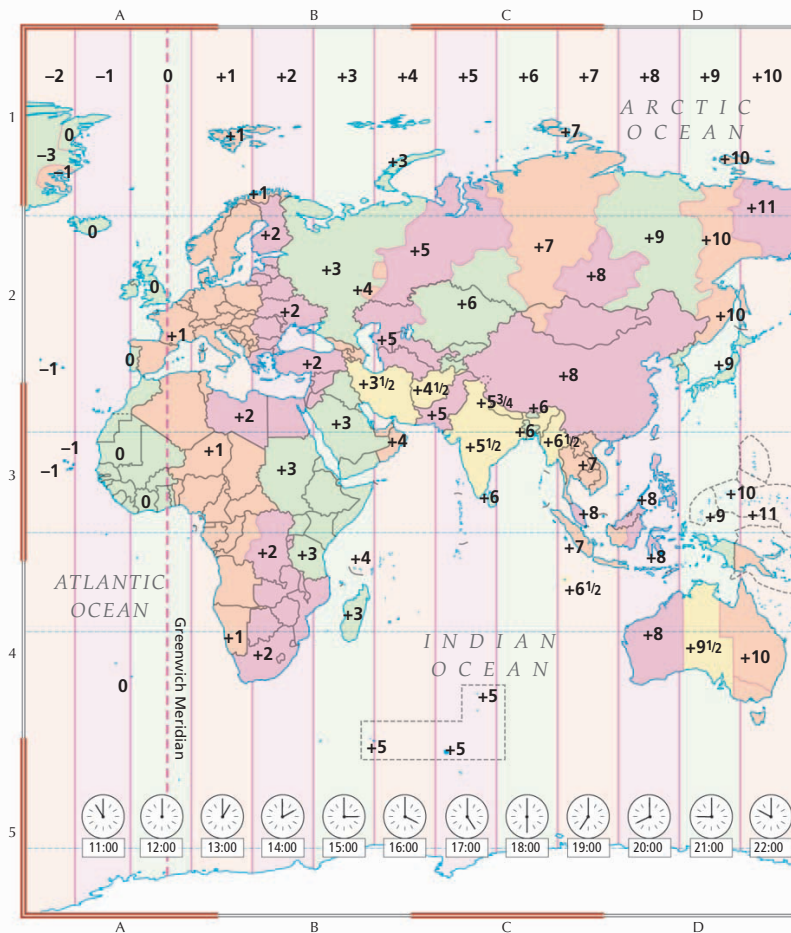


# The Physical World

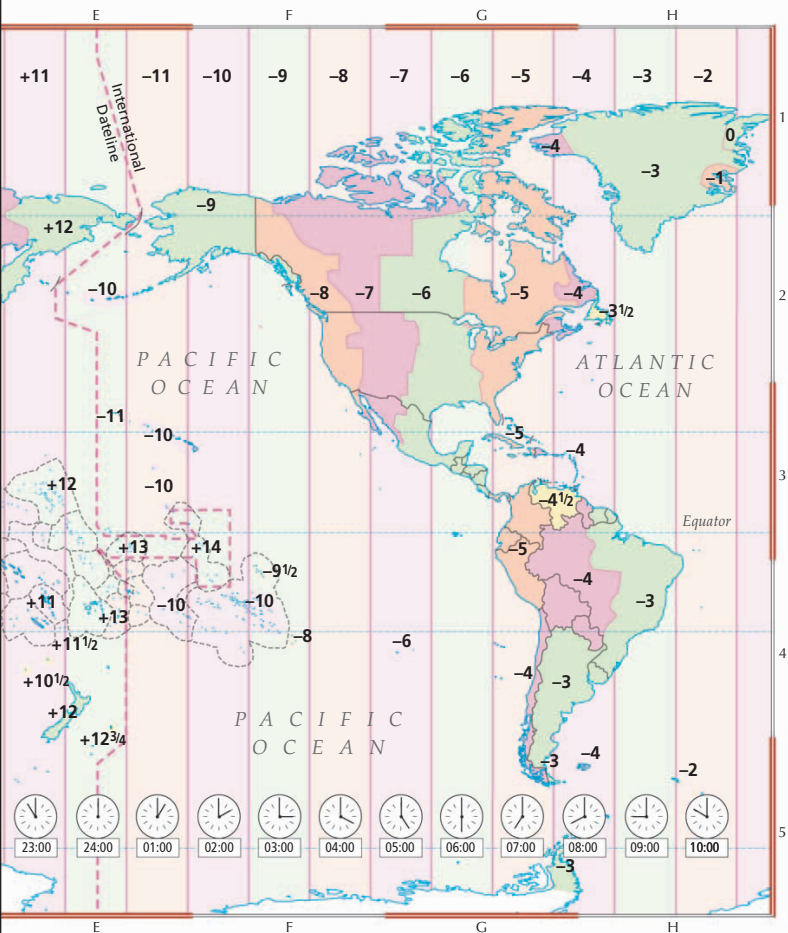




# Time Zones









# The world's regions





# North & Central America





A B C D









# Eastern Canada





## USA: The Northeast







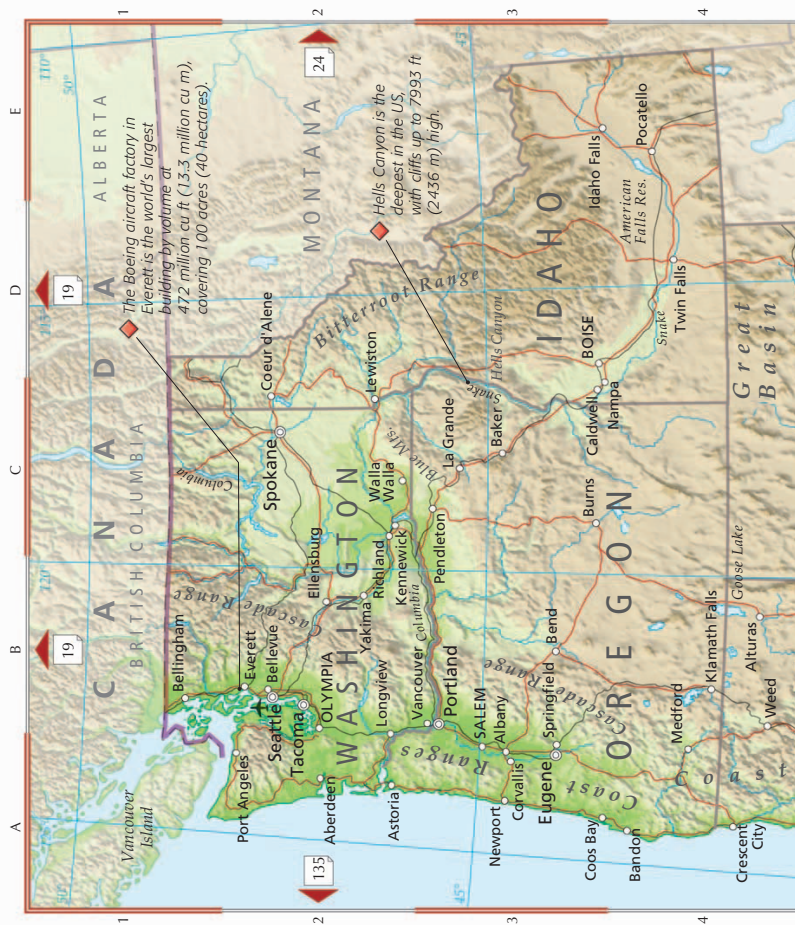
## USA: Central States







## USA: The West



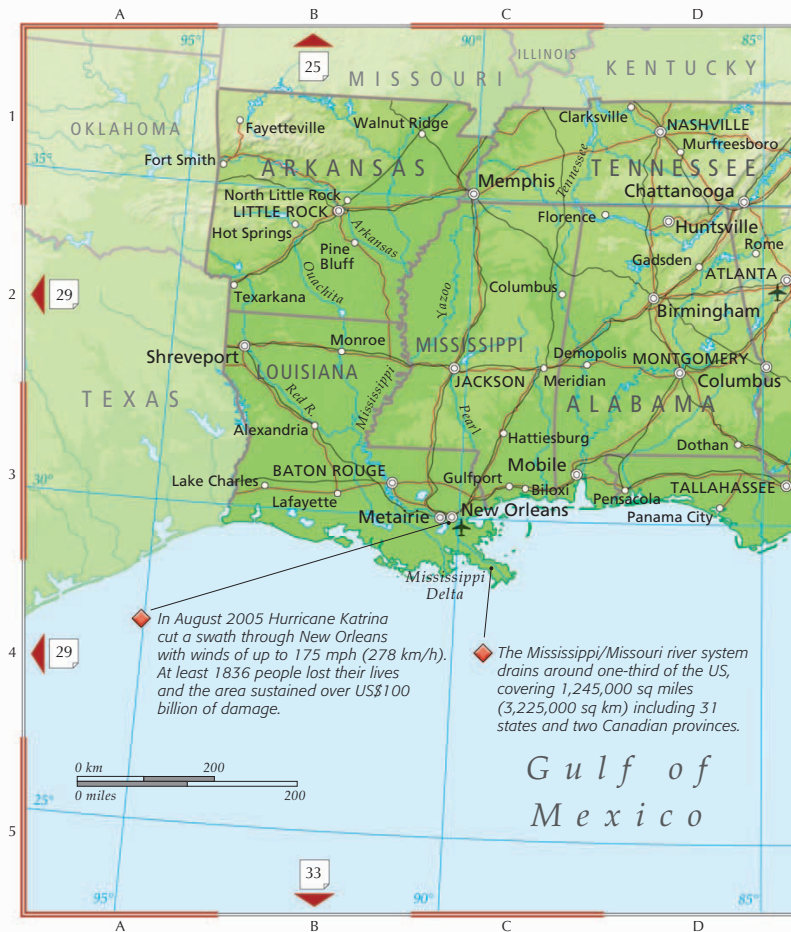


## USA: The Southwest











## Mexico





It is thought that "The Ballgame," a ritual sport played by Maya and Aztec civilizations, and a forerunner of volleyball, often ended with members of the losing team being sacrificed.



## Central America





# The Caribbean





## South America







A B C D







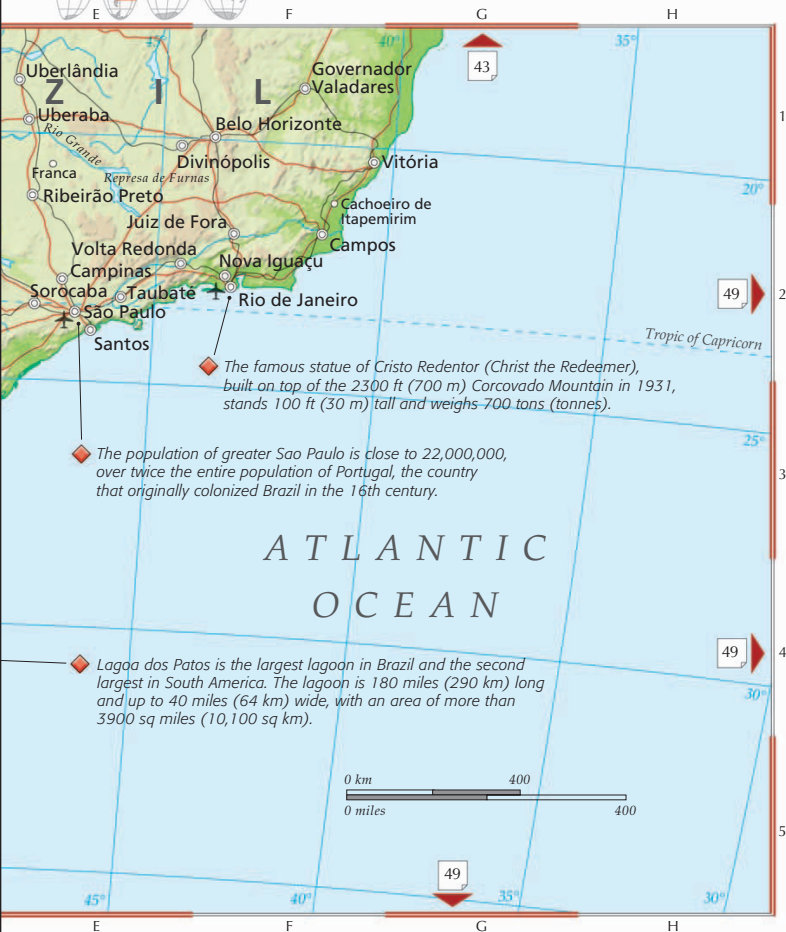
## Peru, Bolivia &amp; North Brazil





# Paraguay, Uruguay & South Brazil









# The Atlantic Ocean







## Africa





# Northwest Africa







## Northeast Africa







## West Africa













# Southern Africa





## Europe





# The North Atlantic







# Scandinavia & Finland





# The Low Countries

◆ The Netherlands is the lowest country in the world. It is estimated that 30% of the land is below sea level, with the lowest point some 23 ft (6.7 m) below sea level.

## THE NETHERLAND'S TWO CAPITALS

Amsterdam - Capital

The Hague - Seat of government

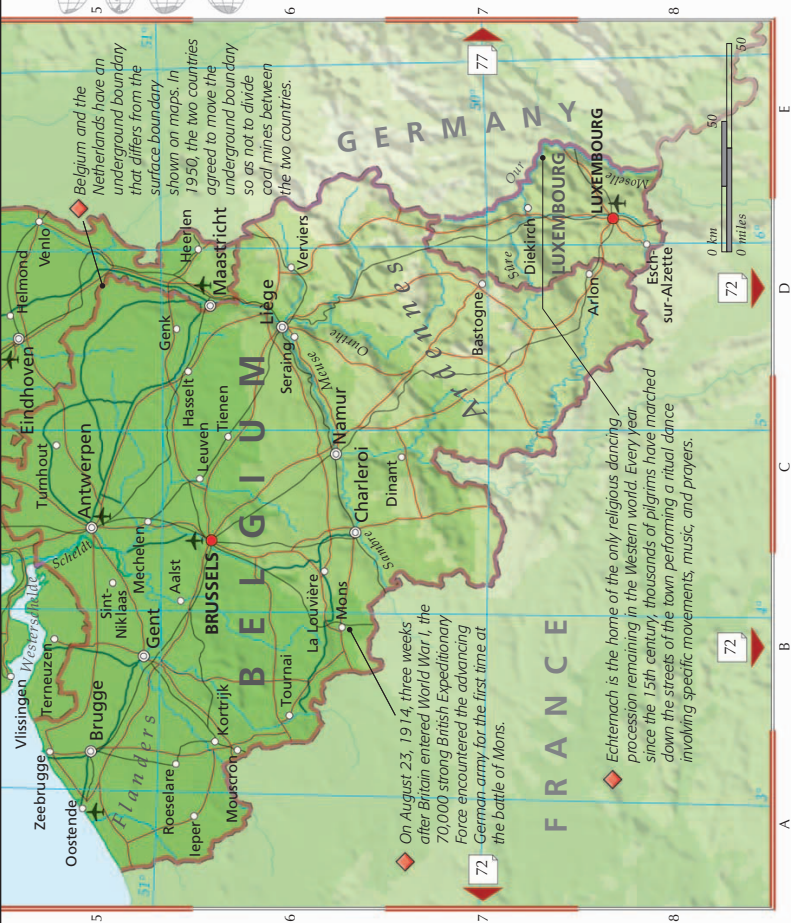
◆ The inner city of Amsterdam is divided by its network of canals into some 90 "islands" linked together by approximately 1300 bridges and viaducts.

## North Sea

◆ The port of Rotterdam, combined with Europoort (which handles vessels too large to reach Rotterdam), is one of the largest in the world in terms of capacity, handling around 375 million tons (tonnes) of cargo every year.









# The British Isles









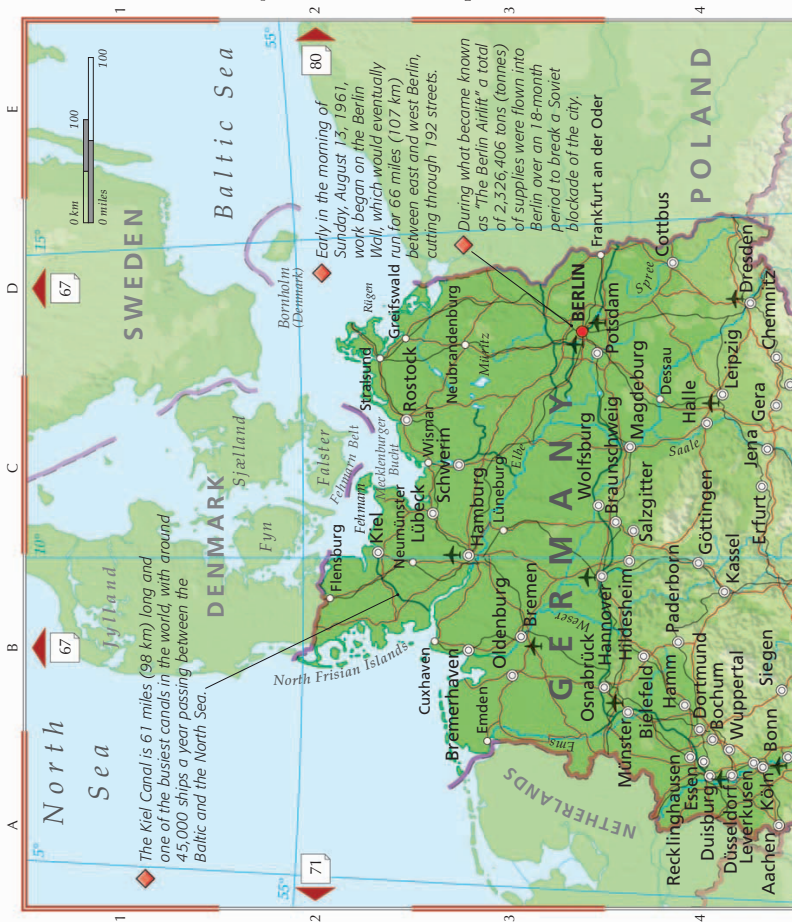
## Spain & Portugal







# Germany & The Alpine States













## Central Europe





## South-east Europe







# The Mediterranean

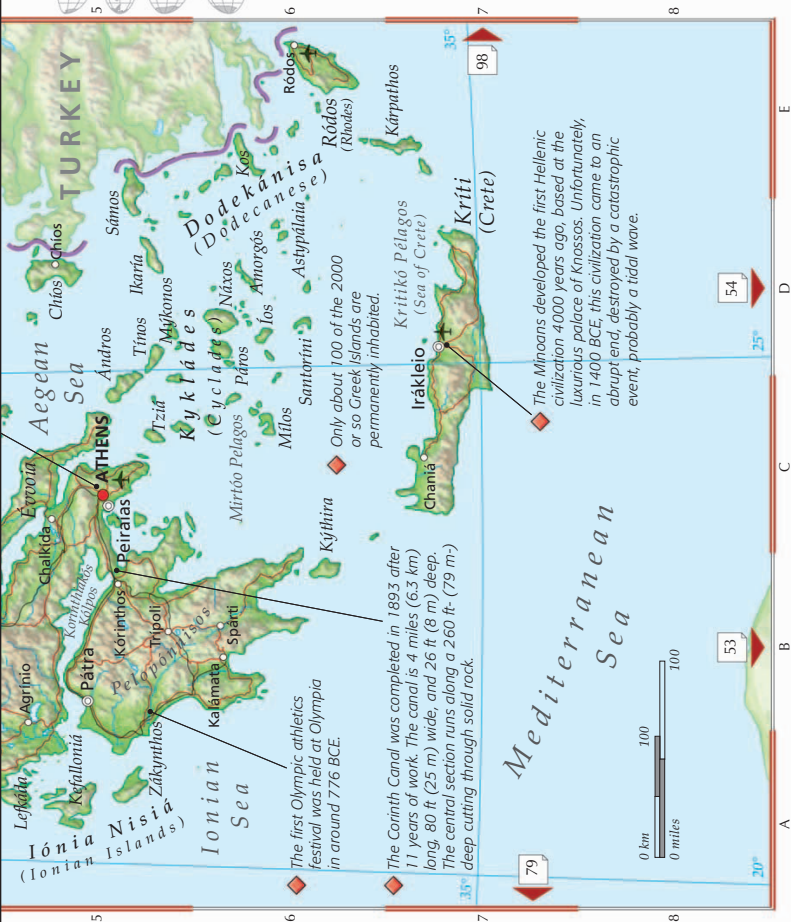






## Bulgaria &amp; Greece





## The Baltic States & Belarus









# Ukraine, Moldova & Romania





## European Russia







A horizontal beam is divided into four segments labeled A, B, C, and D. Segment A has an angle of 20°. Segment B has an angle of 40° and contains a triangular support and the number 137. Segment C has an angle of 60° and contains the letters A, R, C. Segment D has an angle of 80° and contains the letters T, I, C.







## Russia &amp; Kazakhstan





**Black Sea**

An average of 50,000 commercial ships pass through the Bosphorus a year, along with thousands of ferries and smaller passenger boats. The strait is three times busier than the Suez Canal and four times as busy as the Panama Canal.

**TURKEY**

**Mediterranean Sea**

**CYPRUS**

**TURKISH REPUBLIC OF NORTHERN CYPRUS**  
(recognized only by Turkey)

**NICOSIA**

**LEBANON**

**ROMANIA**

**BULGARIA**

**GREECE**

**Antalya Körfezi**

**Toros Dağları**

**Küre Dağları**

**Canik Dağları**

**Çanakkale Boğazi (Dardanelles)**

**Bosporus**

**Marmara Denizi**

**İstanbul**

**İzmit**

**Bursa**

**Balıkesir**

**Kütahya**

**Uşak**

**Afyon**

**Eskişehir**

**Adapazarı**

**ANKARA**

**Kırıkkale**

**Neveşehir**

**Kayseri**

**Niğde**

**Kahramanmaraş**

**Osmaniye**

**Gaziantep**

**Antakya**

**İskenderun**

**Tarsus**

**Mersin**

**Adana**

**Ereğli**

**Konya**

**Isparta**

**Denizli**

**Muğla**

**Bodrum**

**Aydın**

**İzmir**

**Manisa**

**Ayvalık**

**Lésvos**

**Chíos**

**Sámos**

**Rodos**

**Karpathos**

**Kríti**

**Sinop**

**Kastamonu**

**Samsun**

**Ordu**

**Çorum**

**Tokat**

**Sivas**

**Karabük**

**Zonguldak**

**Kırklareli**

**Edirne**

**91**

**86**

**87**

**54**

**25°**

**30°**

**35°**

**A**

**B**

**C**

**D**

*An average of 50,000 commercial ships pass through the Bosphorus a year, along with thousands of ferries and smaller passenger boats. The strait is three times busier than the Suez Canal and four times as busy as the Panama Canal.*

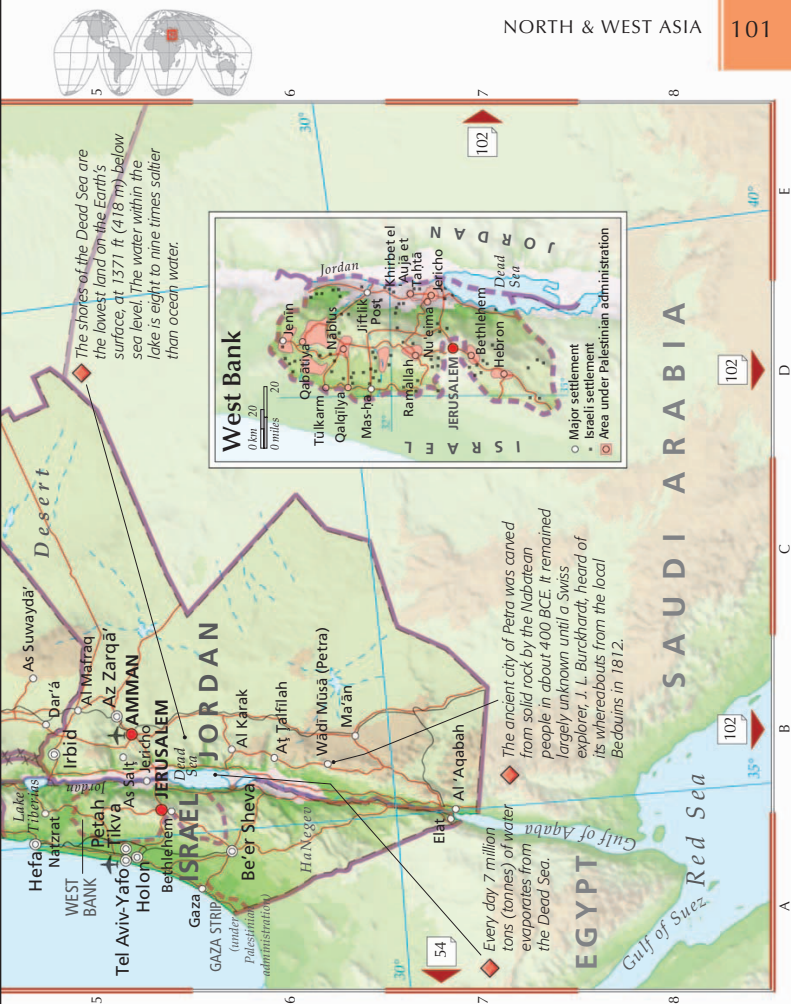




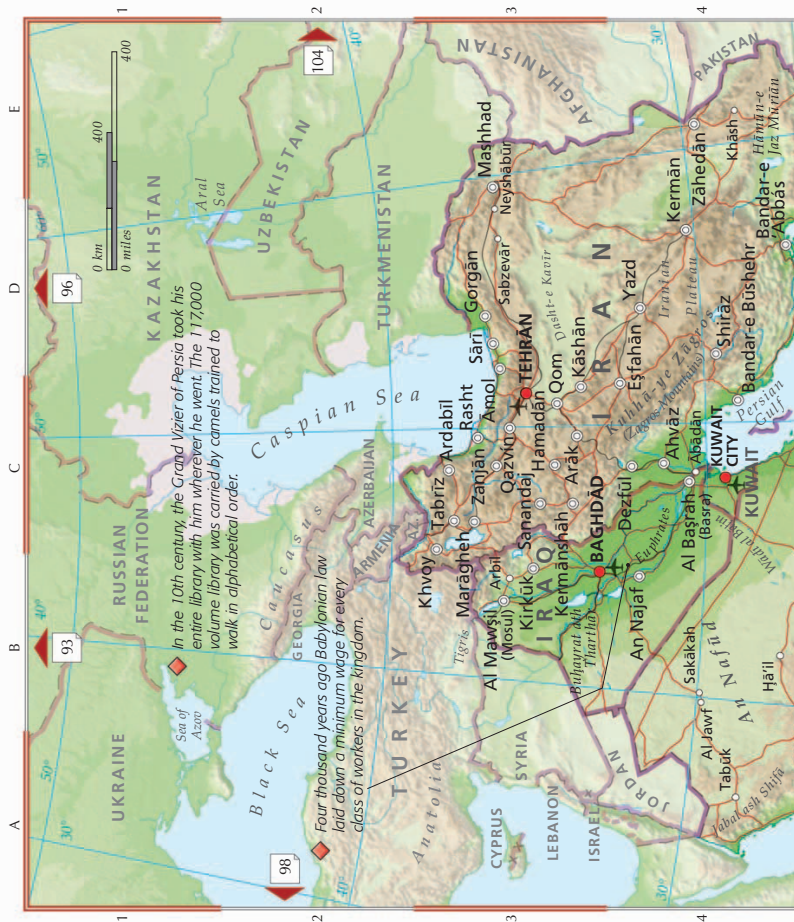


## The Near East





## The Middle East



Every Muslim must make at least one pilgrimage to Mecca during his or her lifetime. Muslims regard the small shrine called the Ka'bah, located near the center of the Great Mosque in Mecca, as the most sacred place on Earth.

The name "Red Sea" is probably derived from the extensive blooms of algae that occasionally occur. These change pigment when they die, turning the sea's normally intense blue-green waters a deep red.



## Central Asia







# South & East Asia





# Western China & Mongolia













# Japan





## Southern India &amp; Sri Lanka







## North India &amp; Pakistan





## Mainland Southeast Asia









**119**

MYANMAR (BURMA)

0 km 400  
0 miles 400

**MALAYSIA'S TWO CAPITALS**

Kuala Lumpur - Capital  
Putrajaya - Administrative capital

THAILAND

LAOS

Gulf of Tongking

Vietnam

CAMBODIA

South China Sea

Paracel Islands (disputed by China, Taiwan, and Vietnam)

Sprattly Islands (disputed by China, Malaysia, Philippines, Taiwan, and Vietnam)

Andaman Sea

Nicobar Islands (to India)

Gulf of Thailand

Islands of Kra

Straits of Malacca

George Town

Kota Bharu

Kuala Terengganu

Kuantan

Kota Kinabalu

BANDAR SERI BEGAWAN BRUNEI

Medan

Pematangsiantar

Pulau Simeulue

Danu

Toba

Sibolga

Pulau Nias

Sumatra (Sumatra)

Padang

Pulau Siberut

Kepulauan Mentawai

Pekanbaru

Batang Hari

Jambi

Palembang

Bengkulu

Bandar Lampung

JAKARTA

Selat Sunda

Bogor

Sukabumi

Bandung

Cilacap

Magelang

Yogyakarta

Surakarta

Pontianak

Kuching

Kapuas

Borneo

Kalimantan

Banjarmasin

Tegal

Pekalongan

Semarang

Kudus

Surabaya

Mataram

Jember

Denpasar

Malang

Kediri

Madiun

Jawa (Java)

Bali

Lombok

INDIAN OCEAN

**123**

*The Rafflesia plant has the largest single flower in the world. The bloom, 3 ft (90 cm) in diameter, attracts insects by imitating the foul smell of rotting flesh.*

*In August 1883, a devastating volcanic eruption destroyed most of the island of Krakatau and triggered a tsunami that claimed around 35,000 lives.*



# The Indian Ocean







# Australasia & Oceania

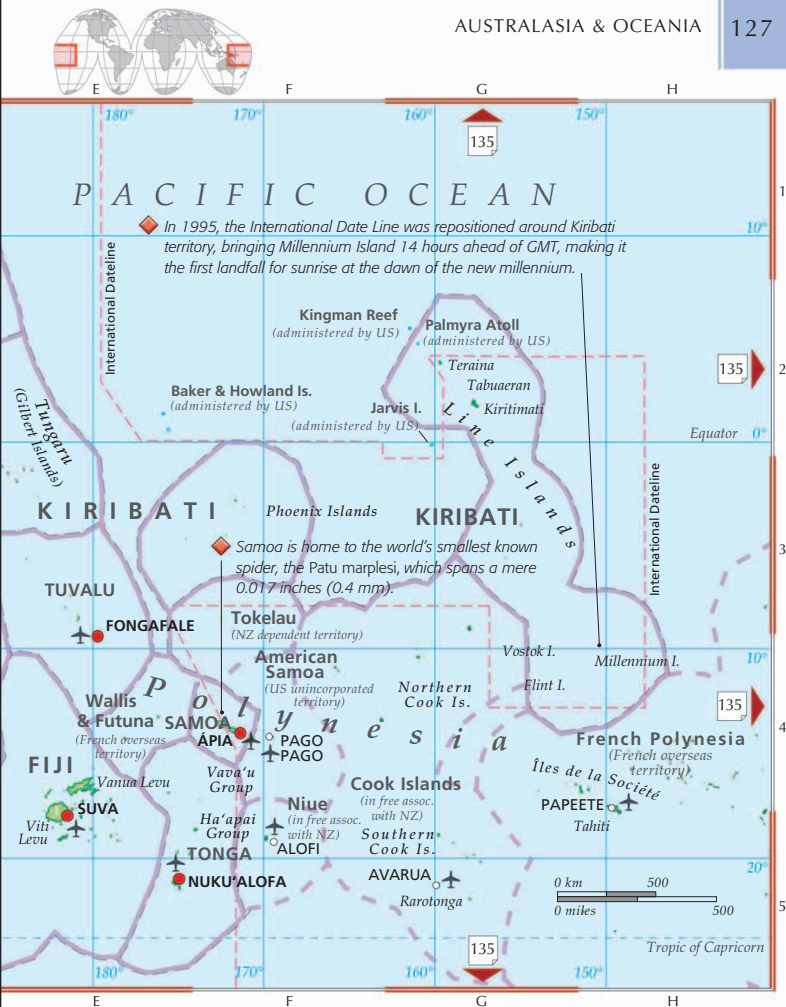






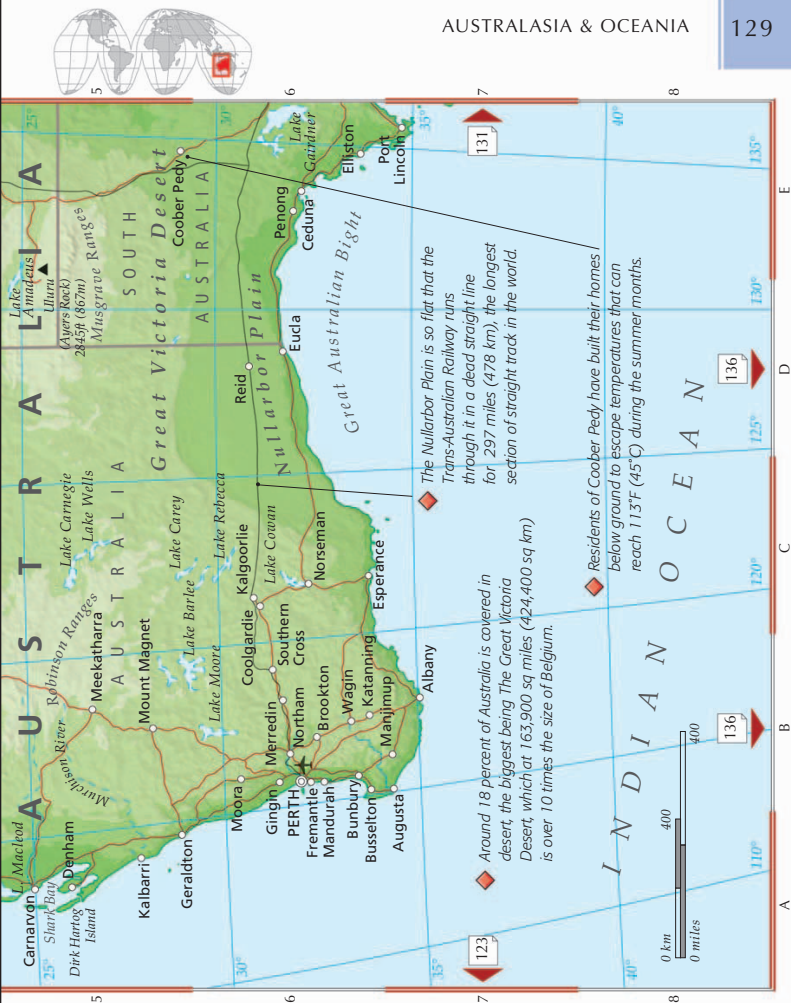
# The Southwest Pacific





# Western Australia







# Eastern Australia





# New Zealand



The lizardlike tuatara is found on some of the islands and rocky stacks off New Zealand. It is the sole remaining representative of the reptilian order Sphenodontia, which first evolved before the dinosaurs. It has a third "eye" on the top of its head, which is sensitive to light.

Ninety Mile Beach is in fact only about 55 miles (88 km) long. Nevertheless, this still makes it one of the longest sandy beaches in the world.

Around 130 CE, something in the order of 33 billion tons (tonnes) of pumice was ejected in a massive volcanic eruption that left a 20,000 sq mile (51,800 sq km) debris field and created an enormous caldera that subsequently became Lake Taupo.

More than 46 million sheep thrive in New Zealand's mild climate, outnumbering the human population by 12 to 1.

## NEW ZEALAND



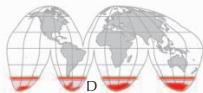
# The Pacific Ocean







## Antarctica





# The world factfiles









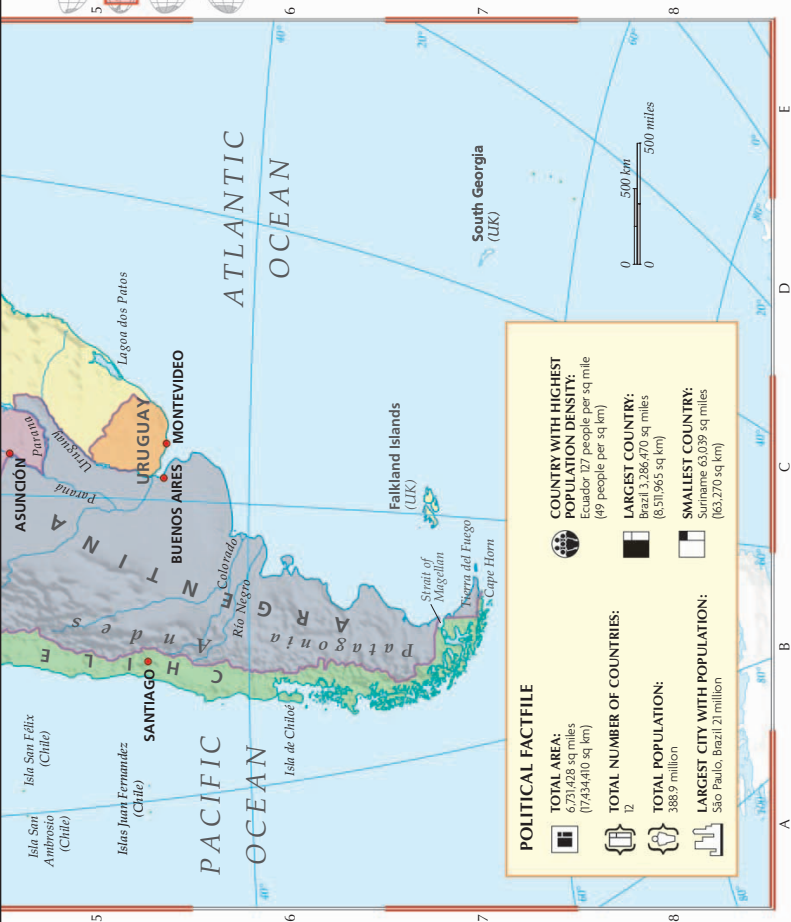
# North & Central America





# South America

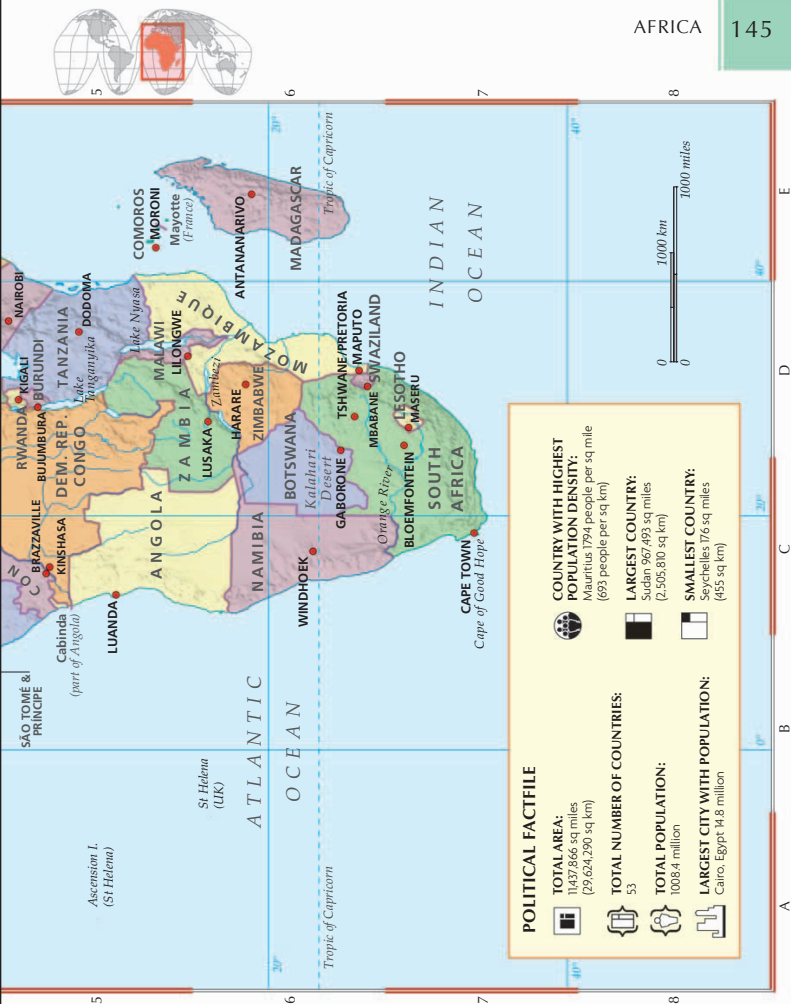




# Africa







# Europe

## POLITICAL FACTFILE



TOTAL AREA:

3,739,678 sq miles  
(9,685,756 sq km )



TOTAL NUMBER OF COUNTRIES:

46



**TOTAL POPULATION:**

717.8 million



**LARGEST CITY WITH POPULATION:**

Moscow, European Russia 13.5 million



COUNTRY WITH HIGHEST

**POPULATION DENSITY:**  
Monaco 42,667 people per sq mile  
(16,410 people per sq km)



**LARGEST COUNTRY:**

European Russia 1,527,341 sq miles  
(3,955,818 sq km)



**SMALLEST COUNTRY:**

Vatican City, Italy 0.17 sq miles  
(0.44 sq km)











A                      B                      C





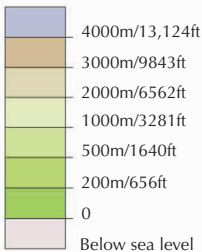
# Key to factfile maps

## FOREWORD

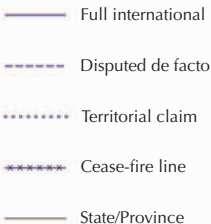
This factfile is intended as a guide to a world that is continually changing as political fashions and personalities come and go. Nevertheless, all the material in these factfiles has been researched from the most up-to-date and authoritative sources to give an incisive portrait of the geographical, social, and economic characteristics that make each country unique.

## KEY TO MAP SYMBOLS

### ELEVATION



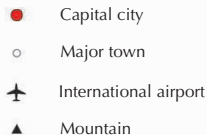
### BORDERS



### DRAINAGE FEATURES



### SYMBOLS



*The asterisk in the Factfile denotes the country's official language(s)*

*Date of formation denotes the date of political origin or independence; the second date (if any) identifies when its current borders were established*

*The area figure denotes total land area*



# Afghanistan

About 75% of this landlocked Asian country is inaccessible. The Islamist *Taliban*, ousted in 2001, continue to fight a guerrilla war against Afghan and NATO-led forces.



## GEOGRAPHY

Predominantly mountainous. Highest range is the Hindu Kush. Mountains are bordered by fertile plains. Desert plateau in the south.



## CLIMATE

Harsh continental. Hot, dry summers. Cold winters with heavy snow, especially in the Hindu Kush.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

*Mujahideen* factions fought first against Soviet invaders (from 1979), and then against each other (after 1989), before the *Taliban* won control in 1996. Under their strict Islamist regime women were denied all rights and ethnic tensions were exacerbated. The US assisted anti-*Taliban* forces in 2001 as part of its “war on terrorism.” A new democratic government struggles to maintain control as insurgency continues.



## THE ECONOMY

Mainly agricultural, severely disrupted by war. Illicit opium trade is big cash earner. Natural gas pipeline planned from the Caspian Sea to Pakistan.



**INSIGHT:** *The UN estimates that it could take 100 years to remove the 10 million landmines laid since 1979*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Islamic State of Afghanistan

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1919

**CAPITAL:** Kabul

**POPULATION:** 28.1 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 250,000 sq. miles (647,500 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 112 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Pashtu\*, Dari\*, Tajik, other

**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 84%, Shi'a Muslim 15%, other 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Pashtun 38%, Tajik 25%, Hazara 19%, Uzbek, Turkmen, other 18%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Afghan = 100 pul

# Albania



Lying at the southeastern end of the Adriatic Sea, Albania was the last east European country to liberalize its economy. The regional strife of the 1990s has left a difficult legacy.



## GEOGRAPHY

Narrow coastal plain. Interior is mostly hills and mountains. Forest and scrub cover over 40% of the land.



## CLIMATE

Mediterranean coastal climate, with warm summers and cool winters. Mountains receive heavy rains or snows in winter.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The pace of economic reform remains a major issue. EU membership, applied for in 2009, is a distant prospect. Mosques and churches have reopened in what was once the world's only officially atheist state. The Greek minority in the south suffers much discrimination.



**INSIGHT:** *The Albanians' name for their country, Shqipërisë, means "Land of the Eagles"*



## THE ECONOMY

Oil and natural gas reserves have potential to offset rudimentary infrastructure and lack of foreign investment. Organized crime problem.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Albania

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1912

**CAPITAL:** Tirana

**POPULATION:** 3.16 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 11,100 sq. miles  
(28,748 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 298 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Albanian\*, Greek

**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 70%,  
Orthodox Christian 20%,  
Roman Catholic 10%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Albanian 93%, Greek 5%,  
other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Lek = 100 qindarka (qintars)





# Algeria



Africa's second-largest country, Algeria won independence from France in 1962. Today, national reconciliation is key to recovery from a conflict launched by Islamic extremists in 1992.



## GEOGRAPHY

85% of the country lies within the Sahara Desert. Fertile coastal region with plains and hills rises from the southeast to the Atlas Mountains.



## CLIMATE

Coastal areas are warm and temperate, with most rainfall during the mild winters. The south is very hot, with negligible rainfall.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Algerians are predominantly Arab, under 30 years of age, and urban. Most indigenous Berbers consider the mountainous Kabylia region in the northeast to be their homeland. They have been granted greater ethnic rights in recent years. The Sahara sustains just 500,000 people, mainly oil workers and Tuareg nomads with goat and camel herds, who move between the irrigated oases.

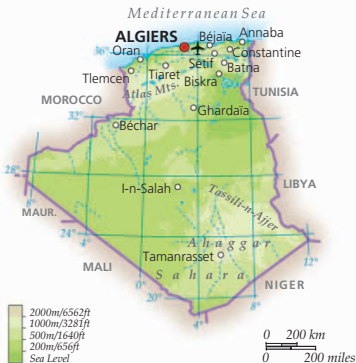


## THE ECONOMY

Oil and natural gas exports. Political turmoil has led to exodus of skilled foreign labor. Limited agriculture.



**INSIGHT:** *The world's highest dunes are located in the deserts of east central Algeria*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** People's Democratic Republic of Algeria

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1962

**CAPITAL:** Algiers

**POPULATION:** 34.9 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 919,590 sq. miles  
(2,381,740 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 38 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic\*, Tamazight, French

**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 99%,  
Christian and Jewish 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Arab 75%, Berber 24%,  
European and Jewish 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Algerian dinar = 100 centimes

# Andorra



A tiny landlocked principality, Andorra lies high in the eastern Pyrenees between France and Spain. It held its first full elections in 1993. Tourism is the main source of income.



## GEOGRAPHY

High mountains, with six deep, glaciated valleys that drain into the Valira River as it flows into Spain.



## CLIMATE

Cool, wet springs followed by dry, warm summers. Mountain snows linger until March.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Immigration is strictly monitored and restricted by quota to French and Spanish nationals seeking employment in Andorra. Low taxes attract wealthy expatriates. A referendum in 1993 ended 715 years of semifeudal status, but Andorran society remains conservative.



**INSIGHT:** *Andorra's coprincipality status dates from the 13th century. The "princes" are the president of France and the bishop of Urgel in Spain.*



## THE ECONOMY

Tourism and duty-free sales dominate the economy. Banking secrecy laws and low consumer taxes promote investment and commerce. France and Spain effectively decide economic policy. Dependence on imported food and raw materials.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Principality of Andorra

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1278

**CAPITAL:** Andorra la Vella

**POPULATION:** 82,200

**TOTAL AREA:** 181 sq. miles  
(468 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 457 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish, Catalan\*, French, Portuguese

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 94%, other 6%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Spanish 46%, Andorran 28%, other 18%, French 8%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents



# Angola

Located in southwest Africa, Angola suffered a civil war following independence from Portugal in 1975, until a 2002 peace deal. Hundreds of thousands of people died.



## GEOGRAPHY

Most of the land is hilly and grass-covered. Desert in the south. Mountains in the center and north.



## CLIMATE

Varies from temperate to tropical. Rainfall decreases north to south. Coast is cooler and dry.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Civil war pitched the ruling Kimbundu-dominated MPLA against UNITA, representing the Ovimbundu. Multiparty elections in 1991–1992, after the MPLA had abandoned Marxism, failed to stall the war for long. Power-sharing from 2002 ended when the MPLA won the 2008 election; a presidential poll has yet to be held.



**INSIGHT:** Angola has the greatest number of amputees (caused by landmines) in the world



## THE ECONOMY

Potentially one of Africa's richest countries, but long civil war hampered economic development. Oil and diamonds are exported.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Angola

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1975

**CAPITAL:** Luanda

**POPULATION:** 18.5 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 481,351 sq. miles  
(1,246,700 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 38 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Portuguese\*, Umbundu, Kimbundu, Kikongo

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 50%, other 30%, Protestant 20%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Ovimbundu 37%, other 25%, Kimbundu 25%, Bakongo 13%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Readjusted kwanza = 100 lwei

# Antarctica



The circumpolar continent of Antarctica is almost entirely covered by ice, some up to 1.2 miles (2 km) thick. It also contains 90% of the Earth's freshwater reserves.



## GEOGRAPHY

The bulk of Antarctica's ice is contained in the Greater Antarctic Ice Sheet – a huge dome that rises steeply from the coast and flattens to a plateau in the interior.



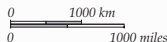
## CLIMATE

Powerful winds create a storm belt around the continent, which brings cloud, fog, and blizzards. Winter temperatures can fall to  $-112^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $-80^{\circ}\text{C}$ ).

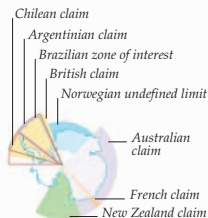


## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

No indigenous population. Scientists and logistical staff work at the 40 permanent, and as many as 100 temporary, research stations. A few Chilean settler families live on King George Island. Tourism is mostly by cruise ship to the Antarctic Peninsula. Annual tourist numbers have reached nearly 50,000.



### Territorial Claims:



The Antarctic Treaty of 1959 holds all territorial claims in abeyance in the interest of international cooperation



## FACTFILE

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1961

**TOTAL AREA:** 5,405,000 sq. miles  
(14,000,000 sq. km)



**INSIGHT:** If the ice sheets of Antarctica were to melt, the world's oceans would rise by as much as 200–210 ft (60–65 m)



# Antigua & Barbuda

A former colony of Spain, France, and the UK, Antigua and Barbuda lies at the outer edge of the Leeward Islands group in the Caribbean, and includes the uninhabited islet of Redonda.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mainly low-lying limestone and coral islands with some higher volcanic areas. Antigua's coast is indented with bays and harbors.



## CLIMATE

Tropical, moderated by trade winds and sea breezes. Humidity and rainfall are low for the region.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Population almost entirely of African origin, with small communities of Europeans and South Asians. Women's status has risen as a result of greater access to education. Wealth disparities are small. The Bird family dominated politics from 1960, but lost power to the United Progressive Party (UPP) from 2004.



**INSIGHT:** In 1865, Redonda was "claimed" by an eccentric Englishman as a kingdom for his son



## THE ECONOMY

Tourism is the main source of revenue and the biggest provider of jobs. Financial services and Internet gambling are expanding. High debt.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Antigua and Barbuda

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1981

**CAPITAL:** St. John's

**POPULATION:** 82,800

**TOTAL AREA:** 170 sq. miles  
(442 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 487 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, English patois

**RELIGIONS:** Anglican 45%,  
other Protestant 42%, Roman Catholic 10%,  
other 2%, Rastafarian 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Black African 95%,  
other 5%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** E. Caribbean \$ = 100 cents



# Argentina



Argentina occupies most of southern South America. After 30 years of intermittent military rule, democracy returned in 1983. Economy has slowed since its recovery from 2001 crash.



## GEOGRAPHY

The Andes form a natural border with Chile in the west. East are the heavily wooded plains (Gran Chaco) and treeless but fertile Pampas plains. Bleak and arid Patagonia in the south.



## CLIMATE

The Andes are semiarid in the north and snowy in the south. Pampas have a mild climate with summer rains.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

People are largely of European descent; over one-third are of Italian origin. Indigenous peoples are now in a minority, living mainly in Andean regions or in the Gran Chaco. The middle classes were worst hit by the economic meltdown of 2001–2002.



**INSIGHT:** *The Tango originated in the poorer quarters of Buenos Aires at the end of the 19th century*



## THE ECONOMY

Agricultural exports restored growth from 2003, but bad drought in 2008 coincided with global downturn.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Argentina

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1816

**CAPITAL:** Buenos Aires

**POPULATION:** 40.3 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 1,068,296 sq. miles  
(2,766,890 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 38 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish\*, Italian, Amerindian languages

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 90%, other 6%, Protestant 2%, Jewish 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Indo-European 83%, Mestizo 14%, Jewish 2%, Amerindian 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Argentine peso = 100 centavos



# Armenia



The smallest of the former USSR's republics, Armenia lies landlocked in the Lesser Caucasus Mountains. After 1988, a confrontation with Azerbaijan dominated national life.



## GEOGRAPHY

Rugged and mountainous, with expanses of semidesert and a large lake in the east: Sevana Lich.



## CLIMATE

Continental climate, with little rainfall in the lowlands. The winters are often bitterly cold.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Christianity is the dominant religion, but minority groups are well integrated. War with Azerbaijan over the enclave of Nagorno Karabakh forced 350,000 Armenians living in Azerbaijan to return home, many to live in poverty. There are close and important ties to the seven-million-strong Armenian diaspora.



**INSIGHT:** *In the 4th century, Armenia became the first country to adopt Christianity as its state religion*



## THE ECONOMY

Overseas remittances and agriculture each account for a sixth of GDP. Main products are wine, tobacco, potatoes, and fruit. Well-developed machine-building and manufacturing – includes textiles and bottling of mineral water.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Armenia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Yerevan

**POPULATION:** 3.08 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 11,506 sq. miles  
(29,800 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 268 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Armenian\*, Azeri, Russian

**RELIGIONS:** Armenian Apostolic Church (Orthodox) 88%, Armenian Catholic Church 6%, other 6%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Armenian 98%, Yezidi 1%, other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Dram = 100 luma

# Australia



An island continent in its own right, Australia is the world's sixth-largest country. European settlement began over 200 years ago. Most Australians now live in cities along the coast.



## GEOGRAPHY

Located between the Indian and Pacific oceans, Australia has a variety of landscapes, including tropical rainforests, the arid plateaus, ridges, and vast deserts of the "red center," the lowlands and river systems draining into Lake Eyre, rolling tracts of pastoral land, and magnificent beaches around much of the coastline. In the far east are the mountains of the Great Dividing Range. Famous natural features include Uluru (Ayers Rock) and the Great Barrier Reef.



## CLIMATE

The west and south are semi-arid with hot summers. The arid interior can reach 120°F (50°C) in the central desert areas. The north is hot throughout the year, and humid during the summer monsoon. East, southeast, and southwest coastal areas are temperate.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The first settlers arrived in Australia at least 100,000 years ago. Today, the Aborigines make up around 2% of the population. European colonization began in 1788, and was dominated by British and Irish immigrants, some of whom were convicts. White-only immigration drives brought many Europeans to Australia, but since the 1960s multi-culturalism has been encouraged and most new settlers are Asian; Cantonese has overtaken Italian as the second most widely spoken language. Wealth disparities are small, but Aborigines, the exception in an otherwise integrated society, are marginalized: their average life expectancy is around 11 years less than other Australians. The new Labor government from 2007 has overturned right-wing policies on illegal immigration and has signed up to limiting greenhouse gas emissions.

## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Commonwealth of Australia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1901

**CAPITAL:** Canberra

**POPULATION:** 21.3 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 2,967,893 sq. miles  
(7,686,850 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 7 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, Cantonese, other

**RELIGIONS:** Various Protestant 38%, other 36%, Roman Catholic 26%

**ETHNIC MIX:** European 90%, Asian 7%, Aboriginal 2%, other 1%


**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Australian dollar = 100 cents

## THE ECONOMY

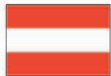
Efficient mining and agriculture: particular success in viticulture. Large resource base: coal, iron ore, bauxite, and most other minerals. Protectionism abandoned to open up Australian markets. Concentration on trade with Asia: China's expanding demand for minerals spurred a return to strong economic growth after the 1997

Asian financial crisis. China now rivals Japan as Australia's major trading partner. Upward trend in Asian visitor arrivals has strengthened tourism.

 **INSIGHT:** *Sydney has the world's largest suburban area, a conurbation so vast that the city is twice as large as Beijing and six times the size of Rome*



# Austria



Bordering eight countries in the heart of Europe, Austria was created in 1918 after the collapse of the Habsburg Empire. Neutral after World War II, it joined the EU in 1995.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mainly mountainous. Alps and foothills cover the west and south. Lowlands in the east are part of the Danube River basin.



## CLIMATE

Temperate continental climate. The western Alpine regions have colder winters and more rainfall.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Though Austrians speak German, they like to stress their distinctive identity in relation to Germany. Vienna is a major cultural center. Minorities are few; there are some ethnic Croats, Slovenes, and Hungarians, plus refugees from conflict in former Yugoslavia. Though strongly Roman Catholic, Austrian society is less conservative than some southern German *Länder*. Class divisions remain strong.



## THE ECONOMY

Large manufacturing base, despite lack of energy resources. The skilled labor force is key to high-tech exports. Eurozone membership since 2002 has boosted investment.



**INSIGHT:** Many of the world's great composers were Austrian, including Mozart, Haydn, Schubert, and Strauss



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Austria

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1918

**CAPITAL:** Vienna

**POPULATION:** 8.36 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 32,378 sq. miles  
(83,858 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 262 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** German\*, Croatian, Slovenian, Hungarian (Magyar)

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 78%, nonreligious 9%, other 8%, Protestant 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Austrian 93%, Croat, Slovene, and Hungarian 6%, other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents





# Azerbaijan



Situated on the western coast of the Caspian Sea, it was the first Soviet republic to declare independence in 1991.

Territorial disputes with Armenia have dominated politics since.



## GEOGRAPHY

Caucasus Mountains in west, including Naxçıvan exclave south of Armenia. Flat, low-lying terrain on the coast of the Caspian Sea.



## CLIMATE

Low rainfall. Continental, with bitter winters, inland. Subtropical in coastal regions.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Azeris, a Muslim people with ethnic links to Turks, form a large majority. Thousands of Armenians, Russians, and Jews have left since independence. Influx of half a million Azeri refugees fleeing war with Armenia over the disputed enclave of Nagorno-Karabakh. Armenians there operate with de facto independence. The status of women deteriorated after the fall of communism but they are slowly regaining their position.



## THE ECONOMY

Oil and natural gas exports drive economic growth. Pipeline to Ceyhan, Turkey, has opened up European market. Severe pollution in Baku.



**INSIGHT:** *The fire-worshipping Zoroastrian faith originated in Azerbaijan in the 6th century BCE*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Azerbaijan

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Baku

**POPULATION:** 8.83 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 33,436 sq. miles  
(86,600 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 264 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Azeri\*, Russian

**RELIGIONS:** Shi'a Muslim 68%,  
Sunni Muslim 26%, Russian Orthodox 3%,  
Armenian Orthodox 2%, other 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Azeri 91%, other 3%,  
Lazs 2%, Russian 2%, Armenian 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** New manat = 100 gopik

# Bahamas



Located off the Florida coast in the western Atlantic, the Bahamas comprises an archipelago of some 700 islands and 2400 cays, only around 30 of which are inhabited.



## GEOGRAPHY

Long, mainly flat coral formations with a few low hills. Some islands have pine forests, lagoons, and mangrove swamps.



## CLIMATE

Subtropical. Hot summers and mild winters. Heavy rainfall, especially in summer. Hurricanes can strike in July–December.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Over 60% of the population live on New Providence. Tourism employs over 40% of the labor force. There are marked wealth disparities, from urban professionals in the banking sector to traditional fishermen on outlying islands and illegal Haitian and Cuban immigrants. More women are now entering the professions. Government priorities are tackling narcotics trafficking and money laundering.



## THE ECONOMY

Major tourist destination, especially for US visitors. Financial services: banking and insurance.



**INSIGHT:** The country's extensive merchant fleet consists mainly of "flag-of-convenience" vessels registered by foreign owners



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Commonwealth of the Bahamas

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1973

**CAPITAL:** Nassau

**POPULATION:** 341,700

**TOTAL AREA:** 5382 sq. miles  
(13,940 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 88 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, English Creole, French Creole

**RELIGIONS:** Baptist 32%, other 29%, Anglican 20%, Roman Catholic 19%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Black African 85%, other 15%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Bahamian dollar = 100 cents



# Bahrain

Bahrain is an archipelago of 49 islands between the Qatar peninsula and the Saudi Arabian mainland. Only three of the islands are inhabited. It was the first Gulf emirate to export oil.



## GEOGRAPHY

All islands are low-lying. The largest, Bahrain Island, is mainly sandy plains and salt marshes.



## CLIMATE

Summers are hot and humid. Winters are mild. Low rainfall.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The key social division is between the Shi'a majority and Sunni minority. Sunnis hold the best jobs in bureaucracy and business while Shi'as tend to do menial work. The al-Khalifa family has ruled since 1783, but transformed Bahrain into a constitutional monarchy, with limited democracy, in 2002. Bahrain is socially liberal.

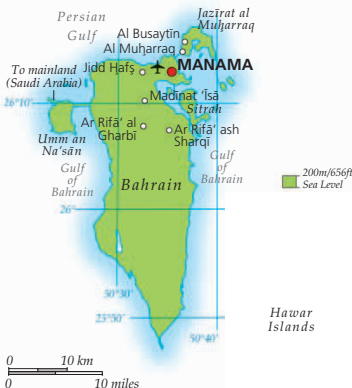


**INSIGHT:** The 16 Hawar Islands were awarded to Bahrain in 2001 after a lengthy dispute with Qatar



## THE ECONOMY

Main exports are refined petroleum and aluminum products. As oil reserves run out, natural gas is of increasing importance. Major Middle East offshore banking center, hit by global banking crisis in 2008–2009.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Kingdom of Bahrain

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1971

**CAPITAL:** Manama

**POPULATION:** 791,500

**TOTAL AREA:** 239 sq. miles  
(620 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 2899 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic\*

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim (mainly Shi'a) 99%,  
other 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Bahraini 70%, Iranian,  
Indian, and Pakistani 24%, other 6%

**GOVERNMENT:** Mixed monarchical-  
parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Bahraini dinar = 1000 fils

# Bangladesh



Bangladesh lies at the north end of the Bay of Bengal and frequently suffers devastating flood, cyclones, and famine. It seceded from Pakistan in 1971.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly flat alluvial plains and deltas of the Brahmaputra and Ganges rivers. Southeast coasts are fringed with mangrove forests.



## CLIMATE

Hot and humid. During the monsoon, water levels can rise 20 ft (6 m) above sea level.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

After a period of military rule, Bangladesh returned to democracy in 1991; political instability has continued, however, and corruption is a major problem. Half of the population live in poverty, but living standards are improving. Women are prominent in politics, but their rights are neglected.



**INSIGHT:** *Torrential monsoon rains flood two-thirds of the country every year*



## THE ECONOMY

Agriculture is vulnerable to unpredictable climate. Bangladesh accounts for 90% of world jute fiber exports. Poor infrastructure deters investment. Growing textile industry.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** People's Republic of Bangladesh

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1971

**CAPITAL:** Dhaka

**POPULATION:** 162 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 55,598 sq. miles  
(144,000 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 3138 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Bengali\*, Urdu, Chakma, Marma, Garo, Khasi, Santhali, Tripuri, Mro

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim (mainly Sunni) 87%, Hindu 12%, other 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Bengali 98%, other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Taka = 100 poisha



# Barbados

Barbados is the most easterly of the Caribbean islands. Once solely inhabited by the native Arawak, Barbados was first colonized by British settlers in the 1620s.



## GEOGRAPHY

Encircled by coral reefs. Fertile and predominantly flat, with a few gentle hills to the north.



## CLIMATE

Moderate tropical climate. Sunnier and drier than its more mountainous neighbors.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Some latent tension between white community, which controls politics and much of the economy, and majority black population, but violence is rare. Increasing social mobility has enabled black Barbadians to enter the professions. Despite political stability, and good welfare and education services, pockets of abject poverty remain.



**INSIGHT:** Barbados retains a strong British influence and is referred to by its neighbors as "Little England"



## THE ECONOMY

Well-developed tourism sector based on climate and accessibility. Financial services, offshore banking, and information processing are key industries. Sugar production has dwindled. High cost of living.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Barbados

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1966

**CAPITAL:** Bridgetown

**POPULATION:** 255,900

**TOTAL AREA:** 166 sq. miles  
(430 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 1542 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Bajan (Barbadian English), English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Anglican 40%, other 24%, nonreligious 17%, Pentecostal 8%, Methodist 7%, Roman Catholic 4%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Black African 92%, other 8%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Barbados dollar = 100 cents



# Belarus



Literally "White Russia," Belarus lies landlocked in eastern Europe. It reluctantly became independent when the USSR broke up in 1991. It has few resources other than agriculture.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mainly plains and low hills. The Dnieper and Dvina rivers drain the eastern lowlands. Vast Pripyet Marshes in the southwest.



## CLIMATE

Extreme continental climate. Winters are long, sub-freezing, but mainly dry; summers are hot.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Only 2% of people are non-Slav, so ethnic tension is minimal. Russian culture dominates. Belarus was the slowest ex-Soviet state to implement political reform; President Lukashenko has been labeled as Europe's last dictator. Enthusiasm for a merger with Russia has waned. Wealth is held by a small ex-Communist elite. Fallout from the 1986 Chernobyl nuclear disaster in Ukraine still seriously affects health and the environment.



## THE ECONOMY

Low unemployment. Industry outmoded and mainly state-owned. Depends on Russia for energy and raw materials: tensions over natural gas prices.



**INSIGHT:** *The number of cancer and leukemia cases soared after the 1986 Chernobyl disaster*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Belarus

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Minsk

**POPULATION:** 9.63 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 80,154 sq. miles  
(207,600 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 120 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Belarussian\*, Russian\*

**RELIGIONS:** Orthodox Christian 60%, other (including Muslim, Jewish, and Protestant) 32%, Roman Catholic 8%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Belarussian 81%, Russian 11%, Polish 4%, Ukrainian 2%, other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Belarussian rouble = 100 kopeks



# Belgium



Belgium lies in northwestern Europe. Its history has been marked by tensions between the majority Dutch-speaking (Flemish) and minority French-speaking (Walloon) communities.



## GEOGRAPHY

Low-lying coastal plain covers two-thirds of the country. Land becomes hilly and forested in the southeast (Ardennes) region.



## CLIMATE

Maritime climate with Gulf Stream influences. Temperatures are mild, with heavy cloud cover and rain. More rainfall and weather fluctuations at the coast.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Since 1970, Flemish regions have become more prosperous than those of the minority Walloons, overturning traditional roles and increasing friction. Belgium moved to a federal system from 1980 in order to contain tensions, but recent fractious politics have raised doubts over the union's survival. Brussels hosts key European Union institutions.



## THE ECONOMY

Variety of industrial exports, including steel, glassware, cut diamonds, and textiles. Very high levels of public debt. Bureaucracy larger than European average.



**INSIGHT:** *The Ardennes region, in the southeast of the country, is famous for its forests, lakes, and cuisine*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Kingdom of Belgium

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1830

**CAPITAL:** Brussels

**POPULATION:** 10.6 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 11,780 sq. miles  
(30,510 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 840 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Dutch\*, French\*, German\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 88%, other 10%, Muslim 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Flemish 58%, Walloon 33%, other 6%, Italian 2%, Moroccan 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents

# Belize



Belize lies on the eastern shore of the Yucatan Peninsula. Formerly called British Honduras, Belize was the last Central American country to gain its independence, in 1981.



## GEOGRAPHY

Almost half the land area is forested. Low mountains in southeast. Flat swampy coastal plains.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. Very hot and humid, with May–December rainy season.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

English-speaking black Creoles are outnumbered by Spanish speakers, including native *mestizos* and immigrants from neighboring states. The Creoles have traditionally dominated society, but high levels of emigration to the US have weakened their influence. The Afro-Carib *garifuna* have their own language. Corruption, and trafficking of people and narcotics, are major problems.



**INSIGHT:** Belize's barrier reef is the second-largest in the world



## THE ECONOMY

Tourism, agriculture, and offshore banking. Oil extraction began in 2005. Sugar, textiles, lobsters, and shrimp are exported. Serious hurricane damage is a recurring problem.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Belize

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1981

**CAPITAL:** Belmopan

**POPULATION:** 306,800

**TOTAL AREA:** 8867 sq. miles  
(22,966 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 35 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English Creole, Spanish, English\*, Mayan, Garifuna (Carib)

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 62%, other 20%, Anglican 12%, Methodist 6%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Mestizo 49%, Creole 25%, Maya 11%, other 9%, Garifuna 6%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Belizean dollar = 100 cents



# Benin



Benin stretches north from the west African coast. In 1990, Benin became one of the pioneers of African democratization, ending 17 years of one-party Marxist-Leninist rule.



## GEOGRAPHY

Sandy coastal region. Numerous lagoons lie just behind the shoreline. Forested plateaus inland. Mountains in the northwest.



## CLIMATE

Hot and humid in the south. Two rainy seasons. Hot, dusty *harmattan* winds blow during the December–February dry season.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

There are 42 different ethnic groups. The southern Fon have tended to dominate politics. Other major groups are the Adja and Yoruba. The northern Fulani follow a nomadic lifestyle. North–south tension is mainly due to the south being more developed. French culture, centered on Cotonou, is highly prized. Substantial differences in wealth reflect a strongly hierarchical society.



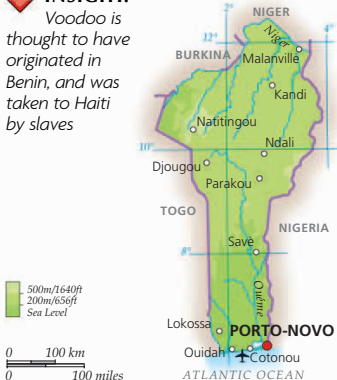
## THE ECONOMY

Strong agricultural sector: cash crops include cotton, oil palm, and cashew nuts. Large-scale smuggling is a serious problem. France is the main aid donor.



## INSIGHT:

*Voodoo is thought to have originated in Benin, and was taken to Haiti by slaves*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Benin

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Porto-Novo

**POPULATION:** 8.94 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 43,483 sq. miles  
(112,620 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 209 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Fon, Bariba, Yoruba, Adja, Houeda, Somba, French\*

**RELIGIONS:** 50%, Muslim 30%, Christian 20%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Fon 41%, other 21%, Adja 16%, Yoruba 12%, Bariba 10%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** CFA franc = 100 centimes

# Bhutan



Perched in the eastern Himalayas between India and China lies the landlocked Kingdom of Bhutan. It is largely closed to the outside world to protect its culture; TV was banned until 1999.



## GEOGRAPHY

Low, tropical southern strip rising through fertile central valleys to high Himalayas in the north. Around 70% of the land is forested.



## CLIMATE

South is tropical, north is alpine, cold, and harsh. Central valleys warmer in east than west.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The king was absolute monarch until 1998, and the first democratic elections were held a decade later. Most people are devoutly Buddhist and originate from Tibet. The Hindu Nepalese settled in the south. Bhutan has 20 languages. In 1988, Dzongkha (a Tibetan dialect native to just 16% of the people) was made the official language. The Nepalese community regard this as "cultural imperialism," causing considerable ethnic tensions.



## THE ECONOMY

Reliant on India for trade. Most people farm their own plots of land and herd cattle and yaks. Steep land unsuited for cultivation. Development of cash crops for Asian markets.



**INSIGHT:** In 2004 Bhutan became the first country in the world to ban smoking and the sale of tobacco



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Kingdom of Bhutan

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1656

**CAPITAL:** Thimphu

**POPULATION:** 697,300

**TOTAL AREA:** 18,147 sq. miles  
(47,000 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 38 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Dzongkha\*, Nepali

**RELIGIONS:** Mahayana Buddhist 70%,  
Hindu 24%, other 6%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Bhute 50%, other 25%,  
Nepalese 25%

**GOVERNMENT:** Mixed monarchical–  
parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Ngultrum = 100 chetrum





# Bolivia

Landlocked high in central South America, Bolivia is one of the region's poorest countries. La Paz is the world's highest capital city: 13,385 feet (3631 m) above sea level.



## GEOGRAPHY

A high windswept plateau, the *altiplano*, lies between two Andean mountain ranges. Semiarid grasslands to the east; dense tropical forests to the north.



## CLIMATE

*Altiplano* has extreme tropical climate, with night-frost in winter. North and east are hot and humid.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The indigenous majority faces widespread discrimination. Wealthy Spanish-descended families have traditionally controlled the economy. Amerindian Evo Morales, president from 2005, pledged to cut poverty, legalize coca, and redistribute land.



## INSIGHT: Between 1825 and 1982

Bolivia averaged more than one armed coup a year



## THE ECONOMY

Gold, silver, zinc, tin, oil, natural gas: all vulnerable to world price fluctuations. Social issues and nationalization of natural gas sector deter investors. Major coca producer. Lack of manufacturing. Rich eastern provinces want autonomy.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Bolivia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1825

**CAPITAL:** La Paz (administrative);

Sucre (judicial)

**POPULATION:** 9.86 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 424,162 sq. miles

(1,098,580 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 24 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Aymara\*, Quechua\*, Spanish\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 93%,  
other 7%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Quechua 37%, Aymara 32%,  
mixed 13%, European 10%, other 8%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Boliviano = 100 centavos

# Bosnia & Herzegovina



Perched in the highlands of southeast Europe, Bosnia and Herzegovina was the focus of the bitter ethnic conflict which accompanied the early 1990s dissolution of the Yugoslav state.



## GEOGRAPHY

Hills and mountains, with narrow river valleys. Lowlands in the north. Mainly deciduous forest covers about half of the total area.



## CLIMATE

Continental. Hot summers and cold, often snowy winters.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Despite sharing the same origin and spoken language, Bosnians have been divided by history between Orthodox Serbs, Catholic Croats, and Muslim Bosniaks. Ethnic cleansing was practiced by all sides in the civil war, displacing about 60% of the population. Hopes for EU integration will require further ethnic reconciliation.



**INSIGHT:** *The murder of Archduke Ferdinand of Austria in Sarajevo in 1914 triggered the First World War*



## THE ECONOMY

Potential to recover status as a thriving market economy with a strong manufacturing base, but still struggles with resettling refugees and the legacy of war. Little investment.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Bosnia and Herzegovina

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1992

**CAPITAL:** Sarajevo

**POPULATION:** 3.77 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 19,741 sq. miles  
(51,129 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 191 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Bosnian\*, Serbian\*, Croatian\*

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim 40%, Orthodox Christian 31%, Catholic 15%, other 14%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Bosniak 44%, Serb 31%, Croat 17%, other 8%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Marka = 100 pfeninga



# Botswana



Landlocked in the heart of southern Africa, Botswana boasts the world's largest inland river delta. Diamonds provide potential wealth, but the country is crippled by HIV/AIDS.



## GEOGRAPHY

Lies on vast plateau, high above sea level. Hills in the east. Kalahari Desert in center and southwest. Swamps and salt pans elsewhere and in Okavango Basin.



## CLIMATE

Dry and prone to drought. Summer wet season, April–October. Winters are warm, with cold nights.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The nomadic San bushmen, the first inhabitants, are marginalized. One in four adults are living with HIV/AIDS; only Swaziland is worse affected. Life expectancy is around 50 years. Diamond revenue has widened wealth inequalities.



**INSIGHT:** Water, Botswana's most precious resource, is honored in the name of the currency – pula



## THE ECONOMY

Overreliance on diamonds: vulnerable to world price fluctuations. Beef is exported to Europe. Tourism aimed at wealthy wildlife enthusiasts. AIDS is devastating the population.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Botswana

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1966

**CAPITAL:** Gaborone

**POPULATION:** 1.95 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 231,803 sq. miles  
(600,370 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 9 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Setswana, English\*, Shona, San, Khoikhoi, isiNdebele

**RELIGIONS:** Traditional beliefs 50%, Christian (mainly Protestant) 30%, other (including Muslim) 20%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Tswana 98%, other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Pula = 100 thebe

# Brazil



Covering almost half of South America, Brazil is the site of the world's largest and ecologically most important rainforest. The country has immense natural and economic resources.



## GEOGRAPHY

Rainforest grows around the massive Amazon River and its delta, covering almost half of Brazil's total land area. Apart from the basin of the River Plate to the south, the rest of the country consists of highlands. The mountainous east is part-forested and part-desert. The coastal plain in the southeast has swampy areas. The Atlantic coastline is 1240 miles (2000 km) long.



## CLIMATE

Brazil's share of the Amazon Basin has a model tropical equatorial climate, with high temperatures and rainfall all year round. The Brazilian plateau has far greater seasonal variation. The dry northeast suffers frequent droughts, though coastal regions are occasionally flooded by bouts of torrential rain. The south has hot summers and cool winters.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Diverse population includes Amerindians, black people of African descent, European immigrants, and those of mixed race. Amerindians suffer prejudice from most other groups. Shanty towns in the cities attract poor migrants from the northeast. Urban crime, violent land disputes, and unchecked development in Amazonia tarnish Brazil's image as a modern nation. Catholicism and the family unit remain strong.



## THE ECONOMY

Dominant regional economy. Huge potential for growth based on abundant natural resources. A leading exporter of coffee, sugar, and orange juice. Social tension threatens stability. Infrastructure needs investment.

## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Federative Rep. of Brazil

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1822

**CAPITAL:** Brasília

**POPULATION:** 194 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 3,286,470 sq. miles  
(8,511,965 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 59 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Portuguese\*, German, Italian, Spanish, Polish, Japanese, other

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 74%, Protestant 15%, atheist 7%, other 4%

**ETHNIC MIX:** White 54%, Mixed race 38%, Black 6%, other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Real = 100 centavos

**INSIGHT:** Since 1900, a third of Brazil's indigenous Amerindian groups have become extinct due to disease, starvation, or the forceful taking of land by miners, loggers, and settlers





# Brunei



Lying on the northern coast of the island of Borneo, Brunei is surrounded and divided in two by the Malaysian state of Sarawak. It has been independent since 1984.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly dense lowland rainforest and mangrove swamps, with some mountains in the southeast.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. Six-month rainy season with very high humidity.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Malays benefit from positive discrimination. Many in the Chinese community are stateless. Since a failed rebellion in 1962, Brunei has been ruled by decree of the sultan. In 1990, "Malay Muslim Monarchy" was introduced, promoting Islamic values as state ideology. Women, less restricted than in some Muslim states, usually wear headscarves but not the veil.

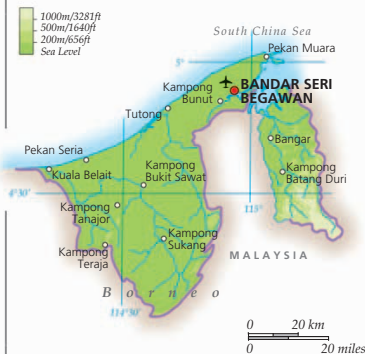


**INSIGHT:** *The sultan spent US\$350 million building the world's largest palace at Bandar Seri Begawan*



## THE ECONOMY

Oil and natural gas production has brought one of the world's highest standards of living. Massive overseas investments. Major consumer of high-tech hi-fi, video equipment, and Western designer clothes.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Sultanate of Brunei

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1984

**CAPITAL:** Bandar Seri Begawan

**POPULATION:** 399,700

**TOTAL AREA:** 2228 sq. miles  
(5770 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 196 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Malay\*, English, Chinese

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim (mainly Sunni) 66%, Buddhist 14%, other 10%, Christian 10%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Malay 67%, Chinese 16%, other 11%, indigenous 6%

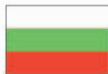
**GOVERNMENT:** Monarchy

**CURRENCY:** Brunei dollar = 100 cents



# Bulgaria

Located in southeastern Europe, Bulgaria was under communist rule from 1947 to 1989. Political and economic reform since then enabled it to join the EU in 2007.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mountains run east–west across center and along southern border. Danube plain in north, Thracian plain in southeast. Black Sea to the east.



## CLIMATE

Warm summers and snowy winters, especially in mountains. East winds bring seasonal extremes.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The communists tried forcibly to suppress cultural identities, leading to a large exodus of Bulgarian Turks in 1989. Later privatization programs left many Turks landless, prompting further emigration. Roma suffer discrimination at all levels of society. Women have equal rights in theory, but society remains patriarchal. EU accession included caveats demanding further action against organized crime, human trafficking, and corruption.



## THE ECONOMY

Good agricultural production, including grapes, for well-developed wine industry, and tobacco. Expertise in software development. Industry and infrastructure are outdated.



**INSIGHT:** *Archaeologists have found evidence of wine-making in Bulgaria dating back over 5000 years*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Bulgaria

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1908

**CAPITAL:** Sofia

**POPULATION:** 7.54 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 42,822 sq. miles  
(110,910 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 177 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Bulgarian\*, Turkish, Romani

**RELIGIONS:** Orthodox Christian 83%, Muslim 12%, other 4%, Catholic 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Bulgarian 84%, Turkish 9%, Roma 5%, other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Lev = 100 stotinki

# Burkina



The west African state of Burkina was known as Upper Volta until 1984. It became a multiparty state in 1991, though former military ruler Blaise Compaoré remains in power.



## GEOGRAPHY

The Sahara covers the north of the country. The south is largely savanna. The three main rivers are the Black, White, and Red Voltas.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. Dry, cool weather November–February. Erratic rain March–April, mostly in southeast.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

No single ethnic group is dominant, but the Mossi, from around Ouagadougou, have always played an important part in government. The people from the west are much more ethnically mixed. Extreme poverty has led to a strong sense of egalitarianism. Most women are still denied access to education, though their absence from public life belies their real power and social influence.



## THE ECONOMY

Cotton is the major cash crop, but the encroaching Sahara Desert is restricting agriculture. Beneficiary of foreign debt cancellation plans.



**INSIGHT:** Droughts and poor soils mean that many Burkinabes seek work southward in Ghana and Côte d'Ivoire



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Burkina Faso

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Ouagadougou

**POPULATION:** 15.8 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 105,869 sq. miles  
(274,200 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 149 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Mossi, Fulani, French\*, Tuareg, Dyula, Songhai

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim 55%,  
Traditional beliefs 35%, Roman Catholic 9%,  
other Christian 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Other 52%, Mossi 48%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** CFA franc = 100 centimes



# Burundi

Small, densely populated and landlocked, Burundi lies just south of the equator, on the Nile–Congo watershed in central Africa. Its people have the world's lowest per capita income.



## GEOGRAPHY

Hilly with high plateaus in center and savanna in the east. Great Rift Valley on western side.



## CLIMATE

Temperate, with high humidity. Heavy and frequent rainfall, mostly October–May. Highlands have frost.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Burundi has been riven by ethnic conflict between majority Hutu and the Tutsi, who controlled the army – with repeated large-scale massacres: hundreds of thousands of people have died since 1993. The constitution now guarantees an ethnic balance in the government and army. Twa pygmies were not involved in the conflict.



**INSIGHT:** *Burundi's fertility rate is one of the highest in Africa. On average, women have seven children*



## THE ECONOMY

Overwhelmingly agricultural economy, mostly subsistence. Small quantities of gold and tungsten. Potential of oil in Lake Tanganyika. Little prospect of lasting stability.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Burundi

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1962

**CAPITAL:** Bujumbura

**POPULATION:** 8.3 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 10,745 sq. miles  
(27,830 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 838 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Kirundi\*, French\*,  
Kiswahili

**RELIGIONS:** Christian (mainly Roman Catholic)  
60%, traditional beliefs 39%,  
Muslim 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Hutu 85%, Tutsi 14%, Twa 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Burundi franc = 100 centimes

# Cambodia



Located on the Indochinese peninsula in southeast Asia, Cambodia has emerged from genocide, civil war, and invasion from Vietnam. Tourists are returning. Rice is the principal crop.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly low-lying basin. Tônlé Sap (Great Lake) drains into the Mekong River. Forested mountains and plateau east of the Mekong.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. High temperatures throughout the year. Heavy rainfall during May–October monsoon.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Devastated by US bombing, then by the Khmer Rouge regime, whose extreme Marxist program killed over a million between 1975 and 1979, Cambodia then endured further civil conflict and Vietnamese occupation. The effects are still felt, reflected in the high rates of orphans, widows, and land-mine victims. A fragile stability has lasted since elections in 1993. King Norodom Sihanouk, a key figure in politics, abdicated in 2004.



## THE ECONOMY

Economy is heavily aid-reliant, still recovering from civil war. Exports rubber and timber. Self-sufficient in rice. Garment industry is growing. Land disputes and corruption issues.



**INSIGHT:** Cambodia has many impressive temples, dating from when the country was the center of the Khmer Empire



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Kingdom of Cambodia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1953

**CAPITAL:** Phnom Penh

**POPULATION:** 14.8 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 69,900 sq. miles  
(181,040 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 217 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Khmer\*, French, Chinese, Vietnamese, Cham

**RELIGIONS:** Buddhist 93%, Muslim 6%, Christian 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Khmer 90%, other 5%, Vietnamese 4%, Chinese 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Riel = 100 sen





# Cameroon



Situated in the corner of the Gulf of Guinea, Cameroon was effectively a one-party state for 30 years. Multiparty elections, since 1992, regularly return that same party to power.



## GEOGRAPHY

Over half the land is forested: equatorial rainforest in north, evergreen forest and wooded savanna in south. Mountains in the west.



## CLIMATE

South is equatorial, with plentiful rainfall, declining inland. Far north is beset by drought.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Around 230 ethnic groups; no single group is dominant. The Bamileke is the largest, though it has never held political power. North-south tensions are diminished by the ethnic diversity. There is more rivalry between majority French- and minority English-speakers.



### INSIGHT: Cameroon's name

derives from the Portuguese word *camarões*, after the shrimp fished by the early European explorers



## THE ECONOMY

Oil reserves. Very diversified agricultural economy – timber, cocoa, bananas, coffee. Fuel smuggling from Nigeria undermines refinery profits. Corruption. Port for Chad and CAR.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Cameroon

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Yaoundé

**POPULATION:** 19.5 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 183,567 sq. miles  
(475,400 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 109 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Bamileke, Fang, Fulani,  
French\*, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Catholic 35%, traditional beliefs  
25%, Muslim 22%, Protestant 18%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Highlanders 31%, other 39%,  
equatorial Bantu 19%, Kirdi 11%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** CFA franc = 100 centimes

# Canada



Canada extends from the Arctic to its US border along the 49th parallel. Unified under British rule from 1763, its development and expansion attracted large-scale immigration.



## GEOGRAPHY

The world's second-largest country, stretching north to Cape Colombia on Ellesmere Island, south to Lake Erie, and across five time zones from the Pacific seaboard to Newfoundland. Arctic tundra and islands in the far north give way southward to forests, interspersed with lakes and rivers, and then the vast Canadian Shield, which covers over half the area of Canada. Rocky Mountains in west, beyond which are the Coast Mountains, islands, and fjords. Fertile lowlands in the east.



## CLIMATE

Ranges from polar and subpolar in the north, to continental in the south. Winters in the interior are colder and longer than on the coast, with temperatures well below freezing and deep snow; summers are hotter. Pacific coast has the mildest winters.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Two-thirds of the population live in the Great Lakes–St. Lawrence lowlands, fostering some shared cultural values with the neighboring US. Important differences, however, include wider welfare provision and Commonwealth membership. The French-speaking Québécois wish to preserve their culture and language from further Anglicization, and demand to be recognized as a “distinct society.” The government welcomes ethnic diversity among immigrants, promoting a policy that encourages each group to maintain its own culture. Land claims made by the indigenous peoples are being redressed. Nunavut, an Inuit-governed territory that covers nearly a quarter of Canada's land area, was created from a portion of the Northwest Territories in 1999. Women are well represented at most levels of business and government.

## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Canada

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1867

**CAPITAL:** Ottawa

**POPULATION:** 33.6 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 3,855,171 sq. miles  
(9,984,670 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 9 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, French\*, other

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 44%, Protestant 29%, other 27%

**ETHNIC ORIGIN:** British, French, and other European 87%, Asian 9%, Amerindian, Métis, and Inuit 4%


**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Canadian dollar = 100 cents

## THE ECONOMY

Wide-ranging resources, providing exports, cheap energy, and raw materials for manufacturing, underpin a high standard of living, with smaller wealth disparities than in the US. Prices for primary exports fluctuate, but the high oil price has encouraged development of Alberta's vast oil fields. Manufactured exports have flourished under growing global

competition, especially since the creation of the NAFTA free trade area, but reliance on the US market makes the Canadian economy vulnerable to US slowdowns. Unemployment rose during the 2009 recession.

 **INSIGHT:** *The Magnetic North Pole, where the dipping needle of a compass stands still, migrates across northern Canada*



# Cape Verde



Off the west coast of Africa, in the Atlantic Ocean, lies the group of islands that make up Cape Verde, a Portuguese colony until it gained independence in 1975.



## GEOGRAPHY

Ten main islands and eight smaller islets, all of volcanic origin. Mostly mountainous, with steep cliffs and rocky headlands.



## CLIMATE

Warm, and very dry. Subject to droughts that can sometimes last for years at a time.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most people are of mixed Portuguese–African origin; the rest are descendants of African slaves or more recent immigrants. Creolization of the culture negates ethnic tensions. Almost half of the population live on Santiago. Around 700,000 Cape Verdeans live abroad, mostly in the US.



**INSIGHT:** Poor soils and lack of surface water mean that Cape Verde is dependent on food aid



## THE ECONOMY

Most people are subsistence farmers. Clothing is the main export. No natural resources. Mid-Atlantic location ensures work maintaining ships and planes.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Cape Verde

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1975

**CAPITAL:** Praia

**POPULATION:** 505,600

**TOTAL AREA:** 1557 sq. miles  
(4033 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 325 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Creole, Portuguese\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 97%,  
other 2%, Protestant 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Mestiço 60%, African 30%,  
other 10%

**GOVERNMENT:** Mixed presidential-  
parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** C.V. escudo = 100 centavos



# Central African Republic

The Central African Republic (CAR) is a landlocked country lying between the basins of the Chad and Congo Rivers. Politics has suffered frequent interruption by military coups.



## GEOGRAPHY

Comprises a low plateau, covered by scrub or savanna. North is arid. Equatorial rainforests in the south. The Ubangi River forms the border with the Democratic Republic of the Congo.



## CLIMATE

The south is equatorial; the north is hot and dry. Rain occurs all year round, with heaviest falls between July and October.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The Baya and Banda are the largest ethnic groups, but the lingua franca is Sango, a trading creole spoken by the minorities in the south who have traditionally provided most political leaders. Less than 2% of the population live in the north. Recent rebellions by northern groups have displaced thousands of people.



## THE ECONOMY

Dominated by subsistence farming. Exports include diamonds, cotton, timber, and coffee. Aid needed to support refugees. Instability and poor infrastructure hinder progress.



**INSIGHT:** "Emperor" Bokassa's eccentric rule from 1965 to 1979 was followed by military dictatorship until democracy was restored in 1993



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Central African Republic

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Bangui

**POPULATION:** 4.42 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 240,534 sq. miles  
(622,984 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 18 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Sango, Banda, Gbaya, French\*

**RELIGIONS:** Traditional beliefs 60%, Christian 35%, Muslim 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Baya 34%, Banda 27%, Mandjia 21%, Sara 10%, other 8%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** CFA franc = 100 centimes



## Chad



Landlocked in north-central Africa, Chad has had a turbulent history since independence from France in 1960. Intermittent periods of civil war followed a military coup in 1975.

**GEOGRAPHY**

Mostly plateaus sloping west-ward to Lake Chad. Northern third is Sahara. Tibesti Mountains in north rise to 10,826 ft (3300 m).

**CLIMATE**

Three distinct zones: desert in north, semiarid region in center, and tropics in south.

**PEOPLE & SOCIETY**

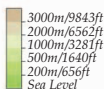
Half the population live in the southern fifth of Chad. The northern third has only 100,000 people, mainly Muslim Touhou nomads. Democracy was restored in 1996 by ex-coup leader Idriss Déby. Instability has continued, first with tension between Muslims and southern Christians and, more recently, with rebellions in the east.



**INSIGHT:** Lake Chad is slowly drying up – it is now estimated to be just 10% of the size it was in 1970

**THE ECONOMY**

The discovery of oil, and the opening of a pipeline to the coast via Cameroon, are transforming Chad's economy, though the new wealth is unlikely to reach most people.

**FACTFILE**

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Chad

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** N'djamena

**POPULATION:** 11.2 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 495,752 sq. miles  
(1,284,000 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 23 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** French\*, Sara, Arabic\*, Maba

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim 55%, traditional beliefs 35%, Christian 10%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Other 30%, Sara 28%, Mayo-Kebbi 12%, Arab 12%, Ouaddai 9%, Kanem-Bornou 9%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** CFA franc = 100 centimes



# Chile

Chile extends in a ribbon down the west coast of South America. It returned to elected civilian rule in 1989 after a referendum forced out military dictator General Pinochet.



## GEOGRAPHY

Fertile valleys in the center between the coast and the Andes. Atacama Desert in north. Deep-sea channels, lakes, and fjords in south.



## CLIMATE

Arid in the north. Hot, dry summers and mild winters in the center. Higher Andean peaks have glaciers and year-round snow. Very wet and stormy in the south.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most people are of mixed Spanish–Amerindian descent, and are highly urbanized. Almost a third of the population live in Santiago, many in large slums. There are three main indigenous groups, including the Rapa Nui of Easter Island. General Pinochet's dictatorship was brutally repressive, but the business and middle classes prospered.



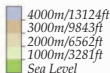
## THE ECONOMY

World's biggest copper producer. Growth in foreign investment due to political stability. Exports include wine, fishmeal, fruits, and salmon.



## INSIGHT:

*Chile's Atacama Desert is the driest place on Earth*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Chile

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1818

**CAPITAL:** Santiago

**POPULATION:** 17 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 292,258 sq. miles  
(756,950 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 59 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish\*, Amerindian languages

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 80%, other and nonreligious 20%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Mixed and European 90%, other Amerindian 9%, Mapuche 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Chilean peso = 100 centavos

# China



Covering a vast area of eastern Asia, China is bordered by 14 countries. A one-party Communist state since 1949, it has recently become a dominant force in global manufacturing.



## GEOGRAPHY

A land of huge physical diversity, China has a long Pacific coastline to the east. Two-thirds of the country is uplands. The southwestern mountains include Tibet, the world's highest plateau; in the northwest, the Tien Shan Mountains separate the arid Tarim and Dzungarian basins. The rolling hills and plains of the low-lying east are home to two-thirds of the population.

## CLIMATE



China is divided into two main climatic regions. The north and west are semiarid or arid, with extreme temperature variations. The south and east are warmer and more humid, with year-round rainfall. Winter temperatures vary with latitude, but are warmest on the subtropical southeast coast. Summer temperatures are more uniform, rising above 70°F (21°C).



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most people are Han Chinese. The rest of the population belong to one of 55 minority nationalities, or recognized ethnic groups. Many of these groups have a disproportionate political significance as they live in strategic border areas. A policy of resettling Han Chinese in remote regions is deeply resented and has led to uprisings in Xinjiang and Tibet. The government has relaxed the one-child family policy, particularly for minorities, after some small groups were brought close to extinction. Chinese society is patriarchal in practice, and generations tend to live together. However, economic change is breaking down the social controls of the Mao Zedong era. Divorce and unemployment are rising; materialism has replaced the puritanism of the past. A resurgence of religious belief has occurred in recent years.

## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** People's Rep. of China

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 960

**CAPITAL:** Beijing

**POPULATION:** 1.35 billion

**TOTAL AREA:** 3,705,386 sq. miles  
(9,596,960 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 374 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Mandarin\*, other

**RELIGIONS:** Nonreligious 59%, traditional beliefs 20%, other 13%, Buddhist 6%, Muslim 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Han 92%, other 4%, Hui 1%, Miao 1%, Manchu 1%, Zhuang 1%


**GOVERNMENT:** One-party state

**CURRENCY:** Yuan = 10 jiao = 100 fen

## THE ECONOMY

China has shifted from a centrally planned to a market-oriented economy; liberalization has gone furthest in the south where the emerging business class is based. The Tenth Five-Year Plan (2001–2005) emphasized rapid development; the Eleventh Plan aims to reduce wealth disparities. Exports led sustained GDP growth from 2003; China has become the world's third-largest

economy. Faced with a global downturn from 2008, Chinese stimulus packages have boosted domestic spending. The buying power of China's huge market for raw materials and consumer goods could drive global recovery.

 **INSIGHT:** *China has the world's oldest continuous civilization. Its recorded history began 4000 years ago, with the Shang dynasty*



# Colombia



Lying in northwest South America, Colombia has coastlines on both the Caribbean and the Pacific. It is primarily noted for its coffee, emeralds, gold, and cocaine trafficking.



## GEOGRAPHY

The densely forested and almost uninhabited east is separated from the western coastal plains by the Andes, which divide into three ranges (*cordilleras*) with intervening valleys.



## CLIMATE

Coastal plains are hot and wet. The highlands are much cooler. The equatorial east has two wet seasons.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most Colombians are of mixed blood. Blacks and Amerindians have the least political representation. Civil conflict over four and a half decades has displaced millions of people, and left over 200,000 dead. The fighting is deeply entwined with the narcotics trade. Violent crime is common.



**INSIGHT:** Over 50% of the world's cocaine is produced in Colombia



## THE ECONOMY

Healthy and diversified export sector – includes coffee and coal. Considerable growth potential, but drugs-related violence and corruption deter foreign investors.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Colombia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1819

**CAPITAL:** Bogotá

**POPULATION:** 45.7 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 439,733 sq. miles  
(1,138,910 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 114 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish\*, Wayuu, Páez, other Amerindian languages

**RELIGIONS:** Catholic 95%, other 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Mestizo 58%, White 20%, European-African 14%, African 4%, African-Amerindian 3%, other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Col. peso = 100 centavos





# Comoros

Off the east African coast, between Mozambique and Madagascar, lies the archipelago republic of the Comoros, comprising three main islands and a number of smaller islets.



## GEOGRAPHY

Main islands are of volcanic origin and are heavily forested. The remainder are coral atolls.



## CLIMATE

Hot and humid all year round, especially on the coasts. November to May is hottest and wettest period.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The Comoros has absorbed a diversity of people over the years, including Africans, Arabs, Polynesians, and Persians. There have also been Portuguese, Dutch, French, and Indian immigrants. Ethnic discord is rare, but regional tensions between islands are marked. The country is politically unstable and there have been frequent coups. A fragile new federal system has been in place since 2002. Wealth is concentrated within a political and business elite.



## THE ECONOMY

One of the world's poorest countries. Subsistence-level farming. Vanilla and cloves are main cash crops. Lack of basic infrastructure.



**INSIGHT:** *The Comoros is the world's largest producer of ylang-ylang – an extract from tree blossom used in manufacturing perfumes*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Union of the Comoros

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1975

**CAPITAL:** Moroni

**POPULATION:** 676,000

**TOTAL AREA:** 838 sq. miles  
(2170 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 785 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic\*, Comoran\*, French\*

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim (mainly Sunni) 98%, Roman Catholic 1%, other 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Comoran 97%, other 3%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Comoros franc = 100 centimes

# Congo



Astride the equator in west-central Africa, this former French colony emerged from 20 years of Marxist-Leninist rule in 1990. Democracy was soon overshadowed by years of violence.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly forest- or savanna-covered plateaus, drained by the Ubangi and Congo river systems. Narrow coastal plain is lined with sand dunes and lagoons.



## CLIMATE

Hot, tropical. Temperatures rarely fall below 86°F (30°C). Two wet and two dry seasons. Rainfall is heaviest south of the equator.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

One of the most tribally conscious and heavily urbanized countries in Africa, with most people living in the Brazzaville–Pointe-Noire region. Main tensions are between the Bakongo in the north and the Mboshi in the south. Relative peace was secured in 1999, and “ninja” rebels in the Pool region, around Brazzaville, signed a peace deal in 2003.



## THE ECONOMY

Oil provides over 95% of export revenue. Timber is extracted. Foreign debt high. Substantial industrial base around Brazzaville and Pointe-Noire.



**INSIGHT:** In 1970, Congo became the first African country to declare itself a communist state



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of the Congo

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Brazzaville

**POPULATION:** 3.68 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 132,046 sq. miles  
(342,000 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 28 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Kongo, Teke, Lingala, French\*

**RELIGIONS:** Traditional 50%, Catholic 25%, Protestant 23%, Muslim 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Bakongo 51%, Teke 17%, other 16%, Mboshi 11%, Mbédé 5%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** CFA franc = 100 centimes



# Congo, (DRC)

Lying in east-central Africa, the Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC) is one of Africa's largest countries, and the scene of one of its worst regional wars.



## GEOGRAPHY

Rainforested basin of Congo River occupies 60% of the land area. High mountain ranges and lakes stretch down the eastern border.



## CLIMATE

Tropical and humid. Distinct wet and dry seasons south of the equator. The north is mainly wet.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

There are 12 main ethnic groups and around 190 smaller ones. The indigenous forest pygmies, victimized in the war, are now a marginalized group. Civil war from 1996 drew neighboring countries into a bloody conflict. Tentative peace in 2003 was soon undermined by rebels in the east.

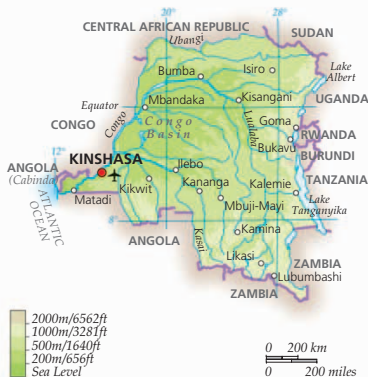


**INSIGHT:** The DRC's rainforests comprise 6% of the world's, and 50% of Africa's, remaining woodlands



## THE ECONOMY

Rich resource base: minerals (copper, coltan, cobalt, diamonds) dominate export earnings. War and decades of corruption have caused economic collapse. Food aid is needed to ease humanitarian crisis.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Democratic Republic of the Congo

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Kinshasa

**POPULATION:** 66 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 905,563 sq. miles  
(2,345,410 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 75 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Kiswahili, Tshiluba, French\*

**RELIGIONS:** Christian 70%, Kimbanguist 10%, traditional beliefs 10%, Muslim 10%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Other 55%, Mongo, Luba, Kongo, and Mangbetu-Azande 45%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Congolese franc = 100 centimes

# Costa Rica



Costa Rica, Central America's most stable country, is rich in pristine scenery and exotic wildlife. Its neutrality in foreign affairs is long-standing, but it has strong ties with the US.



## GEOGRAPHY

Coastal plains of swamp and savanna rise to a fertile central plateau, which leads to a mountain range with active volcanic peaks.



## CLIMATE

Hot and humid in coastal regions. Temperate central uplands. High annual rainfall.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most people are *mestizo*, of partly Spanish origin. There is a black, English-speaking minority and around 35,000 indigenous Amerindians. Plantation owners are the wealthiest group, while one in six people live in poverty. Nonetheless, living standards are high for the region, and education and healthcare provision is good.



**INSIGHT:** *Costa Rica's 1949 constitution bans a national army*



## THE ECONOMY

Stability has attracted multinationals. The main exports are bananas, pineapples, coffee, and beef, but all are vulnerable to fluctuating world prices. History of high inflation. Pioneer of eco-tourism. Pledged to be carbon neutral by 2021.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Costa Rica

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1838

**CAPITAL:** San José

**POPULATION:** 4.58 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 19,730 sq. miles  
(51,100 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 232 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish\*, English Creole, Bribri, Cabecar

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 76%, other (including Protestant) 24%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Mestizo and European 96%, Black 2%, Chinese 1%, Amerindian 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** C.R. colón = 100 céntimos



# Côte d'Ivoire (Ivory Coast)

One of the larger nations along the coast of west Africa,  
Côte d'Ivoire is the world's biggest cocoa producer.  
An image of stability was rocked by civil war in 2002–2005.



## GEOGRAPHY

Sandy coastal strip backed by a largely rainforested interior, and a savanna plateau in the north.



## CLIMATE

High temperatures all year round. South has two wet seasons; north has one, with lower rainfall.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

There are over 60 tribes; the largest is the Baoulé (an Akan group). Southern Christians harbor resentment against non-Ivorian Muslims in the north. Plantations employ millions of migrant workers (including children), though thousands fled back to Burkina during the civil war. Rebels joined a transitional government in 2007.



**INSIGHT:** *The Basilica of Our Lady of Peace in Yamoussoukro is the largest church in the world*



## THE ECONOMY

Main crops are cocoa and coffee. Oil is now major export. Good infrastructure. Lack of professional training. Instability deters investment.



1000m/3281ft  
500m/1640ft  
200m/656ft  
Sea Level

0 100 km  
0 100 miles

## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Côte d'Ivoire

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Yamoussoukro

**POPULATION:** 21.1 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 124,502 sq. miles  
(322,460 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 172 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Akan, French\*, Krou, other

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim 38%, Christian 31%, traditional beliefs 25%, other 6%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Akan 42%, Voltaïque 18%, Mandé du Nord 17%, Krou 11%, other 12%

**GOVERNMENT:** Transitional regime

**CURRENCY:** CFA franc = 100 centimes



# Croatia



Though it was controlled by Hungary from medieval times and was a part of the Yugoslav state for much of the 20th century, Croatia has a very strong national identity.



## GEOGRAPHY

Rocky, mountainous Adriatic coastline is dotted with islands. Interior is a mixture of wooded mountains and broad valleys.



## CLIMATE

The interior has a temperate continental climate. Mediterranean climate along the Adriatic coast.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Croats are distinguished from Bosniaks and Serbs by their Roman Catholic faith and use of the Latin alphabet. Many Serbs fled Croatia during the early 1990s conflict that accompanied Yugoslavia's breakup. Minority rights and fighting organized crime are key issues in the quest for EU membership by 2011.



**INSIGHT:** Croatia only regained control of Serb-occupied Eastern Slavonia, around Vukovar, in 1998



## THE ECONOMY

The war cost the economy an estimated \$50 billion. Unemployment has been persistently high. Corruption deters foreign investment. Tourism is mainly on the Dalmatian coast.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Croatia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Zagreb

**POPULATION:** 4.42 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 21,831 sq. miles  
(56,542 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 202 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Croatian

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 88%,  
other 7%, Orthodox Christian 4%,  
Muslim 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Croat 90%, other 5%,  
Serb 5%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Kuna = 100 lipa



# Cuba

A former Spanish colony, Cuba is the largest island in the Caribbean. It became the only communist country in the Americas after Fidel Castro seized power in 1959.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly fertile plains and basins. Three mountainous areas. Forests of pine and mahogany cover one-quarter of the country.



## CLIMATE

Subtropical. Hot all year round, and very hot in summer. Heaviest rainfall in the mountains. Hurricanes can strike in the fall.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The Castro regime has reduced formerly extreme wealth disparities, given education a high priority, and established an efficient health service. Political dissent, however, is not tolerated. A dramatic fall in living standards since the late 1980s has led thousands of Cubans to flee to the US, to seek asylum. About 70% of Cubans are of Spanish descent. There is little ethnic tension.



## THE ECONOMY

Sugar industry now superseded by tourism and nickel. US trade embargo, since 1961. Shortages drive a black market. Parallel use of US dollar (1993–2004), and then convertible peso, has boosted investment but created a “dollarized” elite.



**INSIGHT:** *Fidel Castro had become the world's longest-serving non-hereditary ruler before handing power to his brother Raúl in 2006*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Cuba

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1902

**CAPITAL:** Havana

**POPULATION:** 11.2 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 42,803 sq. miles  
(110,860 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 262 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish

**RELIGIONS:** Nonreligious 49%, Roman Catholic 40%, atheist 6%, other 4%, Protestant 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** White 66%, European–African 22%, Black 12%

**GOVERNMENT:** One-party state

**CURRENCY:** Cuban peso = 100 centavos





# Czech Republic

Once part of Czechoslovakia, a central European communist state in 1948–1989, the Czech Republic peacefully dissolved its union with Slovakia in 1993. It joined the EU in 2004.



## GEOGRAPHY

Landlocked in central Europe. Bohemia, the western territory, is a plateau surrounded by mountains. Moravia, in the east, is characterized by hills and lowlands.



## CLIMATE

Cool, sometimes cold winters and warm summer months, which bring most of the annual rainfall.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Secular and urban society, with high divorce rates. Czechs make up the vast majority of the population, while the next largest group are Moravians. The 300,000 Slovaks left after partition are now permitted dual citizenship. Ethnic tensions are few, but there is widespread hostility toward the Roma minority. A new commercial elite is emerging alongside postcommunist entrepreneurs.



## THE ECONOMY

Traditional heavy industries (machinery, iron, car-making) have been successfully privatized. Prague attracts tourists. Skilled workforce. Will join euro in 2013 at earliest.



**INSIGHT:** *Charles University in Prague was founded in the 13th century*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Czech Republic

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1993

**CAPITAL:** Prague

**POPULATION:** 10.4 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 30,450 sq. miles  
(78,866 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 341 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Czech\*, Slovak, Hungarian

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 39%,  
atheist 38%, other 18%, Protestant 3%,  
Hussite 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Czech 90%, other 4%,  
Moravian 4%, Slovak 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Czech koruna = 100 haleru

# Denmark



Denmark occupies the Jutland peninsula and over 400 islands in southern Scandinavia. Greenland and the Faeroe Islands are self-governing associated territories.



## GEOGRAPHY

Fertile farmland covers two-thirds of the terrain, which is among the flattest in the world. About 100 islands are inhabited.



## CLIMATE

Damp, temperate climate with mild summers and cold, wet winters. Rainfall is moderate.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Income distribution is the most even in the West: society is egalitarian with few tensions. Cultural clashes have arisen with immigrant minorities. Almost all women now work and Denmark is a world leader in childcare provision. Marriage is becoming less common, even for couples with children.



**INSIGHT:** Denmark is Europe's oldest kingdom – the monarchy dates back to the 10th century



## THE ECONOMY

Natural gas and oil reserves. Skilled workforce key to high-tech industrial success. Pork, bacon, dairy products are exported. Opted not to join the euro, though its currency is pegged.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Kingdom of Denmark

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 950

**CAPITAL:** Copenhagen

**POPULATION:** 5.47 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 16,639 sq. miles  
(43,094 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 334 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Danish

**RELIGIONS:** Evangelical Lutheran 89%, other 10%, Roman Catholic 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Danish 96%, other (including Scandinavian and Turkish) 3%, Faeroese and Inuit 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Danish krone = 100 øre





# Djibouti

A city-state with a desert hinterland, Djibouti lies in northeast Africa on the Red Sea. Once known as the French Territory of the Afars and Issas, independence came in 1977.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mainly low-lying desert and semidesert, with a volcanic mountain range in the north.



## CLIMATE

Almost no rain, though the monsoon is very humid. The 109°F (45°C) heat of summer is unbearable.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The main ethnic groups are the Issas in the south, and the nomadic Afars in the north. Tensions between them developed into a guerrilla war in 1991–1994. Smaller tribal groups make up the rest of the population, and the rural peoples are mostly nomadic. Wealth is concentrated in Djibouti city. France exerts considerable influence in Djibouti, supporting it financially and maintaining a naval base and a military garrison.

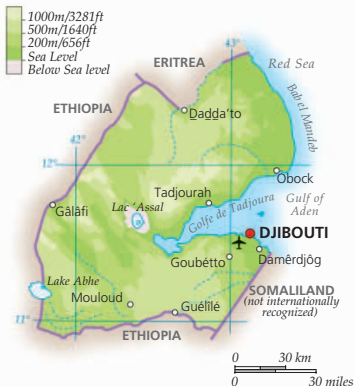


## THE ECONOMY

Djibouti's major assets are its ports in a key Red Sea location.



**INSIGHT:** *Chewing the leaves of the mildly narcotic qat shrub is an age-old social ritual in Djibouti*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Djibouti

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1977

**CAPITAL:** Djibouti

**POPULATION:** 864,200

**TOTAL AREA:** 8494 sq. miles  
(22,000 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 97 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Somali, Afar, French\*, Arabic\*

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim (mainly Sunni) 94%, Christian 6%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Issa 60%, Afar 35%, other 5%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Djibouti franc = 100 centimes

# Dominica



Dominica is renowned as the Caribbean island that resisted European colonization until the 18th century. It achieved independence from the UK in 1978.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mountainous and densely forested. Volcanic activity has given the land very fertile soils, hot springs, geysers, and black sand beaches.



## CLIMATE

Tropical, cooled by constant trade winds. Heavy annual rainfall. Tropical depressions and hurricanes are likely June–November.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The majority of Dominicans are descendants of African slaves brought over to work on banana plantations. The Carib Territory on the northeast of the island is home to the only surviving indigenous community in the Caribbean. Wealth disparities are not as marked as elsewhere in the region, but the alleviation of poverty has become a major plank of government policy.



## THE ECONOMY

Based on bananas, but has lost preferential access to EU market. Some diversification: flowers, coffee, fruit. Agriculture vulnerable to hurricanes. Eco-tourism. Some offshore banking.



**INSIGHT:** *Dominica is known as "Nature Island," due to its spectacular flora and fauna*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Commonwealth of Dominica

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1978

**CAPITAL:** Roseau

**POPULATION:** 70,400

**TOTAL AREA:** 291 sq. miles (754 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 243 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** French Creole, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 77%, Protestant 15%, other 8%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Black 87%, Mixed race 9%, Carib 3%, other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** East Caribbean dollar  
= 100 cents



# Dominican Republic

The Dominican Republic occupies the eastern two-thirds of the island of Hispaniola in the Caribbean. Spanish-speaking, it seeks closer ties to the anglophone West Indies.



## GEOGRAPHY

Highlands and rainforested mountains – including the highest peak in the Caribbean, Pico Duarte – interspersed with fertile valleys. Extensive coastal plain in the east.



## CLIMATE

Hot and humid close to sea level, cooler at altitude. Heavy rainfall, especially in the northeast.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

White landowners – especially those descended from the original Spanish settlers – form the wealthy elite. Mixed-race majority controls commerce and forms the bulk of the professional middle classes. White and mixed-race women are entering the professions. Great disparities of wealth exist; the black and Haitian-immigrant populations occupy the bottom of the social ladder.



## THE ECONOMY

Mining (nickel and gold), sugar, and textiles. Tourism, remittances, and exports all rely heavily on US market. Hidden economy based on transshipment of narcotics to the US.



**INSIGHT:** *Santo Domingo is the oldest city in the Americas. It was founded in 1496 by the brother of Christopher Columbus*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Dominican Republic

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1865

**CAPITAL:** Santo Domingo

**POPULATION:** 10.1 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 18,679 sq. miles  
(48,380 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 540 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish\*, French Creole

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 92%, other and nonreligious 8%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Mixed race 75%, White 15%, Black 10%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Dominican Republic peso  
= 100 centavos

# East Timor



East Timor occupies the once Portuguese-owned eastern half of the island of Timor. Invaded by Indonesia in 1975, it became independent in 2002 following a long struggle.



## GEOGRAPHY

A narrow coastal plain gives way to forested highlands. The mountain backbone rises to 9715 ft (2963 m).



## CLIMATE

Tropical. Heavy rain in wet season (December–March), then dry and hot, particularly in the north.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The population is almost entirely Roman Catholic. The Timorese are a mix of Malay and Papuan peoples, and many indigenous Papuan tribes survive. There is an urban Chinese minority, and ethnic Indonesian settlers became numerous after annexation in 1975.

Preindependence violence in 1999 was politically rather than ethnically motivated. Women do not have access to the professions and levels of domestic violence are notably high. Living standards are low.



## THE ECONOMY

Widespread poverty. Violence in 1999 damaged infrastructure. Riots in 2006 undermined stability, further deterring foreign investment. Agreement with Australia on division of oil revenue from the Timor Sea.



**INSIGHT:** Once dependent on sandalwood, the economy is being transformed by oil under the Timor Sea



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Democratic Republic of Timor-Leste

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 2002

**CAPITAL:** Dili

**POPULATION:** 1.13 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 5756 sq. miles  
(14,874 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 201 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Tetum\*, Bahasa Indonesia, Portuguese\*

**RELIGIONS:** Catholic 95%, other 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Malay/Papuan groups c. 85%, Indonesian c. 13%, Chinese 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** US dollar = 100 cents



Once part of the Inca heartland, Ecuador lies on the western coast of South America. Its territory includes the fascinating Galápagos Islands, 610 miles (970 km) to the west.



## GEOGRAPHY

Broad coastal plain, inter-Andean central highlands, dense jungle in upper Amazon basin.



## CLIMATE

The climate is hot and moist on the coast, cool in the Andes, and hot equatorial in the Amazon basin.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most people are of Amerindian-Spanish extraction (mestizo). Black communities exist on the coast. The strong and largely unified Amerindian movement leads the pressure for social reform; one in eight people live in extreme poverty. Recent left-wing policies have given greater rights to women, the poor, and Amerindians.



**INSIGHT:** *Darwin's study on the Galápagos Islands in 1856 played a major part in his theory of evolution*



## THE ECONOMY

Oil provides half of export earnings. World's biggest banana exporter. US dollar offers stability, but less control. Defaulted on debt in 2008, prioritizing social spending.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Ecuador

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1830

**CAPITAL:** Quito

**POPULATION:** 13.6 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 109,483 sq. miles  
(283,560 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 127 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish\*, Quechua, other Amerindian languages

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 93%; Protestant, Jewish, and other 7%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Mestizo 55%, Amerindian 25%, White 10%, Black 10%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** US dollar = 100 cents



# Egypt



Occupying the northeast corner of Africa, Egypt is divided by the highly fertile Nile Valley. Its essentially pro-Western, military-backed regime is being challenged by Islamic fundamentalists.



## GEOGRAPHY

Fertile Nile Valley separates arid Libyan Desert from smaller semiarid eastern desert. Sinai peninsula has mountains in south.



## CLIMATE

Summers are very hot, but winters are cooler. Rainfall is negligible, except on the coast.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Despite a long tradition of ethnic and religious tolerance, the rise of Islam has sparked clashes between Muslims and Copts (Coptic Christianity is one of the Church's earliest branches). Women play a full part in education and the economy, though this is threatened by Islamism. Rapidly growing population is a problem. Poverty is rife around Cairo.



**INSIGHT:** In 450 BCE Herodotus visited the already-ancient pyramids



## THE ECONOMY

Oil and gas. Cotton. Tolls from the Suez Canal. Successful tourist industry, in spite of terrorist attacks. High birth-rate and rural poverty.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Arab Republic of Egypt

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1936

**CAPITAL:** Cairo

**POPULATION:** 83 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 386,660 sq. miles  
(1,001,450 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 216 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic\*, French, English, Berber

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim (mainly Sunni) 94%, Coptic Christian and other 6%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Egyptian 99%, other (Nubian, Armenian, Greek, Berber) 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Egyptian pound = 100 piastres



# El Salvador



El Salvador is Central America's smallest and most densely populated country. Already struggling to recover from a civil war in the 1980s, it was badly struck by earthquakes in 2001.



## GEOGRAPHY

El Salvador is a narrow coastal belt backed by two mountain ranges. There is a central plateau. The country is located within a seismic zone, and there are more than 20 volcanic peaks.



## CLIMATE

Tropical coastal belt is very hot, with seasonal rains. Cooler, temperate climate in highlands.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Population is largely mestizo; ethnic tensions are few. The 1981–1991 civil war was fought between the US-backed right-wing government and left-wing FMLN guerrillas, over gross economic disparities, which still exist despite some reform. During the war, 75,000 people died, many of whom were unarmed civilians, and human rights abuses were widespread. The FMLN won the presidency in 2009.



## THE ECONOMY

Coffee, sugar. Garment industry. Remittances from overseas. Frequent natural disasters damage infrastructure and homes and deepen country's reliance on aid. Five-year anti-poverty program for north from 2007.



**INSIGHT:** *Independent since 1841, El Salvador is named after Jesus Christ, "the savior" of Christians*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of El Salvador

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1841

**CAPITAL:** San Salvador

**POPULATION:** 6.16 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 8124 sq. miles  
(21,040 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 770 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 80%,  
Evangelical 18%, other 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Mestizo 94%, Amerindian 5%,  
White 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Salvadorean colón  
= 100 centavos; US dollar = 100 cents

# Equatorial Guinea



Comprising the mainland territory of Río Muni and five islands on the west coast of central Africa, Equatorial Guinea, despite its name, lies just north of the equator.



## GEOGRAPHY

The islands are mountainous and volcanic. The mainland is lower, with mangrove swamps along the coast.



## CLIMATE

The island of Bioko is extremely wet and humid. The mainland is only marginally drier and cooler.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Equatorial Guinea is the only Spanish-speaking country in Africa. Río Muni is sparsely populated and most people there are Fang, an ethnic group also found in Cameroon and northern Gabon. Bioko is populated by Bubi and a minority of Creoles known as Fernandinos. Tensions between the two territories have been reignited by the discovery of oil off Bioko. Wealth is concentrated in the ruling clan; oil revenue in the last decade has made little impact on most people.



## THE ECONOMY

Oil and gas now account for 97% of exports; the government has promised to reinvest the new funds in development. Timber, cocoa, coffee.



**INSIGHT:** In 2003, state radio declared President Obiang Nguema to be "like God in Heaven"



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Equatorial Guinea

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1968

**CAPITAL:** Malabo

**POPULATION:** 676,300

**TOTAL AREA:** 10,830 sq. miles  
(28,051 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 62 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish\*, Fang, Bubi, French\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 90%, other 10%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Fang 85%, other 11%, Bubi 4%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** CFA franc = 100 centimes



# Eritrea



Lying along the southwest shore of the Red Sea, Eritrea won a long war for independence from Ethiopia in 1993. The two neighbors fought a bitter border war in 1998–2000.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly consists of rugged mountains, bush, and the Danakil Desert, which falls below sea level.



## CLIMATE

Warm in the mountains; desert areas are hot. Droughts from July onward are common.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Tigrinya-speakers, mainly Orthodox Christians, are the most numerous of nine main ethnic groups. A strong sense of nationhood has been forged by war. Women played a vital role in combat. Over 80% of people are subsistence farmers. Multiparty elections, expected since 1997, have been persistently postponed.



**INSIGHT:** *Eritrea is the only country to secede successfully in postcolonial Africa*



## THE ECONOMY

Legacy of disruption and destruction from wars; resettlement of refugees. Susceptible to drought and famine: dependent on food aid. Most of the population live at subsistence level. Potential for extraction of gold, copper, and oil. Red Sea location: port at Massawa.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** State of Eritrea

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1993

**CAPITAL:** Asmara

**POPULATION:** 5.07 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 46,842 sq. miles  
(121,320 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 112 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Tigrinya\*, English\*, Tigre, Afar, Arabic\*, Bilen, Kunama, other

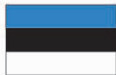
**RELIGIONS:** Christian 45%, Muslim 45%, other 10%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Tigray 50%, Tigre 31%, other 9%, Saho 5%, Afar 5%

**GOVERNMENT:** Transitional regime

**CURRENCY:** Nakfa = 100 cents

# Estonia



The smallest and most Western-oriented of the former Soviet-ruled Baltic states, Estonia is also the most developed, but its standard of living is well below the EU average.



## GEOGRAPHY

Estonia's terrain is flat, boggy, and partly forested, with over 1500 islands. Lake Peipus forms much of the eastern border with Russia.



## CLIMATE

Maritime, with some continental extremes. Harsh winters, with cool summers and damp springs.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Estonians are related ethnically and linguistically to the Finns. Friction between ethnic Estonians and the large Russian minority led to a reassertion of Estonian culture and language. Outright discrimination against the Russian language was only ended in 2000. Estonians are predominantly Lutheran. Families are small and divorce rates are high. Market reforms have increased prosperity; a few people have become very rich.



## THE ECONOMY

Timber and oil shale. Currency pegged to euro: hopes to join in 2011. Good productivity. Strong growth accompanied EU accession, but first EU country to enter recession in 2008.



**INSIGHT:** Estonia pioneered online voting in 2007, and plans voting by cell phone in 2011



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Estonia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Tallinn

**POPULATION:** 1.34 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 17,462 sq. miles  
(45,226 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 77 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Estonian\*, Russian

**RELIGIONS:** Evangelical Lutheran 56%,  
Orthodox Christian 25%,  
other 19%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Estonian 68%, Russian 26%,  
other 4%, Ukrainian 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Kroon = 100 senti





# Ethiopia

The former empire of Ethiopia once dominated northeast Africa. A Marxist regime in 1974–1991, now a free-market democracy, it has suffered economic, civil, and natural crises.



## GEOGRAPHY

Great Rift Valley divides mountainous northwest region from desert lowlands in northeast and southeast. Ethiopian Plateau is drained mainly by the Blue Nile.



## CLIMATE

Moderate, with summer rains. Highlands are warm, with night frost and snowfalls on the mountains.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

76 Ethiopian nationalities speak 286 languages. Oromo (or Gallas) are the largest group. Ethnic representation is a major political issue. Orthodox Christianity has a very ancient history in Ethiopia. Former emperor Haile Selassie inspired Rastafarianism.

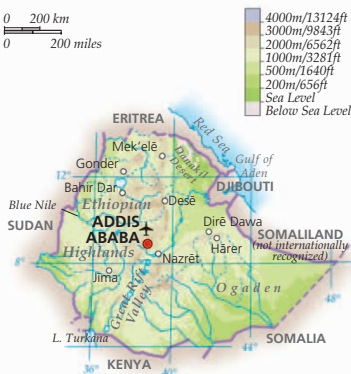


**INSIGHT:** *King Solomon and the Queen of Sheba are said to have founded the Kingdom of Abyssinia (Ethiopia) c. 1000 BCE*



## THE ECONOMY

Overwhelmingly dependent on agriculture; coffee is main export crop. War-damaged infrastructure and periodic serious droughts and famines undermine growth. There is a heavy reliance on food aid. Landlocked since secession of Eritrea.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1896

**CAPITAL:** Addis Ababa

**POPULATION:** 82.8 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 435,184 sq. miles

(1,127,127 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 193 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Amharic\*, Tigrinya, other

**RELIGIONS:** Orthodox Christian 40%, Muslim 40%, traditional 15%, other 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Oromo 32%, Amhara 30%, other 26%, Tigray 6%, Somali 6%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Ethiopian birr = 100 cents

# Fiji



A volcanic archipelago in the South Pacific, with two large islands and 880 islets. Tensions between native Fijians and the Indian minority have sparked a succession of coups.



## GEOGRAPHY

Main islands are mountainous, fringed by coral reefs. Remainder are limestone and coral formations.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. High temperatures all year round. Cyclones are a hazard.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The British introduced workers from India in the late 19th century, and by 1946 their descendants outnumbered the indigenous Fijian population. Ethnic-Fijian nationalism is strong. Many Indo-Fijians left after the 1987 coup, restoring ethnic Fijians to a majority. In 2000, the first Indian-dominated government was ousted. The army led another coup in 2006. Women are lobbying for more rights.

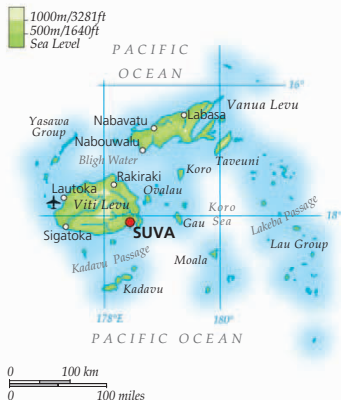


**INSIGHT:** Both Fijians and Indians practice fire-walking; Indians walk on hot embers, Fijians on heated stones



## THE ECONOMY

Tourism was main sector, though damaged by instability. Coups have also caused international isolation. All sectors struggling: sugar production, gold mining, textiles, timber, and commercial fishing.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of the Fiji Islands

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1970

**CAPITAL:** Suva

**POPULATION:** 849,200

**TOTAL AREA:** 7054 sq. miles  
(18,270 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 120 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Fijian, English\*, Hindi, Urdu, Tamil, Telugu

**RELIGIONS:** Hindu 38%, Methodist 37%, Catholic 9%, Muslim 8%, other 8%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Melanesian (Fijian) 51%, Indian 44%, other 5%

**GOVERNMENT:** Transitional regime

**CURRENCY:** Fiji dollar = 100 cents



## Finland



Finland's language and national identity have been influenced by both its Scandinavian and Russian neighbors. Once aligned with the USSR, Finland is now a member of the EU.

**GEOGRAPHY**

South and center are flat, with low hills and many lakes. Uplands and low mountains in the north. 60% of the land area is forested.

**CLIMATE**

Long, harsh winters with frequent snowfalls. Short, warmer summers. Rainfall is low, and decreases northward.

**PEOPLE & SOCIETY**

One in four of the population lives in the Greater Helsinki region. Swedish-speakers live mainly in the Åland Islands in the southwest. The Sámi (Lapps) lead a seminomadic existence inside the Arctic Circle. Women make up 48% of the labor force, continuing a long tradition of equality between the sexes. Families tend to be close-knit, though marriage is becoming less common.

**THE ECONOMY**

Strong engineering and electronics sectors: home of Nokia. Wood, pulp, and paper production.



**INSIGHT:** *Finland has Europe's largest inland waterway system*

**FACTFILE**

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Finland

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1917

**CAPITAL:** Helsinki

**POPULATION:** 5.33 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 130,127 sq. miles  
(337,030 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 45 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Finnish\*, Swedish\*, Sámi

**RELIGIONS:** Evangelical Lutheran 89%, other 9%, Orthodox Christian 1%, Roman Catholic 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Finnish 93%, other (including Sámi) 7%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents

# France



Stretching across western Europe, from the English Channel (la Manche) to the Mediterranean Sea, France was Europe's first modern republic, and is still a leading industrial power.



## GEOGRAPHY

Broad plain covers northern half of the country. Tall mountain ranges in the east and southwest, with a mountainous plateau in the center.



## CLIMATE

Three main climates: temperate and damp northwest; continental east; and Mediterranean south.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Strong French national identity coexists with pronounced regional differences, including local languages. Immigration laws have been tightened since the 1970s, but ethnic minorities growing up in city suburbs feel increasingly alienated. New rules aim to bring more women into politics.



**INSIGHT:** France is the most popular tourist destination in the world, with over 80 million visitors a year



## THE ECONOMY

Chemicals, electronics, heavy engineering, cars, and aircraft typify a strong and diversified export sector. World leader in cosmetics, perfumes, and quality wines. Modernized agriculture.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** French Republic

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 987

**CAPITAL:** Paris

**POPULATION:** 62.3 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 211,208 sq. miles  
(547,030 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 294 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** French\*, Provençal, other

**RELIGIONS:** Catholic 88%, Muslim 8%, Protestant 2%, Jewish 1%, Buddhist 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** French 90%, North African 6%, German 2%, Breton 1%, other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Mixed presidential-parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents



# Gabon

Gabon is a former French colony straddling the equator on Africa's west coast. Independent since 1960, it returned to multiparty politics in 1990, after 22 years of one-party rule.



## GEOGRAPHY

Low plateaus and mountains lie beyond the coastal strip. Two-thirds of the land is covered by rainforest.



## CLIMATE

Hot and tropical, with little distinction between seasons. Cold Benguela current cools the coast.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Some 40 different languages are spoken. The Fang, who live mainly in the north, are the largest ethnic group, but have yet to gain control of the government. Oil wealth has led to the growth of an affluent middle class, but one in three people still lives in poverty. Menial jobs are done by immigrant workers. Education follows the French system. With 85% of people living in towns, Gabon is one of Africa's most urbanized countries. The government is encouraging population growth.



## THE ECONOMY

Oil accounts for 80% of exports, but reserves are dwindling; not much post-oil planning. High debt problem. Tropical hardwoods and manganese.



**INSIGHT:** *Libreville was founded as a settlement for freed French slaves in 1849*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Gabonese Republic

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Libreville

**POPULATION:** 1.47 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 103,346 sq. miles  
(267,667 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 15 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Fang, French\*, Punu, other

**RELIGIONS:** Christian (mainly Roman Catholic) 55%, traditional beliefs 40%, other 4%, Muslim 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Fang 26%, Shira-punu 24%, other 24%, foreign 15%, Nzabi-duma 11%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** CFA franc = 100 centimes

# Gambia



Gambia is a riverbank state on the west coast of Africa, almost entirely surrounded by Senegal. It was renowned for its stability until its government was overthrown in a coup in 1994.



## GEOGRAPHY

Located on the narrow strip of land bordering the Gambia River. Long, sandy beaches are backed by mangrove swamps along the river. Savanna and tropical forests higher up.



## CLIMATE

Subtropical, with wet, humid months July–October, and warm, dry season November–May.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Little tension between various ethnic groups. The largest group, the Mandinka, has traditionally held power. Islam is a strong social influence, though there is no official state religion. A small expatriate community from the UK lives on the coast. Seasonal migrants come from neighboring states to harvest groundnuts each year. Women are very active as traders.

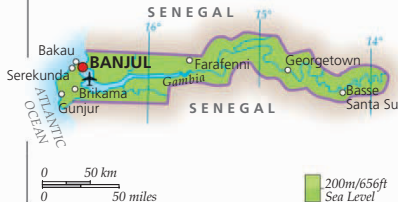


## THE ECONOMY

Around 70% of the labor force is involved in agriculture. Groundnuts are the principal crop. Fish stocks are declining. Eco-tourism is promoted, though most visitors come for the beaches. Banjul is one of west Africa's finest deepwater ports: significant re-export trade. Smuggling problems.



**INSIGHT:** *Overfishing in the waters off Gambia and Senegal, mainly by foreign vessels, is a growing problem*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of the Gambia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1965

**CAPITAL:** Banjul

**POPULATION:** 1.71 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 4363 sq. miles  
(11,300 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 442 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Mandinka, Fulani, Wolof, Jola, Soninke, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 90%, Christian 9%, traditional beliefs 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Mandinka 40%, Fulani 19%, Wolof 15%, Jola 11%, Serahuli 9%, other 6%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Dalasi = 100 butut





# Georgia

Located on the eastern shore of the Black Sea, Georgia has been torn by civil war and ethnic disputes since achieving independence from the Soviet Union in 1991.



## GEOGRAPHY

Kura Valley lies between Caucasus Mountains in the north and Lesser Caucasus range in south. Lowlands along the Black Sea coast.



## CLIMATE

Subtropical along the coast, changing to continental extremes at high altitudes. Rainfall is moderate.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Paternalistic society, with strong family, cultural, and literary traditions. Georgia was converted to Christianity in 326 CE. Armenians in the south are the poorest group. Civil conflicts in the early 1990s against Abkhaz and Osset separatists displaced 300,000 people. Abkhazia and South Ossetia now effectively operate as separate states, backed up by Russian forces since the 2008 war. Russia opposes Georgian hopes of joining the EU and NATO.



## THE ECONOMY

Transit revenues from pipelines taking oil to the West. Long-established and booming wine industry. Political instability. Fast pace of reforms in late 2000s, at cost of high unemployment.



**INSIGHT:** *Western Georgia was the land of the legendary Golden Fleece of Greek mythology*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Georgia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Tbilisi

**POPULATION:** 4.26 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 26,911 sq. miles  
(69,700 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 158 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Georgian\*, Russian, other

**RELIGIONS:** Georgian Orthodox 65%, Muslim 11%, Russian Orthodox 10%, Armenian Orthodox 8%, other 6%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Georgian 84%, Armenian 6%, Azeri 6%, Russian 2%, other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Lari = 100 tetri

# Germany



Europe's strongest industrial power and its most populous nation, Germany was divided after military defeat in 1945 into a free-market west and a communist east, but reunified in 1990.



## GEOGRAPHY

Central European coastal plains in the north, rising to rolling hills of central region and Alps in far south.



## CLIMATE

Damp, temperate in northern and central regions. Continental extremes in mountainous south.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Regionalism is strong. The north is mainly Protestant, while the south is staunchly Roman Catholic. Social and economic differences still exist between east and west. Turks are the largest single ethnic minority; many came as guest workers in the 1950s–1970s. Immigration rules now favor skilled workers. Feminism is strong.



**INSIGHT:** Germany's rivers and canals carry as much freight as its busy highways



## THE ECONOMY

Major exporter of electronics, heavy engineering, chemicals, and cars. Worst recession for 60 years in 2008–2009. Aging population.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Federal Republic of Germany

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1871

**CAPITAL:** Berlin

**POPULATION:** 82.2 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 137,846 sq. miles  
(357,021 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 609 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** German\*, Turkish

**RELIGIONS:** Protestant 34%, Roman Catholic 33%, other 30%, Muslim 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** German 92%, other 3%, other European 3%, Turkish 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents



# Ghana



The heartland of the ancient Ashanti kingdom, Ghana in west Africa was once known as the Gold Coast. It has experienced intermittent periods of military rule since independence in 1957.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly low-lying. The west is covered by rainforest. One of the world's largest artificial lakes – Lake Volta – was created by damming the White Volta River.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. There are two wet seasons in the south, but the north is drier, and has just one.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Around 75 cultural-linguistic groups. The largest is the Akan, who include the Ashanti and Fanti peoples. Southern peoples are richer and more urban than those of the north. There are few tribal tensions. Family ties are strong. Women play a major role in market trading. The 2000 election saw Ghana's first peaceful handover of power. Poverty levels have been significantly reduced.



## THE ECONOMY

World's second-largest cocoa producer. Oil discovered in 2007: on stream in 2011. Hardwood trees such as maple and sapele. Gold mining.



**INSIGHT:** *Ghana was the first colony in west Africa to gain independence*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Ghana

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1957

**CAPITAL:** Accra

**POPULATION:** 23.8 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 92,100 sq. miles  
(238,540 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 268 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Twi, Fanti, Ewe, Ga, Adangbe, Gurma, Dagomba, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Christian 69%, Muslim 16%, traditional beliefs 9%, other 6%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Akan 49%, Mole-Dagbani 17%, Ewe 13%, other 13%, Ga 8%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Cedi = 100 pesewas

# Greece



The Balkan state of Greece is bounded on three sides by the Mediterranean, Aegean, and Ionian seas. It has a strong seafaring tradition, with some of the world's richest shipowners.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mountainous peninsula and over 2000 islands. Large plain along the mainland's Aegean coast.



## CLIMATE

Mainly Mediterranean, with dry, hot summers. Alpine climate in northern mountain areas.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Postwar industrial development altered the dominance of agriculture and seafaring. The rural exodus to industrial cities has been stemmed but a third of the population now lives in Athens. Age-old culture and Greek Orthodox Church balance social mobility. Civil marriage and divorce became legal only in 1982.



**INSIGHT:** *The modern Olympics, first held in Athens in 1896, evolved from Olympia's ancient Greek games*



## THE ECONOMY

One of Europe's leading tourist destinations. World's largest shipping fleet. Fruit, vegetables, olives. Large black economy. Public debt and budget deficit remain high.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Hellenic Republic

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1829

**CAPITAL:** Athens

**POPULATION:** 11.2 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 50,942 sq. miles  
(131,940 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 221 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Greek\*, Turkish, Macedonian, Albanian

**RELIGIONS:** Orthodox Christian 98%, Muslim 1%, other 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Greek 98%, other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents



# Grenada

The southernmost of the Windward Islands, Grenada made world headlines in 1983 when the US and Caribbean allies mounted an invasion to sever links with Castro's Cuba.



## GEOGRAPHY

Volcanic in origin, with densely forested central mountains. Its territory also includes the islands of Carriacou and Petite Martinique.



## CLIMATE

Tropical, tempered by trade winds. Hurricanes are a hazard in the July–November wet season.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Grenadians are mainly of African origin; their traditions remain strong, especially on Carriacou. Inter-ethnic marriage has reduced tensions between the groups. Extended families, often headed by women, are the norm. Wealth disparities are not marked, but levels of poverty are growing.

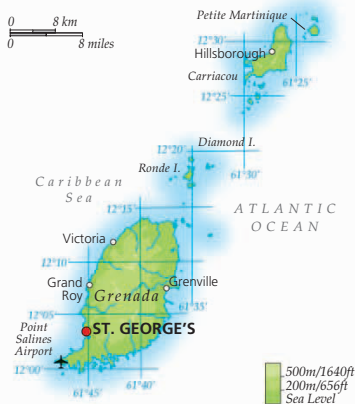


**INSIGHT:** Known as “the spice island of the Caribbean,” it is the world’s second-largest nutmeg producer



## THE ECONOMY

Severe damage from Hurricane Ivan in 2004 to crops and 90% of buildings; reconstruction will take years. Nutmeg, cocoa, bananas, and mace. Smuggling is a serious problem.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Grenada

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1974

**CAPITAL:** St. George's

**POPULATION:** 103,900

**TOTAL AREA:** 131 sq. miles  
(340 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 793 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, English Creole

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 68%,  
Anglican 17%, other 15%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Black African 82%,  
Mixed race 13%, East Indian 3%, other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** East Caribbean dollar =  
100 cents

# Guatemala



The largest and most populous nation on the Central American isthmus, Guatemala returned to civilian rule in 1986 after 32 years of violent and repressive military rule.



## GEOGRAPHY

Narrow Pacific coastal plain. Central highlands with volcanoes. Short coast on the Caribbean Sea. Tropical rainforests in the north.



## CLIMATE

Tropical: hot and humid in coastal regions and north. More temperate in central highlands.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Amerindians, concentrated in the highlands, form a majority. Power, wealth, and land are controlled by *ladinos* (Westernized Amerindians and *mestizos*). Catholicism is predominant, mixed with Amerindian beliefs. A third of the population lives on less than \$2 a day. Literacy levels are low.



**INSIGHT:** *Guatemala, which means "land of trees," was the center of the ancient Mayan civilization*



## THE ECONOMY

Coffee, sugar, and bananas are top exports. Tourism. Damage from natural disasters. Marked wealth inequalities inhibit domestic market.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Guatemala

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1838

**CAPITAL:** Guatemala City

**POPULATION:** 14 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 42,042 sq. miles  
(108,890 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 335 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Quiché, Mam, Cakchiquel, Kekchí, Spanish\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 65%, Protestant 33%, other 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Amerindian 60%, Mestizo 30%, other 10%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Quetzal = 100 centavos





# Guinea

Located on the west coast of Africa, Guinea became the first French colony in Africa to gain independence, in 1958.

The country was under military rule from 1984 to 1995.



## GEOGRAPHY

Coastal plains and mangrove swamps in west rise to forested or savanna highlands in the south. Semidesert in the north.



## CLIMATE

Tropical, with a wet season April–October. Conakry is especially rainy. Hot, dry *harmattan* wind blows from Sahara during dry season.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Peul and Malinké make up most of the population, but rivalries between them have allowed coastal peoples such as the Soussou to dominate politics. Daily life revolves around the extended family. Women acquired influence under Marxist party rule between 1958 and 1984, but the Muslim revival since then has reversed the trend. Private enterprise has created a business class.



## THE ECONOMY

Substantial gold, diamond, and especially bauxite reserves. Cash crops: bananas, coffee, pineapples, palm oil. Poor infrastructure. Instability.



**INSIGHT:** The colors of Guinea's flag represent the three words of the country's motto: work (red), justice (yellow), and solidarity (green)



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Guinea

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1958

**CAPITAL:** Conakry

**POPULATION:** 10.1 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 94,925 sq. miles  
(245,857 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 106 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Pulaar, Malinké, Soussou, French\*

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim 65%, traditional beliefs 33%, Christian 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Peul 39%, Malinké 23%, other 21%, Soussou 11%, Kissi 6%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Guinea franc = 100 centimes

# Guinea-Bissau



Known as Portuguese Guinea while a colony, Guinea-Bissau lies on Africa's west coast. Since 1994, its nascent democracy has been plagued by coups and rebellions.



## GEOGRAPHY

Low-lying, apart from savanna highlands in northeast. Rainforests and swamps are found along coastal areas.



## CLIMATE

Tropical, with wet season May–November and dry season December–April. Hot, dry *harmattan* desert wind blows during dry season.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The largest ethnic group is the Balante, who live in the south. Though only around 1% of the population, the mixed Portuguese–African *mestiços* dominate the top ranks of government and bureaucracy. Most people live and work on small family farms, grouped in self-contained villages. The bulk of the urban population live in Bissau, where they face economic hardship. Narcotics traffickers are taking advantage of the ongoing instability.



## THE ECONOMY

Mostly subsistence farming. Lack of sufficiency in rice staple. Main cash crop is cashew nuts. Major cocaine transit route from South America to Europe. Offshore oil as yet untapped. Fisheries and timber potential.



**INSIGHT:** In 1974, Guinea-Bissau became the first Portuguese colony to gain independence



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Rep. of Guinea-Bissau

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1974

**CAPITAL:** Bissau

**POPULATION:** 1.61 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 13,946 sq. miles  
(36,120 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 148 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Portuguese Creole, Balante, Fulani, Malinke, Portuguese\*

**RELIGIONS:** Indigenous beliefs 52%, Muslim 40%, Christian 8%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Balante 30%, other 24%, Fulani 20%, Mandyako 14%, Mandinka 12%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** CFA franc = 100 centimes



# Guyana



On the northeast coast of South America, Guyana is the continent's only English-speaking country. Independent since 1966, it has close ties with the anglophone Caribbean.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mainly artificial coast, reclaimed by dikes and dams from swamps and tidal marshes. Forests cover 85% of the interior, rising to savanna uplands and mountains.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. Coast cooled by sea breezes. Lowlands are hot, wet, and humid. Highlands are a little cooler.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Guyana is a complex multiracial society. Tension exists between the Afro-Guyanese, descended from slaves, and the Indo-Guyanese, descendants of laborers brought over after slavery was abolished. Politics is highly polarized around this split and has often spilled over into violence on the streets. Amerindian subsistence farmers are the poorest people in society and have little representation.



## THE ECONOMY

Diverse exports: gold, sugar, fish, bauxite, rice, timber, diamonds. Debt relief granted. Narcotics transit zone.



**INSIGHT:** *Guyana means "land of many waters," reflecting its dense network of rivers*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Cooperative Republic of Guyana

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1966

**CAPITAL:** Georgetown

**POPULATION:** 762,500

**TOTAL AREA:** 83,000 sq. miles  
(214,970 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 10 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Creole, Hindi, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Christian 57%, Hindu 33%, Muslim 9%, other 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** East Indian 43%, Black African 30%, other 18%, Amerindian 9%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Guyanese dollar = 100 cents

## Haiti



Formerly a French colony, Haiti shares the Caribbean island of Hispaniola with the Dominican Republic. At independence in 1804, it became the world's first black republic.

**GEOGRAPHY**

Predominantly mountainous, with forests and fertile plains.

**CLIMATE**

Tropical, with rain throughout the year. Humid in coastal areas, much cooler in the mountains.

**PEOPLE & SOCIETY**

Most Haitians are of African descent. A few have European roots, primarily French. The rigid class structure maintains vast disparities of wealth. The majority of the population live in extreme poverty; Haiti is one of the poorest countries in the Americas. A combination of political oppression and a collapsing economy led thousands to seek asylum in the US or the Dominican Republic. Though most are Christians, many Haitians practice Voodoo, which was recognized as an official religion in 2003.

**THE ECONOMY**

In crisis due to instability, hurricane damage, and corruption. Profiteering from narcotics trade to US. Food shortages. 70% unemployment.



**INSIGHT:** A slave rebellion headed by Toussaint Louverture in 1791 led to Haiti's independence

**FACTFILE**

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Haiti

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1804

**CAPITAL:** Port-au-Prince

**POPULATION:** 10 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 10,714 sq. miles  
(27,750 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 943 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** French Creole\*, French

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 80%, Protestant 16%, other 3%, nonreligious 1%; Voodoo is widely practiced

**ETHNIC MIX:** Black African 95%, Mixed race and European 5%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Gourde = 100 centimes



# Honduras

Straddling the Central American isthmus, Honduras returned to democratic rule in 1984, after a period of military government. Hurricane Mitch devastated the country in 1998.



## GEOGRAPHY

Narrow plains along both coasts, with a mountainous interior, cut by river valleys. Tropical forests, swamps, and lagoons in the east.



## CLIMATE

Tropical coastal lowlands are hot and humid, with May–October rains. Interior is cooler and drier.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The majority of the population is *mestizo* (mixed race). An English-speaking *garifuna* (black) community and Miskito Amerindians struggle to preserve their rights to land along the remote Caribbean coast. Women's status remains low. Hurricane Mitch impoverished 85% of the population. Wealth inequalities are large and poverty is at the root of social tension. The army ousted the president in 2009. Violent crime is a major issue.



## THE ECONOMY

Garments, coffee, bananas, and shellfish are exported. Remittances account for a fifth of GDP. Debt relief from 2005. Mineral potential. High underemployment and corruption.



**INSIGHT:** *The Honduran currency is named after a Lenca Indian chief who was the main leader of resistance to the Spanish conquest in the 16th century*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Honduras

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1838

**CAPITAL:** Tegucigalpa

**POPULATION:** 7.47 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 43,278 sq. miles  
(112,090 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 173 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish\*, Garifuna, English Creole

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 97%, Protestant 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Mestizo 90%, Black African 5%, Amerindian 4%, White 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Transitional regime

**CURRENCY:** Lempira = 100 centavos

# Hungary



Landlocked in central Europe, Hungary was one of the twin centers of the once-great Habsburg Empire. It lost two-thirds of its historical territory for supporting Germany in World War I.



## GEOGRAPHY

Landlocked. Fertile plains in east and northwest; west and north are hilly. The Danube River cuts through the country and the capital.



## CLIMATE

Continental, with wet springs, late but very hot summers, and cold, cloudy winters. The transition between seasons tends to be sudden.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Hungary's population shrank in the 1990s. Mostly ethnic Hungarian (Magyar), there are small minorities of Germans, Jews, and neighboring peoples. Roma face particular discrimination. The government is greatly concerned about the fate of ethnic Hungarians in Romania, Serbia, and Slovakia. Hungary joined the EU in 2004. Working hours are longer than in western Europe.



## THE ECONOMY

Strong industrial base. Hard-hit in 2007–2008 "global downturn." Currency plummeted, \$25 billion from IMF to avoid meltdown. Tough spending cuts needed to keep on path to join euro.



**INSIGHT:** *The Hungarian language is Asian in origin and is most closely related to Finnish*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Hungary

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1918

**CAPITAL:** Budapest

**POPULATION:** 9.99 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 35,919 sq. miles  
(93,030 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 280 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Hungarian\*

**RELIGIONS:** Catholic 52%, Calvinist 16%,  
other 15%, nonreligious 14%,  
Lutheran 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Magyar 94%, other 5%,  
Roma 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Forint = 100 fillér





# Iceland



Europe's westernmost country, Iceland's strategic ocean location straddles the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. Its spectacular landscape is largely uninhabited, aside from coastal towns.



## GEOGRAPHY

Grassy coastal lowlands, with fjords in the north. Central plateau of cold lava desert, geothermal springs, and glaciers. Around 200 volcanoes, with numerous geysers and solfataras.



## CLIMATE

Its location in the middle of the Gulf Stream moderates the climate. Mild winters and brief, cool summers.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Icelanders share a strong national identity, with few foreign residents. Their language has changed little in 700 years, in part due to the country's isolation. There is high social mobility, free health care, and low-cost heating (geothermal and hydropower). Iceland's recent banking collapse and near financial ruin has swung the long-running debate over EU membership in favor of joining.



## THE ECONOMY

Once reliant on fish. Aluminum smelting. Tourism. Banks overexposed in 2007–2008 "global downturn." Nation bankrupt, króna depreciated 90%.



**INSIGHT:** The word *geyser* is taken from *Geysir* (the "gusher") in southwest Iceland



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Iceland

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1944

**CAPITAL:** Reykjavik

**POPULATION:** 322,700

**TOTAL AREA:** 39,768 sq. miles  
(103,000 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 8 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Icelandic\*

**RELIGIONS:** Evangelical Lutheran 93%,  
nonreligious 6%,  
other (mostly Christian) 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Icelandic 94%, other 5%,  
Danish 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Icelandic króna = 100 aurar

# India



India is the world's second most populous country and largest democracy. Despite some success in reducing the birth rate, its population will probably overtake China's by 2035.



## GEOGRAPHY

Separated from northern Asia by the Himalaya mountain range, India forms a subcontinent. As well as the Himalayas, there are two other main geographical regions, the Indo-Gangetic plain, which lies between the foothills of the Himalayas and the Vindhya Mountains, and the central-southern Deccan plateau. The Ghats are smaller mountain ranges located on the east and west coasts.



## CLIMATE

Varies greatly according to latitude, altitude, and season. Most of India has three seasons: hot, wet, and cool. Summer temperatures in the north can reach 104°F (40°C). Monsoon rains normally break in June, petering out in September to October. In the cool season, the weather is mainly dry. The climate in the warmer south is less variable than in the north.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

India's planners, overseeing an economic revolution, see its growing population rather than environmental constraints as the main brake on development. Nationwide awareness campaigns promote birth control but cultural and religious pressures encourage large families. Rural deprivation spurs urban migration, to live in sprawling slums. Almost 70% of people survive on less than \$2 a day. The majority of Indians are Hindu. Various attempts to reform the Hindu caste system, which determines social standing and even marriage, have met with violent opposition. Severe tensions exist between Hindus and the Muslim minority, especially in Kashmir and Gujarat. Smaller ethnic groups exist in the northeast, and many struggle for greater autonomy. Over two million people are living with HIV/AIDS.

## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of India

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1947

**CAPITAL:** New Delhi

**POPULATION:** 1.2 billion

**TOTAL AREA:** 1,269,338 sq. miles  
(3,287,590 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 1044 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Hindi\*, English\*, Urdu, Bengali, Marathi, Telugu, Tamil, other

**RELIGIONS:** Hindu 81%, Muslim 13%, Christian 2%, Sikh 2%, other 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Indo-Aryan 72%, Dravidian 25%, Mongoloid and other 3%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

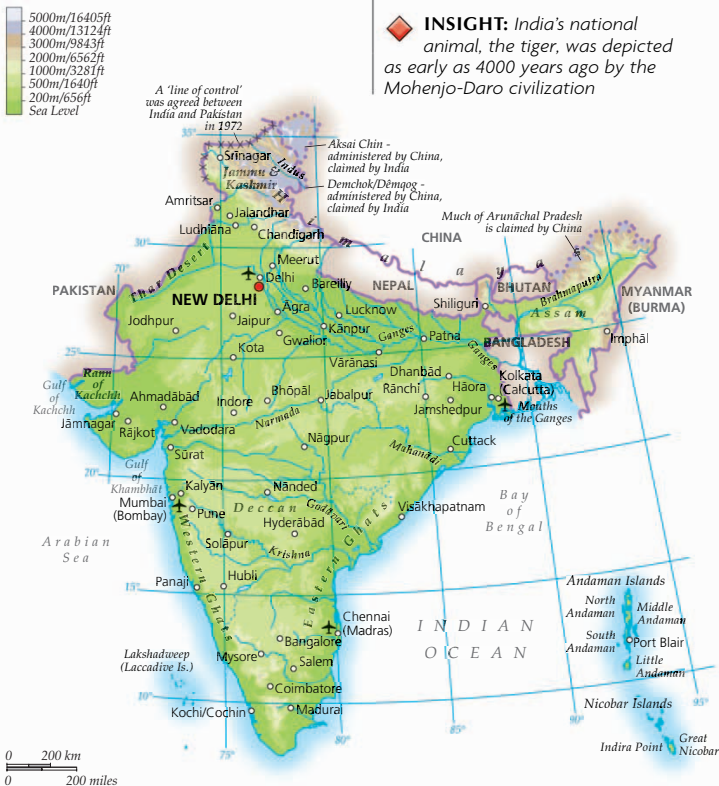
**CURRENCY:** Indian rupee = 100 paise

## THE ECONOMY

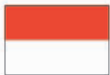
One of Asia's fastest-growing economies. Protectionism has given way to free-market economics. Tea, gems,

textiles exported. High-tech industries, outsourcing center. Success of "Bollywood" films. Cheap labor. Huge market, held back by poverty.

**INSIGHT:** India's national animal, the tiger, was depicted as early as 4000 years ago by the Mohenjo-Daro civilization



# Indonesia



Formerly called the Dutch East Indies, Indonesia is the world's largest archipelago, with 18,108 islands scattered across 3000 miles (5000 km). It is the world's fourth most populous nation.



## GEOGRAPHY

Indonesia is highly mountainous, with numerous tropical swamps. The land is covered with dense rainforest, especially on New Guinea, where it remains largely unexplored. There are more than 200 volcanoes, many of which are still active. Earthquakes, eruptions, and tsunamis are hazards. The islands of Java, Bali, Lombok, Sumatra, and Borneo were once joined together by dry land, which has since been submerged by rising sea levels. Coastal lowland development distinguishes some of the large islands.



## CLIMATE

The climate is predominantly tropical monsoon. Variations relate mainly to differences in latitude and altitude; hilly areas are cooler overall. Rain falls throughout the year, often in thunderstorms, but there is a relatively dry season from June to September.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The basic Melanesian–Malay ethnic division disguises a diverse society. Bahasa Indonesia, the national language, coexists with at least 250 other spoken languages or dialects. Attempts by the Javanese



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Indonesia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1949

**CAPITAL:** Jakarta

**POPULATION:** 230 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 741,096 sq. miles  
(1,919,440 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 332 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Javanese, Sundanese, Madurese, Bahasa Indonesia\*, Dutch

**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 87%, Christian 9%, Hindu 2%, other 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Javanese 42%, other 31%, Sundanese 15%, coastal Malays 12%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

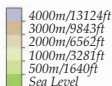
**CURRENCY:** Rupiah = 100 sen

political elite to suppress local cultures have been vigorously opposed, especially by the Aceh of northern Sumatra, and the Papuans. Religious and interethnic hostility is a problem, with clashes between Christians and Muslims in many areas, and discrimination against ethnic Chinese leading to mob attacks on their businesses. Gender equality is enshrined in law; women are active in public life.



## THE ECONOMY

Varied resources, especially natural gas. Cheap and plentiful labor pool. Sizable state-owned sector, and state control of prices of basic goods. Large foreign debt rescheduled. Bureaucracy and corruption damage business confidence. Regional conflicts and terrorist attacks deter tourists and investors. Piracy is rife. The 2004 tsunami, which killed over 130,000 people, devastated northern Sumatra.



**INSIGHT:** Indonesia has a very youthful population: almost 30% of its people are under 15 years of age



# Iran



Since the 1979 Islamic fundamentalist revolution led by Ayatollah Khomeini, the Middle Eastern country of Iran has been the world's largest theocracy.



## GEOGRAPHY

High desert plateau with large salt pans in the east. West and north are mountainous. Coastal land bordering Caspian Sea is rainy and forested.



## CLIMATE

Desert climate. Hot summers, and bitterly cold winters. Area around the Caspian Sea is more temperate.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Many ethnic groups, including Persians, Azaris (ethnically related to Azeris), and Kurds. Militant Shi'a Islamism has dominated since the 1979 revolution. The mullahs' belief that adherence to religious values is more important than economic welfare has resulted in declining living standards. Female emancipation has been reversed. Student-backed demonstrations favoring greater liberalism have been suppressed.



## THE ECONOMY

A leading oil producer: 80% of exports. Government restricts contact with the West, blocking acquisition of vital technology. High unemployment and inflation. Sizable black market.



**INSIGHT:** More than a hundred offenses carry the death penalty



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Islamic Republic of Iran

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1502

**CAPITAL:** Tehran

**POPULATION:** 74.2 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 636,293 sq. miles  
(1,648,000 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 117 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Farsi\*, Azeri, Luri, Gilaki, Mazanderani, Kurdish, Turkmen, Arabic

**RELIGIONS:** Shi'a Muslim 93%,  
Sunni Muslim 6%, other 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Persian 50%, Azari 24%,  
other 10%, Kurd 8%, Lur and Bakhtiari 8%

**GOVERNMENT:** Islamic theocracy

**CURRENCY:** Iranian rial = 100 dinars





# Iraq



Oil-rich Iraq is situated in the central Middle East. The last 50 years have been dominated by dictatorship, war, and civil strife. A US-led Coalition ousted Saddam Hussein in April 2003.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mainly desert. The Tigris and Euphrates rivers water fertile regions and create the southern marshland. Mountains along northeast border.



## CLIMATE

Southern deserts have hot, dry summers and mild winters. North has dry summers, but winters can be harsh in the mountains. Rainfall is low.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Carved out of remnants of the Ottoman Empire, Iraq is home to Arab Muslims (mainly Shi'a, some Sunni), northern Kurds (who were persecuted under Saddam's regime), and smaller minorities. Since Saddam's removal, sectarian violence has overshadowed the new democratic state. Now that security is improving, Coalition forces are pulling out. After years of war and sanctions, poverty is widespread.



## THE ECONOMY

Economy and infrastructure have been destroyed. Given stability and aid for reconstruction, hopes of recovery rest on massive oil reserves.



**INSIGHT:** As Mesopotamia, Iraq was the site where the Sumerians established the world's first civilization



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Iraq

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1932

**CAPITAL:** Baghdad

**POPULATION:** 30.7 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 168,753 sq. miles  
(437,072 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 182 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic\*, Kurdish,

Turkic languages, Armenian, Assyrian

**RELIGIONS:** Shi'a Muslim 60%, Sunni Muslim 35%, other 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Arab 80%, Kurdish 15%, Turkmen 3%, other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** New Iraqi dinar = 1000 fils

# Ireland



In the Atlantic Ocean off the west coast of Britain, the Irish Republic governs about 85% of the island of Ireland, with the remainder (Northern Ireland) being part of the UK.



## GEOGRAPHY

Low mountain ranges along an irregular coastline surround an inland plain punctuated by lakes, undulating hills, and peat bogs.



## CLIMATE

The Gulf Stream accounts for the mild and wet climate. Snow is rare, except in the mountains.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Though homogeneous in ethnicity and Roman Catholic by religion, society has undergone a major generational change, liberalizing birth control, divorce, abortion, and general attitudes. Traditionally an emigrant nation, there is now net immigration. The Good Friday peace agreement over Northern Ireland was reached in 1998.



**INSIGHT:** About 40% of Irish people can speak Irish Gaelic



## THE ECONOMY

Strong growth until 2008, when housing bubble burst and banks faltered. Struggling to cut budget deficit. Skilled workforce. Efficient agriculture, food-processing, and electronics industries.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Ireland

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1922

**CAPITAL:** Dublin

**POPULATION:** 4.52 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 27,135 sq. miles  
(70,280 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 170 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, Irish Gaelic\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 88%,  
other and nonreligious 9%,  
Anglican 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Irish 99%, other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary  
system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents



## Israel



Created as a new state in 1948, Israel lies on the eastern Mediterranean. The current phase of the Palestinian intifada (armed struggle) against Israeli occupation began in 2000.

**GEOGRAPHY**

Coastal plain. Desert in the south. In the east lie the Great Rift Valley and the Dead Sea – the lowest point on the Earth's land surface.

**CLIMATE**

Summers are hot and dry. Wet season, March–November, is mild.

**PEOPLE & SOCIETY**

Large numbers of Jews settled in Palestine before Israel was founded in 1948. After World War II, there was a massive increase in immigration. Sephardi Jews from the Middle East and Mediterranean are now in the majority, but Ashkenazi Jews from central Europe still dominate business and politics. Palestinians in Gaza and Jericho gained limited autonomy in 1994 but their desire, backed by most of the world, for a separate state has led to years of fierce violence.

**THE ECONOMY**

High-tech industries, modern infrastructure and educated workforce, but hampered by conflict and boycotts.



**INSIGHT:** All Jews worldwide have the right to Israeli citizenship

**FACTFILE**

**OFFICIAL NAME:** State of Israel

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1948

**CAPITAL:** Jerusalem (unrecognized by UN)

**POPULATION:** 7.17 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 8019 sq. miles  
(20,770 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 913 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Hebrew\*, Arabic\*, Yiddish, German, Russian, Polish, other

**RELIGIONS:** Jewish 76%, Muslim (mainly Sunni) 16%, other 6%, Christian 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Jewish 76%, other (mostly Arab) 24%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Shekel = 100 agorot

# Italy



The Italian peninsula was home to the Roman Empire, one of the greatest ancient civilizations. The south has two famous volcanoes, Vesuvius and Etna.



## GEOGRAPHY

The Apennines form the backbone of a rugged peninsula, extending from the Alps into the Mediterranean Sea. Alluvial plain in the north.



## CLIMATE

Mediterranean in the south. Seasonal extremes in the mountains and on the northern alluvial plain.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Ethnically homogeneous, but with a gulf between the prosperous, industrial north and the poorer, agricultural south. Strong regional identities persist, especially on Sicily and Sardinia. Family ties remain strong, though the influence of the Roman Catholic Church has lessened.



**INSIGHT:** *Italy was a collection of dukedoms, monarchies, and city-states before unification in the 1860s*



## THE ECONOMY

World leader in industrial and product design, fashion, textiles. Strong tourism and agriculture sectors. Large public sector debt.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Italian Republic

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1861

**CAPITAL:** Rome

**POPULATION:** 59.9 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 116,305 sq. miles  
(301,230 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 527 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Italian\*, German, French, Rhaeto-Romanic, Sardinian

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 85%, other and nonreligious 13%, Muslim 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Italian 94%, other 4%, Sardinian 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents



# Jamaica

First colonized by the Spanish and then by the English, the Caribbean island of Jamaica achieved independence in 1962. It remains an influential force in Caribbean politics.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mainly mountainous, with lush tropical vegetation. Inaccessible limestone area in the northwest. Low, irregular coastal plains are broken by hills and plateaus.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. Hot and humid at sea level, with temperate mountain areas. Hurricanes are likely June–November.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Social tensions result from vast disparities in wealth, rather than race. Economic and political life is dominated by a few wealthy, long-established families. Many women hold senior positions in public life. Armed crime, much of it narcotics-related, is a problem. Large areas of Kingston, which have their own patois, are ruled by violent gangs. Jamaican music styles are influential worldwide.

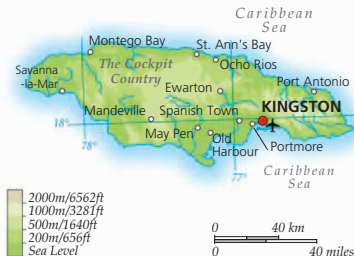


## THE ECONOMY

Major bauxite producer, though sector suffering from low world prices. Tourism and light industry. Sugar, bananas, coffee, and rum are exported. Debt burden dominates budget. High underemployment.



**INSIGHT:** *Jamaica's Rastafarians revere the late emperor of Ethiopia, Haile Selassie, as their spiritual leader, and see Africa as their spiritual home*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Jamaica

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1962

**CAPITAL:** Kingston

**POPULATION:** 2.72 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 4243 sq. miles  
(10,990 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 650 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English Creole, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Protestant 55%,  
other and nonreligious 45%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Black African 92%,  
Mulatto 6%, European and Chinese 1%,  
East Indian 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Jamaican dollar = 100 cents

# Japan



Japan is located off the east Asian coast and comprises four principal islands and over 3000 smaller ones. A powerful economy, it has an emperor as ceremonial head of state.



## GEOGRAPHY

The terrain is predominantly mountainous, with fertile coastal plains; over two-thirds is woodland. There is no single continuous mountain range; the mountains divide into many small land blocks separated by lowlands and dissected by numerous river valleys. The islands lie on the Pacific "Ring of Fire," and earthquakes and volcanic eruptions are frequent. The Pacific coast is vulnerable to *tsunamis*. There are numerous hot springs.



## CLIMATE

Generally temperate-oceanic. Spring is warm and sunny, while summer is hot and humid, with high rainfall. In western Hokkaido and northwest Honshu, winters are very cold, with heavy snowfall. Freak storms and damaging floods in recent years have raised concern over global climate changes.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

One of the most racially homogeneous societies in the world. A sense of order and social structure was founded on a strongly ingrained respect for elders and social superiors. In business, this underpinned the now much-diluted "lifetime employer" concept, where company allegiance determined social life as well as career. There is little tradition of generational rebellion, but the youth market is powerful and current fashions focus on teenagers. The education system is highly pressurized. Nongraduates have difficulty reaching management-level jobs, so competition for university places is intense. Long-term jobs for women are now the norm. One of the world's best healthcare systems and increased longevity have led to an aging population, with one in five people already over 65. The cost of living is high, especially in Tokyo.

## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Japan

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1590

**CAPITAL:** Tokyo

**POPULATION:** 127 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 145,882 sq. miles  
(377,835 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 875 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Japanese\*, Korean, Chinese

**RELIGIONS:** Shinto and Buddhist 76%, Buddhist 16%, other (including Christian) 8%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Japanese 99%, other (mainly Korean) 1%


**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

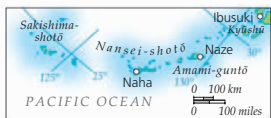
**CURRENCY:** Yen = 100 sen



## THE ECONOMY

World's second-largest economy. Established market leader in high-tech electronic goods and cars. Talent for developing ideas from abroad. Global spread of business – especially to EU, US. Once-revolutionary management and production methods. Long-term research and development. Largest coal importer. Trade surplus causes international tension. Protectionism in domestic economy. Much-needed reform of financial sector has been obstructed by traditional economic power brokers. Significant aid donor.

 **INSIGHT:** *The Japanese are among the world's most avid newspaper readers, with daily sales exceeding 70 million copies*



# Jordan



The Kingdom of Jordan lies east of Israel, and borders the Palestinian West Bank. Its relations with its Arab neighbors are troubled by its relatively close ties to the US.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly desert plateaus, with occasional salt pans. Lowest parts lie along the eastern shores of the Dead Sea and the Jordan River.



## CLIMATE

Hot, dry summers. Cool, wet winters. Areas below sea level very hot in summer, and warm in winter.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Jordan is predominantly Muslim with a strong national identity, but its people have Bedouin roots. There is a Christian minority, while Palestinians who have emigrated from Israeli-occupied territory make up a third of the population. Jordan ceded its claim to the West Bank to the aspiring Palestinian state in 1988. The monarchy's power base lies among the rural tribes, which also provide the backbone of the military.

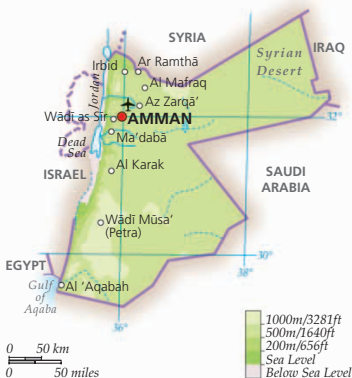


## THE ECONOMY

Lack of water. Exports garments, potash, fertilizers, and phosphates. Tourism hit by regional instability.



**INSIGHT:** *The Nabataean ruins of the ancient city of Petra attract thousands of tourists every year*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1946

**CAPITAL:** Amman

**POPULATION:** 6.32 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 35,637 sq. miles  
(92,300 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 184 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim (mainly Sunni) 92%, other (mostly Christian) 8%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Arab 98%, Circassian 1%, Armenian 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Monarchy

**CURRENCY:** Jordanian dinar = 1000 fils



# Kazakhstan

Kazakhstan was the last of the former Soviet republics to declare independence. Foreign investment in the oil and natural gas sector is strengthening its regional power.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mainly steppe. Volga Delta and Caspian Sea in the west. Central plateau. Inhospitable Altai Mountains in the east. Semidesert in the south.



## CLIMATE

Dry continental. Temperature variations between desert south and northern steppes are large. Winters are mildest near the Caspian Sea.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Kazakhstan's ethnic diversity arose mainly from forced settlements there during Soviet times. Since independence, the proportion of ethnic Russians has dropped. Many emigrated, while ethnic Kazakhs arrived from neighboring states. Very few Kazakhs maintain a traditional nomadic lifestyle, but Islam and loyalty to clans remain strong. There are significant disparities of wealth.



## THE ECONOMY

Vast mineral resources: natural gas, oil, bismuth, uranium, and cadmium. Oil pipelines to China and Black Sea. Many Western investors. Wheat exported. Sale of farmland only legal since 2003.



**INSIGHT:** *The Soviet-built Baykonur space center is still an important launch site for international missions*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Kazakhstan

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Astana

**POPULATION:** 15.6 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 1,049,150 sq. miles  
(2,717,300 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 15 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Kazakh\*, Russian, Ukrainian, Tatar, Uzbek, Uighur, other

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim (mainly Sunni) 47%, Orthodox Christian 44%, other 9%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Kazakh 57%, Russian 27%, other 10%, Ukrainian 3%, Uzbek 3%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Tenge = 100 tiyn

# Kenya



Kenya straddles the equator on Africa's east coast. After nearly 40 years in power, the KANU party was soundly defeated in elections in 2002. Corruption is a serious issue.



## GEOGRAPHY

A central plateau is divided by the Great Rift Valley. North of the equator is mainly semidesert. To the east lies a fertile coastal belt.



## CLIMATE

The coast and the Great Rift Valley are hot and humid. The plateau interior is temperate. The northeastern desert is hot and dry. Rain usually falls April–May and October–November.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

70 ethnic groups share about 40 languages. Strong clan and family links in rural areas are being weakened by urban migration. Poverty, severe drought, and years of high population growth exacerbate ethnic tensions.



**INSIGHT:** Kenya has more than 50 game reserves, national parks, and marine reservations



## THE ECONOMY

Tourism: image damaged by 2008 post-election violence. Flowers, tea, and coffee are cash crops. Needs food aid. Diversified manufacturing sector. Sizable informal economy.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Kenya

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1963

**CAPITAL:** Nairobi

**POPULATION:** 39.8 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 224,961 sq. miles  
(582,650 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 182 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Kiswahili\*, English\*, other

**RELIGIONS:** Christian 60%, traditional beliefs 25%, other 9%, Muslim 6%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Other 42%, Kikuyu 20%, Luhya 14%, Luo 13%, Kalenjin 11%

**GOVERNMENT:** Mixed presidential–parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Kenya shilling = 100 cents



# Kiribati



Situated in the mid-Pacific, the islands adopted the name Kiribati (pronounced “Keer-ee-bus,” a corruption of their former name “Gilberts”) upon independence from Britain in 1979.



## GEOGRAPHY

Kiribati consists of three groups of tiny, very low-lying coral atolls scattered across 1,930,000 sq. miles (5 million sq. km) of ocean. Most of the 33 atolls have central lagoons.



## CLIMATE

Central islands have a maritime equatorial climate. Those to north and south are tropical, with constant high temperatures. There is little rainfall.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Officially I-Kiribati, many local people still refer to themselves as Gilbertese. Almost all are Micronesian, apart from the inhabitants of the island of Banaba, who employed anthropologists to establish their racial distinction. Most people are poor subsistence farmers and many travel abroad to work. The islands are effectively ruled by traditional chiefs.



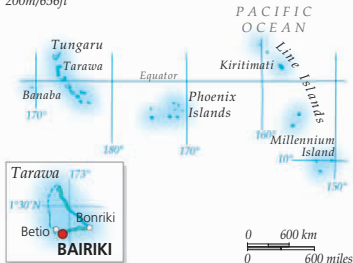
## THE ECONOMY

Since exhaustion of Banaba's phosphate deposits in 1980, copra (dried coconut) and fish have become the main exports. Foreign aid and remittances are vital to compensate for Kiribati's isolation and lack of resources.



**INSIGHT:** In 1981, the UK paid A\$10 million to Banabans for the destruction of their island by mining

All land under  
200m/656ft



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Kiribati

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1979

**CAPITAL:** Bairiki (Tarawa Atoll)

**POPULATION:** 99,000

**TOTAL AREA:** 277 sq. miles  
(717 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 361 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, Kiribati

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 53%,  
Kiribati Protestant Church 39%,  
other 8%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Micronesian 99%,  
other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Nonparty system

**CURRENCY:** Australian dollar = 100 cents

# North Korea



Separated from the democratic South by the world's most heavily defended border, the Stalinist North Korean state has been isolated from the outside world since 1948.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly mountainous, with fertile plains in the southwest.



## CLIMATE

Continental. Warm summers and cold winters, especially in the north, where snow is common.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Life is heavily regulated. Cult of personality is more powerful than the state-controlled religions, which include Korea's own Chondogyo. Women are expected to work and to run the home. Children are looked after in state-run crèches. The Korean Worker's Party is the sole party. Its elite have a privileged lifestyle. Globally condemned for its nuclear weapons development, its grip on power perpetuates its pariah status.



**INSIGHT:** Only the political elite are allowed phones and private cars



## THE ECONOMY

Minerals are only resource. Vital aid streams lost with global collapse of communism after 1989. Decades of economic mismanagement have led to chronic food shortages. Lack of fuel. Disproportionate defense budget.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Democratic People's Republic of Korea

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1948

**CAPITAL:** Pyongyang

**POPULATION:** 23.9 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 46,540 sq. miles  
(120,540 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 514 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Korean\*, Chinese

**RELIGIONS:** Government-controlled religions include Chondogyo, Buddhism, and Christianity

**ETHNIC MIX:** Korean 100%

**GOVERNMENT:** One-party state

**CURRENCY:** N. Korean won = 100 chon





# South Korea

South Korea occupies the southern half of the Korean peninsula. Under US sponsorship, it was separated from the communist North in 1948 and is now a capitalist economy.



## GEOGRAPHY

Over 80% is mountainous and two-thirds is forested. The flattest and most populous parts lie along the west coast and in the extreme south.



## CLIMATE

There are four distinct seasons. Winters are dry, and bitterly cold. Summers are hot and humid.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Inhabited for the last 2000 years by a single ethnic group. The nuclear family is replacing traditional extended households. Since the 1953 armistice, the Koreans have remained technically at war. Reunification is the ultimate goal, but in 2009 the South became less conciliatory and the North retaliated by ending its offer of cooperation.



**INSIGHT:** Half of all Koreans are named Kim, Lee, Park, or Choi



## THE ECONOMY

World's biggest shipbuilder. High-tech goods and cars: rising demand from China. Strong regional competition. Aging population.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Korea

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1948

**CAPITAL:** Seoul

**POPULATION:** 48.3 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 38,023 sq. miles  
(98,480 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 1268 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Korean\*, Chinese

**RELIGIONS:** Mahayana Buddhist 47%, Protestant 38%, Roman Catholic 11%, Confucianist 3%, other 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Korean 100%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** South Korean won = 100 chon

# Kosovo



Once part of the former Yugoslav state, Kosovo seceded from Serbia in 2008. International recognition, mainly from Western countries, is strongly opposed by Serbia and Russia.



## GEOGRAPHY

Landlocked and mountainous, with two plains in the east and west.



## CLIMATE

Continental, with warm, sunny summers and cold, snowy winters.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The balance of Albanians to Serbs in Kosovo has changed dramatically over centuries, both groups suffering interethnic violence at various times. Attacks against Albanians in the late 1990s caused a million to flee. After NATO stepped in, many Serbs left: Albanians now form a 92% majority. Most Albanians are Muslim. Serbs dominate three northern provinces, which have threatened to secede.



**INSIGHT:** *The UN administered Kosovo in 1999–2008 after NATO intervention to stop Serb ethnic cleansing*



## THE ECONOMY

One of the two poorest countries in Europe. Aid and remittances cover a large trade deficit. Organized crime: smuggling of fuel, cigarettes, and cement. Uncertain status deters foreign investors. High unemployment. Use of euro has kept inflation low. Lignite deposits. Inefficient agriculture.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Kosovo

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 2008

**CAPITAL:** Pristina

**POPULATION:** 2.1 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 4212 sq. miles  
(10,908 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 499 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Albanian\*, Serbian\*, Bosniak, Gorani, Roma, Turkish

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim 92%, Roman Catholic 4%, Orthodox Christian 4%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Albanian 92%, Serb 4%, Bosniak and Gorani 2%, other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents



# Kuwait



Kuwait lies at the northwest tip of the Gulf, dwarfed by its neighbors Iraq, Iran, and Saudi Arabia. It was a British protectorate until 1961, when full independence was granted.



## GEOGRAPHY

Terrain is low-lying desert. The lowest land is in the north. Cultivation is only possible along the coast.



## CLIMATE

Summers are very hot and dry. Winters are cooler, with some rain and occasional frost at night.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Oil-rich monarchy, ruled by the al-Sabah family. It is a conservative Sunni Muslim society, but women are relatively free. Nonetheless, a 1999 decree giving women the vote was blocked for six years in parliament by Islamic traditionalists. Immigrant workers, from other Arab states, India, and Pakistan, now outnumber native citizens. US-led forces rescued Kuwait after the 1990 Iraqi invasion, and later used it as a launchpad for the 2003 invasion to oust Saddam Hussein.



## THE ECONOMY

Oil and natural gas dominate the economy. Skilled workforce, raw materials, and food are imported. High standard of living. Financial services: stock market lost 40% of value in 2008.



**INSIGHT:** During the 1991 Gulf War, Iraq deliberately set fire to 800 of Kuwait's 950 oil wells



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** State of Kuwait

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1961

**CAPITAL:** Kuwait City

**POPULATION:** 2.99 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 6880 sq. miles  
(17,820 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 434 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic\*, English

**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 45%, Shi'a Muslim 40%, Christian, Hindu, and other 15%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Kuwaiti 45%, other Arab 35%, South Asian 9%, other 11%

**GOVERNMENT:** Monarchy

**CURRENCY:** Kuwaiti dinar = 1000 fils

# Kyrgyzstan



A small and mountainous landlocked state in central Asia, Kyrgyzstan is one of the least urbanized ex-Soviet republics, and was slow to develop its own sense of cultural identity.



## GEOGRAPHY

The mountainous spurs of the Tien Shan range contain glaciers, alpine meadows, forests, and narrow valleys. Semidesert in the west.



## CLIMATE

Varies from permanent snow and cold deserts at high altitudes, to hot deserts in low regions.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Ethnic Kyrgyz have only been in the majority since the late 1980s – due to a high birth rate and the emigration of ethnic Russians. Wary of losing skills vital to the economy, the government has attempted to deter Russians from leaving; concessions include making Russian an official language. There are some tensions between Kyrgyz and Uzbeks, and a trend toward greater Islamization, particularly in the poorer south.



## THE ECONOMY

Mainly still under state control; corruption issues. Agriculture employs half of the labor force. Cotton, wool, meat, and tobacco exports. Mercury, gold, and antimony are mined. Great potential for hydroelectric power.



**INSIGHT:** Kyrgyz folklore is based around the 1000-year-old poem, *Manas*, which takes a week to recite



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Kyrgyz Republic

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Bishkek

**POPULATION:** 5.48 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 76,641 sq. miles  
(198,500 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 72 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Kyrgyz\*, Russian\*, other

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim (mainly Sunni) 70%,  
Orthodox Christian 30%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Kyrgyz 65%, Uzbek 14%,  
Russian 13%, other 6%, Dungan 1%,  
Ukrainian 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Som = 100 tyiyn



## Laos

A French colony prior to 1953, Laos lies landlocked in southeast Asia. Heavily bombed during the Vietnam War, it fell in 1975 to communist insurgents, whose regime remains in power.

**GEOGRAPHY**

Largely forested mountains, broadening in the north to a plateau. Lowlands along the Mekong Valley.

**CLIMATE**

Monsoon rains September–May. The rest of the year is hot and dry.

**PEOPLE & SOCIETY**

There are over 60 ethnic groups. Lowland Laotians (Lao Loum) live along the Mekong River and are rice farmers. Upland and highland Laotians (Lao Theung and Lao Soung) traditionally employ environmentally damaging slash-and-burn farming, and grow illegal cash crops (notably opium). Government efforts to reform these practices are resisted.



**INSIGHT:** *Three small Laotian kingdoms were unified under French control in 1899*

**THE ECONOMY**

One of world's least developed nations. Poor infrastructure. Gold, copper, electricity, timber, garments, and coffee are exported. Levels of foreign investment are rising.

**FACTFILE**

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Lao People's Democratic Republic

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1953

**CAPITAL:** Vientiane

**POPULATION:** 6.32 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 91,428 sq. miles (236,800 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 71 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Lao\*, Mon-Khmer, other

**RELIGIONS:** Buddhist 85%, other (including animist) 15%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Lao Loum 66%, Lao Theung 30%, Lao Soung 2%, other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** One-party state

**CURRENCY:** New kip = 100 at

# Latvia



Latvia lies on the east coast of the Baltic Sea. Like its Baltic neighbors, it regained independence from Moscow in 1991, and joined the EU and NATO in 2004.



## GEOGRAPHY

A flat coastal plain which is deeply indented by the Gulf of Riga. Poor drainage creates many bogs and swamps in the forested interior.



## CLIMATE

Temperate, with warm summers and cold winters. There is steady rainfall throughout the year.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Latvians make up just over half of the population and are mostly Lutheran. They have been officially favored by the state since 1991 over the largely Orthodox Christian Russian minority. Latvian was declared the only official language in 2000 and has been used exclusively in schools since 2004. This discrimination has strained relations with neighboring Russia. Women enjoy full equality. The divorce rate is high.



## THE ECONOMY

Services sector now accounts for over 70% of GDP. EU's fastest-growing economy in 2004–2006. High inflation has delayed prospect of joining euro. Global credit crunch brought Latvia to verge of bankruptcy in 2008: banks were bailed out and severe recession followed.



**INSIGHT:** *Ethnic Latvians are outnumbered by Russians in Riga*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Latvia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Riga

**POPULATION:** 2.25 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 24,938 sq. miles  
(64,589 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 90 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Latvian\*, Russian

**RELIGIONS:** Lutheran 55%, Catholic 24%, other 12%, Orthodox Christian 9%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Latvian 59%, Russian 29%, Belarussian 4%, Ukrainian 3%, Polish 3%, other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Lats = 100 santimi





# Lebanon

Once a vibrant cultural hotspot, Lebanon suffered badly from years of civil war and occupation until a 1989 peace deal. Reconstruction was reversed by Israeli bombardment in 2006.



## GEOGRAPHY

Behind a narrow Mediterranean coastal plain, two parallel mountain ranges run the length of the country, separated by the fertile Beqaa Valley.



## CLIMATE

Winters are mild and summers are hot, with high coastal humidity. Snow falls on high ground in winter.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Politics has long been dominated by divisions between Sunni and Shi'a Muslims and the traditional ruling Maronite Christians. Power-sharing ended 14 years of civil war in 1989. Syria acted as power broker until made to withdraw in 2005. Israel attacked in 2006 in a botched bid to crush Iranian-backed Hezbollah militants. A huge gulf exists between the poor and a small, immensely rich elite. Lebanon hosts 420,000 Palestinian refugees.



## THE ECONOMY

Much infrastructure destroyed. Instability undermines Beirut's role as regional financial center. Wine and fruit production. High public debt.



**INSIGHT:** *The Cedar of Lebanon has been the nation's symbol for more than 2000 years*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Lebanon

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1941

**CAPITAL:** Beirut

**POPULATION:** 4.22 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 4015 sq. miles  
(10,400 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 1069 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic\*, French,  
Armenian, Assyrian

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim 70%,  
Christian 30%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Arab 94%, Armenian 4%,  
other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Lebanese pound = 100 piastres

# Lesotho



The landlocked Kingdom of Lesotho is entirely surrounded by – and economically dependent on – South Africa, which even sent in troops to restore calm after rioting in 1998.



## GEOGRAPHY

A high mountainous plateau, cut by valleys and ravines. The Maluti Range runs through the center. The Drakensberg Range lies to the east.



## CLIMATE

Temperate. Summers are hot with torrential rain storms. Snow is frequent in the mountains in winter.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The overwhelming majority of people are Sotho, though there are some South Asians, Europeans, and Chinese. A strong sense of national identity has tended to minimize ethnic tensions. Many men work as migrant laborers in South Africa, leaving women to run households.



**INSIGHT:** Lesotho has one of the highest literacy rates in Africa – but one of the highest rates of HIV/AIDS too



## THE ECONOMY

Dependent on South Africa. Water and energy exported from new Highlands Water Scheme. Subsistence farming. Garment exports struggle to compete. HIV/AIDS is depleting workforce.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Kingdom of Lesotho

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1966

**CAPITAL:** Maseru

**POPULATION:** 2.07 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 11,720 sq. miles  
(30,355 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 176 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, Sesotho\*, isiZulu

**RELIGIONS:** Christian 90%, traditional beliefs 10%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Sotho 97%, European and Asian 3%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Loti = 100 lisente



# Liberia



Liberia, on Africa's Atlantic coast, was founded as a republic of freed slaves. A brutal coup in 1980 and years of civil war have left gang violence and looting widespread.



## GEOGRAPHY

A coastline of beaches and mangrove swamps rises to forested plateaus and highlands inland.



## CLIMATE

High temperatures. There is only one wet season, from May to October, except in the extreme southeast.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The key social distinction used to be between Americo-Liberians – descendants of freed slaves – and the indigenous tribal peoples. However, political assimilation and intermarriage have eased tensions. Intertribal tension is now a much more serious problem, fueling the civil war which ravaged the country from 1990 to 2003.



**INSIGHT:** *Liberia is named after the people liberated from slavery who arrived from the US in the 1800s*



## THE ECONOMY

War caused economic collapse. Rubber is key export. Bans now lifted on timber and diamond exports. Revenue from merchant shipping licenses. Debt burden. Income well below prewar levels. Vast iron ore reserves.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Liberia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1847

**CAPITAL:** Monrovia

**POPULATION:** 3.96 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 43,000 sq. miles  
(111,370 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 106 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Kpelle, Vai, Bassa, Kru, Grebo, Kissi, Gola, Loma, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Christian 68%, traditional beliefs 18%, Muslim 14%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Indigenous tribes (16 main groups) 95%, Americo-Liberians 5%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Liberian dollar = 100 cents

# Libya



Situated on north Africa's Mediterranean coast, Libya was declared a revolutionary state in 1969 by Colonel Gaddafi, who promotes Islam, African unity, and a communal lifestyle.



## GEOGRAPHY

Apart from the coastal strip and a mountain range in the south, Libya is desert or semidesert. Natural oases provide the agricultural land.



## CLIMATE

Hot and arid. The coastal area has a temperate climate, with mild, wet winters and hot, dry summers.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most Libyans are of Arab and Berber origin. Once a nation of nomads and livestock herders, it is almost 80% urban. Revolution wiped out private enterprise and the middle classes. Jews and European settlers were banished. Years of political marginalization and sanctions ended after Libya offered compensation for terrorist bombings. The voluntary ending of its Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) program was also welcomed by the West.

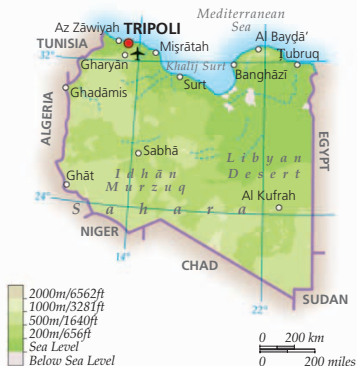


## THE ECONOMY

Oil is key export. Dates, olives, and fruit grow in oases, but most food is imported. Corruption and mismanagement. High inflation.



**INSIGHT:** 90% of Libya is still desert, despite grand irrigation projects



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Great Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahariyah

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1951

**CAPITAL:** Tripoli

**POPULATION:** 6.42 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 679,358 sq. miles  
(1,759,540 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 9 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic\*, Tuareg

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim (mainly Sunni) 97%,  
other 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Arab and Berber 95%,  
other 5%

**GOVERNMENT:** One-party state

**CURRENCY:** Libyan dinar = 1000 dirhams



# Liechtenstein

Perched in the Alps between Switzerland and Austria, the state of Liechtenstein became an independent principality of the Holy Roman Empire in 1719. It has close links with Switzerland.



## GEOGRAPHY

The upper Rhine Valley covers the western third of the country. The mountains and narrow valleys of the eastern Alps make up the remainder.



## CLIMATE

Warm, dry summers. Winters are cold, with heavy snow in the mountains from December to March.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Principality's role as a financial center accounts for its many foreign residents (a third of the population). Half of the workforce are cross-border commuters. Living standards are high, with few social tensions. Linked by a customs union since 1924, Switzerland handles Liechtenstein's foreign affairs and defense issues.

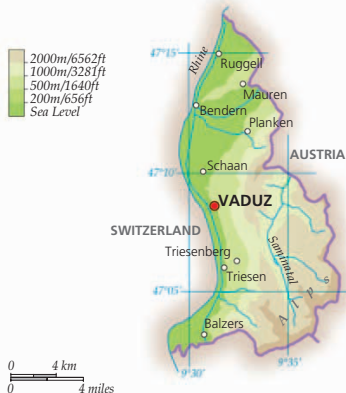


**INSIGHT:** Women in Liechtenstein obtained the vote only in 1984



## THE ECONOMY

Banking secrecy (now modified) and low taxes help attract foreign investment. Anti-money-laundering rules are recent. Diversified exports include precision instruments, dental products, and chemicals.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Principality of Liechtenstein

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1719

**CAPITAL:** Vaduz

**POPULATION:** 35,000

**TOTAL AREA:** 62 sq. miles  
(160 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 565 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** German\*, Italian, Alemannish dialect

**RELIGIONS:** Catholic 81%, other 19%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Liechtensteiner 66%, other 18%, Swiss 10%, Austrian 6%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Swiss franc = 100 centimes

# Lithuania



Lying on the eastern coast of the Baltic Sea, Lithuania is the largest of the Baltic states. The first Soviet republic to declare independence from Moscow in 1991, it joined the EU in 2004.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly flat with moors, bogs, and an intensively farmed central lowland. Numerous lakes and forested sandy ridges in the east.



## CLIMATE

Coastal location moderates continental extremes. Cold winters, cool summers, and steady rainfall.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Homogeneous population, with Lithuanians forming a large majority. Only 4000 Jews, known as Litvaks, remain in Lithuania. Strong Roman Catholic tradition and historic links with Poland. There are better relations among ethnic groups than in other Baltic states and interethnic marriages are fairly common. However, ethnic Russians and Poles see a threat from "Lithuanianization." A large income gap has grown since independence.



## THE ECONOMY

High-tech and heavy industries: engineering, shipbuilding, and food processing. Litas pegged to euro. High inflation has delayed euro's adoption. Recession in 2009 after strong growth.



**INSIGHT:** *The "amber coast" of Lithuania produces most of the world's amber – fossilized resin*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Lithuania

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Vilnius

**POPULATION:** 3.29 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 25,174 sq. miles  
(65,200 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 131 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Lithuanian\*, Russian

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 83%,  
other 12%, Protestant 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Lithuanian 85%,  
Polish 6%, Russian 5%, other 3%,  
Belarussian 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Litas = 100 centu





# Luxembourg

Part of the plateau of the Ardennes in western Europe, Luxembourg is one of Europe's richest states. A tax haven and banking center, it is also home to key EU institutions.



## GEOGRAPHY

Dense Ardennes forests in the north, with a low, open plateau to the south. Undulating terrain throughout.



## CLIMATE

The climate is moist, with warm summers and mild winters. Snow is common only in the Ardennes.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Ethnic tensions are rare, despite a large proportion of foreigners (over a third of residents). Integration has been straightforward; most are fellow western Europeans and Catholics, mainly from Italy and Portugal. Low unemployment and high salaries promote stability. Divorce rates are rising and marriage is becoming less common.



**INSIGHT:** *Luxembourg's capital is home to around 2000 investment funds and over 150 banks*



## THE ECONOMY

Traditional industries such as steelmaking have given way to the banking and service sectors. Low taxes and banking secrecy laws attract foreign investors.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1867

**CAPITAL:** Luxembourg-Ville

**POPULATION:** 486,200

**TOTAL AREA:** 998 sq. miles (2586 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 487 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Luxembourgish\*, German\*, French\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 97%, Jewish, Greek Orthodox, and Protestant 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Luxembourger 62%, foreign residents 38%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents

# Macedonia



Landlocked Macedonia was hit hard by the sanctions placed on its northern trading partners in the mid-1990s, and by violent conflict with ethnic Albanians in 2001.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mainly mountainous or hilly, with deep river basins in the center. Plains in the northeast and southwest.



## CLIMATE

Continental climate with wet springs and dry autumns. Heavy snowfalls in northern mountains.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Slav Macedonians are mostly Orthodox Christians, with some Muslims. Officially, Muslim Albanians account for 25% of the population, but they claim to number a third. In 2001 Albanian militants fought a bitter war against the government. A peace deal promised greater equality. A major stumbling block to EU and NATO accession is Greece's objection to the name Macedonia, in order to prevent any possibility of claims to historic "Macedonian" lands in north Greece.



## THE ECONOMY

Steel, minerals, clothing, shoes, and tobacco exported. Slow transition to market economy. Organized crime and large gray economy. Investment boosted by EU candidate status.



**INSIGHT:** *Ohrid is the deepest lake in Europe at 964 ft (294 m)*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Macedonia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Skopje

**POPULATION:** 2.04 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 9781 sq. miles  
(25,333 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 206 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Macedonian\*, Albanian\*

**RELIGIONS:** Orthodox Christian 59%, Muslim 26%, other 11%, Catholic 4%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Macedonian 64%, Albanian 25%, other 5%, Turkish 4%, Serb 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Mixed  
presidential-parliamentary system

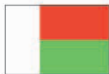
**CURRENCY:** Macedonian denar = 100 deni



# Madagascar

Lying off east Africa in the Indian Ocean, the former French colony of Madagascar is the world's fourth-largest island.

Power struggles erupted onto the streets in 2002 and 2009.



## GEOGRAPHY

More than two-thirds of the country forms a savanna-covered plateau, which drops in the east through rainforests to the coast.



## CLIMATE

Tropical and often hit by cyclones. Monsoons affect the east coast. The southwest is much drier.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

People are Malay-Indonesian in origin, intermixed with later migrants from the African mainland. The main ethnic division is between the Merina of the central plateau and the poorer *côtier* (coastal) peoples. The Merina were the country's historic rulers, and remain the social elite.



**INSIGHT:** 80% of Madagascar's plants and many of its animal species are found nowhere else



## THE ECONOMY

Most people are farmers. Cash crops are vanilla, coffee, and cloves. Garments and shrimp also exported. Political crises deter investors.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Madagascar

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Antananarivo

**POPULATION:** 219.6 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 226,656 sq. miles  
(587,040 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 87 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Malagasy\*, French\*

**RELIGIONS:** Traditional beliefs 52%,  
Christian 41%, Muslim 7%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Other Malay 46%,  
Merina 26%, Betsimisaraka 15%, Betsileo 12%,  
other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Ariary = 5 iraimbilanja

# Malawi



A former colony of the UK, Malawi lies landlocked in southeast Africa, following the Great Rift Valley. Its name means "the land where the sun is reflected in the water like fire."



## GEOGRAPHY

Lake Nyasa takes up one-fifth of the landscape. Highlands lie west of the lake. Much of the land is covered by forests and savanna.



## CLIMATE

Mainly subtropical. The south is hot and humid. Highlands are cooler.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most Malawians share a common Bantu origin. Ethnicity has not been exploited for political ends as has happened in neighboring states. Four out of five people live in poverty. The election in 1994 of a member of the Muslim minority as president signaled the failure of previous attempts to enforce Protestant dominance.



**INSIGHT:** Lake Nyasa is 353 miles (568 km) in length and contains at least 500 species of fish



## THE ECONOMY

Mainly subsistence farming. Tobacco accounts for 60% of export earnings. Tea and sugar are grown. Drought and corruption are problems.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Malawi

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1964

**CAPITAL:** Lilongwe

**POPULATION:** 15.3 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 45,745 sq. miles  
(118,480 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 420 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Chewa, Lomwe, Yao, Ngoni, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Protestant 55%, Muslim 20%, Catholic 20%, traditional beliefs 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Bantu 99%, other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Malawi kwacha

= 100 tambala



# Malaysia

Malaysia stretches 1240 miles (2000 km) across southeast Asia from the Malay peninsula to Sabah in eastern Borneo. Federated in 1963, it included Singapore for two years.



## GEOGRAPHY

The Malay Peninsula has central mountains, an eastern coastal belt, and fertile western plains. Swampy coastal plains rise to mountains on Borneo.



## CLIMATE

Warm equatorial. Rainfall always heavy, but with distinct rainy seasons.



**INSIGHT:** Malaysia is southeast Asia's major tourist destination, with over 20 million visitors a year



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The key distinction is between Malays (Bumiputras, literally “sons of the soil”) and the Chinese, who traditionally controlled most economic activity. Since the 1970s, Malays have been favored for education and jobs, in order to address this imbalance.



## THE ECONOMY

Successful industrial base include manufacturing and heavy industry. Tourism is a major earner. Leading producer of palm oil, tin, and tropical hardwoods.

## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Federation of Malaysia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1963

**CAPITAL:** Kuala Lumpur and Putrajaya

**POPULATION:** 27.5 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 127,316 sq. miles  
(329,750 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 217 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Bahasa Malaysia\*, Malay, Chinese, Tamil, English

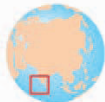
**RELIGIONS:** Muslim 53%, Buddhist 19%, Chinese faiths 12%, other 9%, Christian 7%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Malay 50%, Chinese 25%, indigenous tribes 11%, other 14%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Ringgit = 100 sen

# Maldives



Set in the Indian Ocean, southwest of Sri Lanka, the Maldives is an archipelago of 1191 small coral islands, or atolls. 200 are inhabited. The word atoll comes from the Dhivehi word “atolu.”



## GEOGRAPHY

Consists of low-lying islands and coral atolls. The larger ones are covered in lush, tropical vegetation.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. Rain falls throughout the year, but is heaviest June–November, during the monsoon. Violent storms occasionally hit the northern islands.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Maldivians, who are all Sunni Muslim, are descended from Sinhalese, Dravidian, Arab, and black ancestors. About 25% of the population live on Male'. Tourism has grown on separate resort islands away from residents. Politics has been controlled by a small group of influential families. However, a young elite pushed for reform: parties were legalized in 2005, and the presidential election in 2008 brought in a new regime.



## THE ECONOMY

The fluctuating tourist industry is the economic mainstay. Fish, especially tuna, are the main export. Construction boom to repair 2004 tsunami damage.



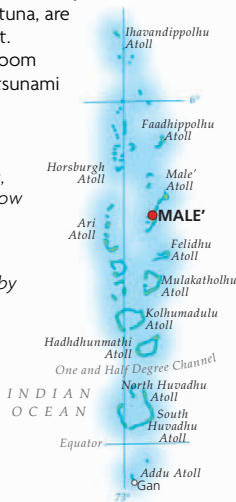
## INSIGHT:

*The islands, which all lie below 4 ft (1.2 m), are threatened by rising sea levels, brought about by global warming and climatic changes*



Sea Level

0 100 km  
0 100 miles



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Maldives

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1965

**CAPITAL:** Male'

**POPULATION:** 309,400

**TOTAL AREA:** 116 sq. miles  
(300 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 2667 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Dhivehi\* (Maldivian), Sinhala, Tamil, Arabic

**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 100%

**ETHNIC MIX:** All Maldivians are of Arab–Sinhalese–Malay descent

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Rufiyaa  
= 100 laari





A former French colony, Mali is landlocked in the heart of west Africa. The 1991 coup ended the 23-year dictatorship of Moussa Traoré and ushered in multiparty elections from 1992.



## GEOGRAPHY

The northern half of the country lies in the Sahara. The inland delta of the Niger River flows through a grassy savanna region in the south.



## CLIMATE

In the south, intensely hot, dry weather precedes the westerly rains. The north is almost rainless.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most people live in the southern savanna region. The Bambara tribe are culturally and politically dominant. A few nomadic Fulani and Tuareg herders travel the northern plains. There is tension between the peoples of the south and Tuareg in the north. Malian women have little status.



**INSIGHT:** *Tombouctou (Timbuktu) was the center of the 14th-century Malinké trading empire*



## THE ECONOMY

Widespread poverty. Most people are farmers, herders, or river fishermen. Less than 2% of land can be cultivated. High-quality cotton, gold, and livestock account for 80% of exports. Vulnerable to drought.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Mali

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Bamako

**POPULATION:** 13 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 478,764 sq. miles  
(1,240,000 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 28 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Bambara, Fulani, Senufo, Soninke, French\*

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim 80%, traditional beliefs 18%, Christian 1%, other 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Bambara 32%, other 33%, Fulani 14%, Senufo 12%, Soninka 9%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** CFA franc = 100 centimes

# Malta



The densely populated Maltese archipelago lies between Africa and Europe. Controlled throughout its history by successive colonial powers, it gained independence from the UK in 1964.



## GEOGRAPHY

The main island of Malta has low hills and a ragged coastline with numerous harbors, bays, sandy beaches, and rocky coves. The island of Gozo is more densely vegetated.



## CLIMATE

Mediterranean climate. There are many hours of sunshine all year round, with very little rainfall.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Over the centuries, the Maltese have been subject to Arab, Sicilian, Spanish, French, and British influences. Today, the population is socially conservative and devoutly Roman Catholic – on a percentage basis, risen more so than virtually any other nation. Unemployment is high, particularly for women. Divorce is banned. Illegal migration from Africa has increased since Malta joined the EU in 2004.

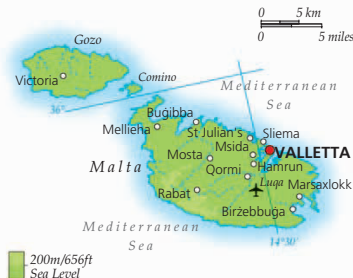


## THE ECONOMY

Tourism provides 30% of GDP. Joined eurozone in 2008. Developing offshore banking, high-tech industry. Semiconductors exported. Most goods have to be imported.



**INSIGHT:** *The Maltese language has Phoenician origins but features Arabic etymology and intonation*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Malta

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1964

**CAPITAL:** Valletta

**POPULATION:** 408,700

**TOTAL AREA:** 122 sq. miles  
(316 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 3296 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Maltese\*, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 98%, other and nonreligious 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Maltese 96%, other 4%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents



# Marshall Islands

Under US rule as part of the UN Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands until independence in 1986, the Marshall Islands comprises a group of 34 widely scattered atolls.



## GEOGRAPHY

Narrow coral rings with sandy beaches enclosing lagoons. Those in the south have thicker vegetation. Kwajalein is the world's largest atoll.



## CLIMATE

Tropical oceanic, cooled year round by northeast trade winds.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Majuro, the capital city and commercial center, is home to almost half the population. Tensions are high due to poor living conditions. Life on the outlying islands is still traditional, based around subsistence agriculture and fishing. Society is matrilineal, with land and titles handed down through the mother's clan.



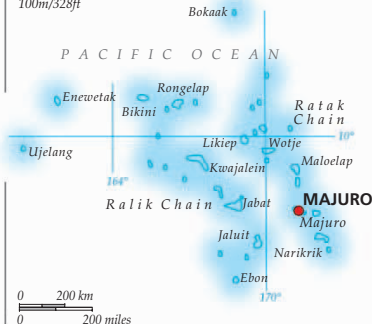
**INSIGHT:** In 1954, Bikini Atoll was the site for the testing of the largest US H-bomb – the 18–22 megaton Bravo



## THE ECONOMY

Almost totally dependent on US aid and the rent paid by the US for its missile base on Kwajalein Atoll. High unemployment. Revenue from licenses to fish in Marshallese waters for tuna. Copra and coconut oil are the only significant agricultural exports.

All land under  
100m/328ft



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of the Marshall Islands

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1986

**CAPITAL:** Majuro

**POPULATION:** 54,100

**TOTAL AREA:** 70 sq. miles (181 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 733 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Marshallese\*, English\*, Japanese, German

**RELIGIONS:** Protestant 90%, Roman Catholic 8%, other 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Micronesian 97%, other 3%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** US dollar = 100 cents

# Mauritania



Two-thirds of Mauritania's territory is desert – the only productive land is that drained by the Senegal River. The country has taken a strongly Arab direction since 1964.



## GEOGRAPHY

The Sahara, barren except for some scattered oases, covers the north. Savanna lands lie to the south.



## CLIMATE

The climate is generally hot and dry, aggravated by the dusty *harmattan* wind. Summer rain in the south, virtually none in the north.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The majority Maures control political and economic life. Family solidarity among nomadic peoples is particularly strong. Ethnic tension centers on the oppression of the sizable black minority by Maures. Tens of thousands of blacks are estimated to be in illegal slavery.

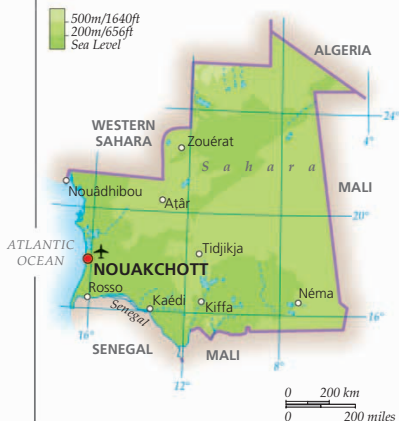


**INSIGHT:** Slavery officially became illegal in Mauritania in 1980, but *de facto* slavery still persists



## THE ECONOMY

Agriculture and herding. Iron, copper, and gold mining. World's largest gypsum deposits. Offshore oil from 2006. Rich fishing grounds.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Islamic Republic of Mauritania

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Nouakchott

**POPULATION:** 3.29 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 397,953 sq. miles  
(1,030,700 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 8 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Hassaniyah Arabic\*, Wolof, French

**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 100%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Maure 81%, Wolof 7%,  
Tukolor 5%, other 4%, Soninka 3%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Ouguiya = 5 khoums



# Mauritius

The islands that make up Mauritius lie in the Indian Ocean east of Madagascar. They have enjoyed considerable economic success following recent industrial diversification and expansion.



## GEOGRAPHY

The volcanic main island of Mauritius is ringed by coral reefs, and rises from the coast to a fertile central plateau. The outer islands – Rodriguez, the Agalega Islands, and the Cargados Carajos Shoals – lie some 300 miles (500 km) to the north.



## CLIMATE

Warm and humid. Tropical storms are frequent December–March, the hottest and wettest months.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most people are descendants of laborers brought over from India in the 19th century. A small minority of French descent form the wealthiest group. Creoles (descendants of African slaves) complain of discrimination. Literacy is high. Health care is free. Criminal offenses are usually traffic-related; little crime on outer islands.



## THE ECONOMY

Clothing manufacture, tourism, and sugar. Loss of preferential trade terms for sugar and textiles. Offshore financial center. New outsourcing and ICT industries. Most food is imported.

**INSIGHT:** *The islands form part of the Mascarene Archipelago – once a land bridge between Asia and Africa*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Mauritius

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1968

**CAPITAL:** Port Louis

**POPULATION:** 1.29 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 718 sq. miles (1860 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 1794 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** French Creole, Hindi, Urdu,

Tamil, Chinese, English\*, French

**RELIGIONS:** Hindu 52%, Catholic 26%, Muslim 17%, other 3%, Protestant 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Indo-Mauritian 68%, Creole 27%, other 5%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Mauritian rupee = 100 cents

# Mexico



Mexico stretches from the US border southward into the ancient Aztec and Mayan heartlands. Independence from Spain came in 1836. One in five Mexicans lives in the sprawling capital.



## GEOGRAPHY

Coastal plains along the Pacific and Atlantic seabords rise to a high arid central plateau. To the east and west are the Sierra Madre mountain ranges. Limestone lowlands form the projecting Yucatan peninsula.



## CLIMATE

The plateau and high mountains are warm for much of the year. Pacific coast is tropical: storms occur mostly March–December. Northwest is dry.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most Mexicans are *mestizos* of Spanish–Amerindian descent. Rural Amerindians are largely segregated from Hispanic society and most live in poverty, though the state promotes their culture. The Zapatista movement backs indigenous rights. Few women in male-dominated politics and business. Narcotics-related violent crime is rising.



## THE ECONOMY

One of the world's largest oil producers. Corn, fruit, vegetables, sugar are cash crops. NAFTA has boosted exports, but exposes farmers to subsidized US competition. Huge wealth disparity. Swine flu crippled economy in 2009.



**INSIGHT:** *More people cross the US–Mexican border each year – illegally or legally – than any other border in the world*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** United Mexican States

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1836

**CAPITAL:** Mexico City

**POPULATION:** 110 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 761,602 sq. miles  
(1,972,550 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 149 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish\*, Nahuatl, Mayan, Zapotec, Mixtec, Otomi, Totonac, other

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 88%, other 7%, Protestant 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** *Mestizo* 60%, Amerindian 30%, European 9%, other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Mexican peso = 100 centavos





# Micronesia



The Federated States of Micronesia (FSM), situated in the western Pacific, comprise 607 islands and atolls grouped into four main island states: Pohnpei, Kosrae, Chuuk, and Yap.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mixture of high volcanic islands with forested interiors, and low-lying coral atolls. Some of the islands have coastal mangrove swamps.



## CLIMATE

Tropical, with high humidity. There is very heavy rainfall outside the January–March dry season.



**INSIGHT:** Chuuk's lagoon contains the sunken wrecks of over 100 Japanese ships and 270 planes from World War II



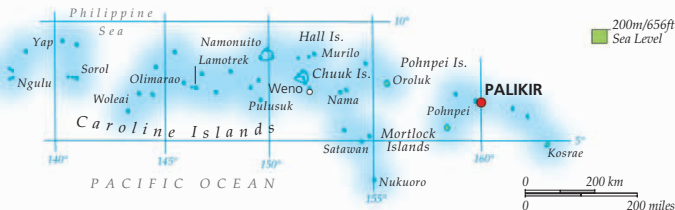
## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Micronesians are physically, culturally, and linguistically diverse. Melanesians live on Yap, Polynesians in Pohnpei. The supply of electricity and running water is limited. Society is based on matrilineal clans.



## THE ECONOMY

Dependent on US aid. Fishing licenses are a key source of foreign revenue. Tourism, fishing, betel nuts, copra are economic mainstays. Trust fund created to reduce aid reliance.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Federated States of Micronesia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1986

**CAPITAL:** Palikir (Pohnpei Island)

**POPULATION:** 110,700

**TOTAL AREA:** 271 sq. miles (702 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 408 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Trukese, Pohnpeian, Kosraean, Yapese, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 50%, Protestant 48%, other 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Chuukese 49%, Pohnpeian 24%, other 19%, Kosraean 6%, Asian 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Nonparty system

**CURRENCY:** US dollar = 100 cents

# Moldova



The most densely populated of the former Soviet republics, Moldova has strong ethnic, linguistic, and cultural links with Romania, but relations with Russia remain paramount.



## GEOGRAPHY

Steppes and hilly plains are drained by the Dniester and Prut rivers.



## CLIMATE

Warm summers and relatively mild winters. Moderate rainfall is evenly spread throughout the year.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

A shared heritage with Romania defines national identity, though in 1994 Moldovans voted against possible reunification with Romania. Most of the population is engaged in intensive agriculture. Transnistria is a breakaway state along the east bank of the Dniester, home to a largely ethnic Slav population. The Gagauz, in the south, have accepted autonomy.



**INSIGHT:** *Vast underground wine vaults contain entire "streets" of bottles built into rock quarries*



## THE ECONOMY

One of the two poorest countries in Europe. Mainly agricultural: produces wine, tobacco, fruit. Food processing and textiles. Depends on Russia for raw materials, fuel, exports. Instability.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Moldova

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Chisinau

**POPULATION:** 3.6 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 13,067 sq. miles  
(33,843 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 277 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Moldovan\*, Ukrainian, Russian

**RELIGIONS:** Orthodox Christian 98%, Jewish 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Moldovan 64%, Ukrainian 14%, Russian 13%, Gagauz 4%, other 5%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Moldovan leu = 100 bani



# Monaco



Monaco is a tiny principality on the Côte d'Azur. Its destiny changed radically when the casino was opened in 1863. Today, it promotes its image as an upmarket, glamorous destination.



## GEOGRAPHY

A rocky promontory overlooking a narrow coastal strip that has been enlarged through land reclamation.



## CLIMATE

Mediterranean. Summers are hot and dry; days with 12 hours of sunshine are not uncommon. Winters are mild and sunny.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Less than 20% of residents are Monégasques. Around a third are French, the rest Italian, American, British, Belgian, and many others. Nationals enjoy considerable privileges, including housing subsidies to protect them from Monaco's high property prices, and the right of first refusal before a job can be offered to a foreigner. Women have equal status, but only acquired the vote in 1962.

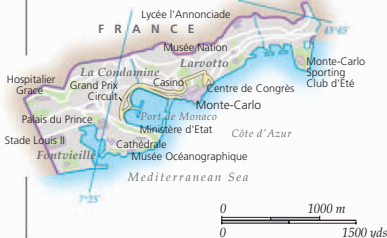


## THE ECONOMY

Tourism, gambling, financial services. Banking secrecy laws and tax-haven conditions attract foreign investment. Close links and customs union with France (but not in EU). No resources: depends on imports.



**INSIGHT:** *High-profile social and sporting events attract large crowds each spring, including the Rose Ball, Tennis Open, and Grand Prix*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Principality of Monaco

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1861

**CAPITAL:** Monaco-Ville

**POPULATION:** 32,000

**TOTAL AREA:** 0.75 sq. miles  
(1.95 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 42,667 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** French\*, Italian, Monégasque

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 89%,  
Protestant 6%, other 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** French 32%, other 29%,  
Italian 20%, Monégasque 19%

**GOVERNMENT:** Mixed monarchical–  
parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents

# Mongolia



Landlocked between Russia and China, Mongolia is a huge, isolated, and sparsely populated nation. Over two-thirds of the country is part of the Gobi Desert.



## GEOGRAPHY

A mountainous steppe plateau in the north, with lakes in the north and west. The desert region of the Gobi dominates the south.



## CLIMATE

Continental. Mild summers and long, dry, very cold winters, with heavy snowfall. Temperatures can drop as low as  $-22^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $-30^{\circ}\text{C}$ ).



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Mongolia was unified by Genghis Khan in 1206 and was later absorbed into Manchu China. A majority of ethnic Mongolians live within China in Inner Mongolia. Tibetan Buddhism dominates. The traditional, nomadic way of life has been eroded as urban migration continues, spurred by ferocious winters, known as *zud*, which can devastate the rural economy.



## THE ECONOMY

Rich deposits of oil, coal, copper, uranium, and other minerals remain largely untapped. Cashmere exports. Democracy, from 1990, brought a shift toward a market economy, but also rising poverty. State involvement in mining is an issue. Agriculture uses 40% of workforce, mainly as herders.



**INSIGHT:** *Horseracing, wrestling, and archery are the national sports*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Mongolia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1924

**CAPITAL:** Ulan Bator

**POPULATION:** 2.67 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 604,247 sq. miles  
(1,565,000 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 4 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Khalkha Mongolian\*, other

**RELIGIONS:** Tibetan Buddhist 96%,  
Muslim 4%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Khalkh 82%, other 9%,  
Kazakh 4%, Dorvod 3%, Bayad 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Mixed presidential–  
parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Tugrik (tögrög) = 100 mōngö



# Montenegro



Perched on the Adriatic coast, this tiny republic became a separate state in 2006, after 88 years of federation with its neighbors in various forms of the state of Yugoslavia.



## GEOGRAPHY

A narrow coastal strip on the Adriatic. Fertile lowland plains around Lake Scutari. Mountainous interior with deep canyons.



## CLIMATE

The lowlands have hot, dry summers and mild winters. Heavy snow in winter in the mountains.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most Montenegrins are Orthodox Christians. They speak a language closely related to Serbian, using the same Cyrillic script. Muslim Albanians, who make up 80% of the population of the southern Ulcinj region, supported independence and are now asking for autonomy.



**INSIGHT:** Dark forests once cloaked Montenegro's mountains; its name means "Black Mountain"



## THE ECONOMY

Tourism (along Adriatic) drives growth. Bauxite reserves, aluminum industry. Economy dominated by black market; cigarette smuggling is rife. Return of foreign aid and investment. The 2007 accord with the EU is the first step toward eventual accession.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Montenegro

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 2006

**CAPITAL:** Podgorica

**POPULATION:** 624,200

**TOTAL AREA:** 5332 sq. miles  
(13,812 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 117 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Montenegrin\*, Serbian, Albanian

**RELIGIONS:** Orthodox Christian 74%, Muslim 18%, Catholic 4%, other 4%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Montenegrin 43%, Serb 32%, other 12%, Bosniak 8%, Albanian 5%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents

# Morocco



Morocco is a former French colony in northwest Africa. Since 1975, it has occupied the territory of Western Sahara, the future of which is yet to be determined by UN-supervised referendum.



## GEOGRAPHY

Fertile coastal plain is interrupted in the east by the Rif Mountains. Atlas Mountain ranges to the south. Beyond lies the outer fringe of the Sahara.



## CLIMATE

Ranges from temperate and warm in the north, to semiarid in the south. Cooler in the mountains.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Around 30% of the population are descendants of original Berber inhabitants of north Africa, and live mainly in mountain villages. The Arab majority inhabits the lowlands. Morocco is unusual among Arab states in granting Jews religious freedom and civil rights. The king is spiritual leader and head of state. Islamists have gained influence in politics. Islamist militancy and the emergence of terrorist cells are of concern.



## THE ECONOMY

Major exporter of phosphates. Investment in tourism and agriculture. Fishing. Relations with EU strained over illegal immigrants and cannabis trade.



**INSIGHT:** *Karueein University in Fès, founded in 859 CE, is the world's oldest existing educational institution*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Kingdom of Morocco

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1956

**CAPITAL:** Rabat

**POPULATION:** 32 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 172,316 sq. miles  
(446,300 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 186 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic\*, Tamazight, French

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim (mainly Sunni) 99%,  
other (mostly Christian) 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Arab 70%, Berber 29%,  
European 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Mixed monarchical–  
parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Mor. dirham = 100 centimes





# Mozambique



Mozambique lies on the southeast African coast. It was torn apart by a savage and devastating civil war between the Marxist government and a rebel faction between 1977 and 1992.



## GEOGRAPHY

Largely a savanna-covered plateau. The coast is fringed by coral reefs and lagoons. The Zambezi River bisects the country.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. Temperatures are hottest on the coast. Extremes of rainfall: drought and flood.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Tensions exist between north and south, rather than between ethnic groups. Life is centered on the extended family. Polygamy is fairly common. The country is struggling with the legacy of a war that killed around a million people, and the effects of frequent floods and droughts. Half the population lives in abject poverty.



**INSIGHT:** Maputo's busy port serves Zimbabwe and South Africa



## THE ECONOMY

Extremely dependent on aid. Mineral potential. Cashew nuts, shrimp, cotton exported. Debt relief.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Rep. of Mozambique

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1975

**CAPITAL:** Maputo

**POPULATION:** 22.9 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 309,494 sq. miles  
(801,590 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 76 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Makua, Xitsonga, Sena, Lomwe, Portuguese\*

**RELIGIONS:** Traditional beliefs 56%,  
Christian 30%, Muslim 14%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Makua Lomwe 47%, Tsonga 23%,  
Malawi 12%, Shona 11% other 7%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** New metical = 100 centavos

# Myanmar (Burma)



Forming the eastern shores of the Bay of Bengal and the Andaman Sea in southeast Asia, Myanmar suffers from isolation, political repression, and ethnic conflict.



## GEOGRAPHY

The fertile Irrawaddy basin lies at the center. Mountains to the west, Shan plateau to the east. Tropical rainforest covers much of the land.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. Hot summers, with high humidity, and warm winters.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The military, in power since 1962, rules Myanmar with little regard to human rights. Opposition is not tolerated. The National League for Democracy won elections in 1990, but was kept from power. Its leader, Aung San Suu Kyi, is frequently detained. Minority groups maintain low-level guerrilla activity against the state.

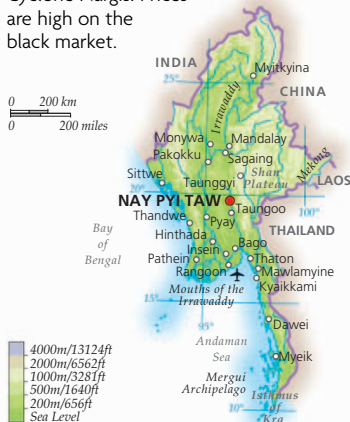


**INSIGHT:** Myanmar is one of the world's biggest teak exporters, though reserves are diminishing rapidly



## THE ECONOMY

Corrupt, mismanaged, subject to sanctions – but gas, teak, and gems are exported. Illicit opium production has fallen. Rice shortages in 2008 after Cyclone Nargis. Prices are high on the black market.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Union of Myanmar

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1948

**CAPITAL:** Nay Pyi Taw

**POPULATION:** 50 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 261,969 sq. miles  
(678,500 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 197 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Burmese\*, Shan, Karen, Rakhine, Chin, Yangbye, Kachin, Mon

**RELIGIONS:** Buddhist 87%, Christian 6%, Muslim 4%, other 2%, Hindu 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Burman 68%, other 13%, Shan 9%, Karen 6%, Rakhine 4%

**GOVERNMENT:** Military-based regime

**CURRENCY:** Kyat = 100 pyas



# Namibia

Located in southwestern Africa, Namibia gained independence from South Africa in 1990, after 24 years of armed struggle. It regained the territory of Walvis Bay in 1994.



## GEOGRAPHY

The Namib Desert stretches along the coastal strip. Inland, a ridge of mountains rises to 8000 ft (2500 m). The Kalahari Desert lies in the east.



## CLIMATE

Almost rainless. The coast is usually shrouded in thick fog, unless the hot, dry *berg* wind is blowing.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The Ovambo, the main ethnic group, live mainly in the more populous north. Some 100,000 whites, many of German descent, are centered around Windhoek and still control the economy. The minority San and Khoi bushmen are among the oldest human communities in the world. The ban on homosexuality is contentious.



**INSIGHT:** *The Namib is the Earth's oldest, and one of its driest, deserts*



## THE ECONOMY

Varied mineral resources, notably uranium and diamonds. Rich offshore fishing grounds. High unemployment. HIV/AIDS epidemic. One of Africa's most skewed distributions of wealth.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Namibia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1990

**CAPITAL:** Windhoek

**POPULATION:** 2.17 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 318,694 sq. miles  
(825,418 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 7 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Ovambo, Kavango, English\*, Bergdama, German, Afrikaans

**RELIGIONS:** Christian 90%, traditional beliefs 10%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Ovambo 50%, other 25%, Kavango 9%, Damara 8%, Herero 8%

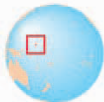
**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Namibian dollar = 100 cents

# Nauru



Nauru lies in the Pacific, northeast of Australia. Phosphate deposits gave its inhabitants huge temporary wealth, but economic mismanagement has left them facing ruin.



## GEOGRAPHY

A single low-lying coral atoll, with a fertile coastal belt. Coral cliffs encircle an elevated interior plateau.



## CLIMATE

Equatorial, moderated by sea breezes. Occasional long droughts.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Native Nauruans are of mixed Micronesian and Polynesian origin. Most live in simple, traditional houses and spend their money on luxury cars and consumer goods. Welfare and education are free. A diet of imported processed foods has caused widespread obesity and diabetes. Mining was left to imported laborers, mainly from Kiribati, who lived in enclaves of male-only barracks and had few rights. Many young Nauruans leave to seek a better life in Australia or New Zealand.



## THE ECONOMY

Phosphate revenues all but dried up. Sale of fishing rights sole resource. State trust fund invested badly overseas. Offshore banking facilities closed after international pressure.



**INSIGHT:** *Phosphate mining has left 80% of the island uninhabitable*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Nauru

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1968

**CAPITAL:** None

**POPULATION:** 9800

**TOTAL AREA:** 8.1 sq. miles  
(21 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 1210 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Nauruan\*, Kiribati, Chinese, Tuvaluan, English

**RELIGIONS:** Nauruan Congregational Church 60%, Catholic 35%, other 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Nauruan 62%, other Pacific islanders 27%, Asian 8%, European 3%

**GOVERNMENT:** Nonparty system

**CURRENCY:** Australian dollar = 100 cents



# Nepal



Nepal, lying between India and China on the southern shoulder of the Himalayas, is one of the world's poorest countries. Its agricultural economy is heavily dependent on the monsoon.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mainly mountainous. The area includes some of the highest mountains in the world, including Mount Everest. Flat, fertile river plains form the south.



## CLIMATE

Warm monsoon season from July to October. The rest of the year is dry, sunny, and mild. Winter temperatures in the Himalayas average 14°F (−10°C).



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Tensions are few between the diverse ethnic groups. Buddhist women, including Sherpas, face fewer social restrictions than Hindus. Trafficking of women and child labor are problems. Human rights violations rose during the 1999–2006 Maoist insurgency. The peace deal led to the abolition of the monarchy and Maoist victory in elections, but fractious coalitions mean instability continues.



## THE ECONOMY

Agriculture employs 70% of people. Crops include rice and wheat. Tourism and investment affected by instability and Maoist insurgency. Reliant on aid. Hydropower potential.



**INSIGHT:** Southern Nepal was the birthplace of Buddha (Prince Siddhartha Gautama) in 563 BCE



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Federal Democratic Republic of Nepal

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1769

**CAPITAL:** Kathmandu

**POPULATION:** 29.3 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 54,363 sq. miles (140,800 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 555 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Nepali\*, Maithili, Bhojpuri

**RELIGIONS:** Hindu 90%, Buddhist 5%, Muslim 3%, other (incl. Christian) 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Other 57%, Chhetri 16%, Hill Brahman 13%, Tharu 7%, Magar 7%

**GOVERNMENT:** Transitional regime

**CURRENCY:** Nepalese rupee = 100 paisa

# Netherlands



Astride the delta of five major rivers in northwest Europe, the Netherlands built its historic wealth on maritime trade. Rotterdam is Europe's largest port.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mainly flat, with 27% of the land below sea level and protected by dunes, dikes, and canals. There are a few low hills in the south and east.



## CLIMATE

Mild, rainy winters and cool summers. Gales from the North Sea are common in fall and winter.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The Dutch have a long history of welcoming immigrants from former colonies and refugees seeking asylum. However, lack of integration is now raising fears about the failing asylum system, immigrant crime, and militant Islam. Population is mostly urban and the density is high. The state does not try to impose a particular morality on its citizens. Laws concerning sexuality, narcotics-taking, and euthanasia are among the world's most liberal.



## THE ECONOMY

Major trading hub. High-profile multinationals. Diverse industrial base: chemicals, machinery, electronics, and metals. Costly social welfare system.



**INSIGHT:** In 2002, the Netherlands became the first country in the world to legalize euthanasia



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Kingdom of the Netherlands

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1648

**CAPITAL:** Amsterdam and The Hague

**POPULATION:** 16.6 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 16,033 sq. miles  
(41,526 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 1267 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Dutch\*, Frisian

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 36%, other 34%, Protestant 27%, Muslim 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Dutch 82%, other 12%, Surinamese, Turkish, and Moroccan 6%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents





# New Zealand

Lying in the South Pacific, 990 miles (1600 km) southeast of Australia, New Zealand comprises North and South Islands, separated by the Cook Strait, and many smaller islands.



## GEOGRAPHY

North Island, noted for hot springs and geysers, has the bulk of the population. South Island is mostly mountainous, with eastern lowlands.



## CLIMATE

Generally temperate and damp. The far north is almost subtropical, whereas southern winters are cold.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Maoris were the first settlers, 1200 years ago. Today's majority European population is descended mainly from British migrants who settled after 1840. Maoris' living and education standards are generally lower than average. The government is continuing to negotiate the settlement of Maori land claims.



**INSIGHT:** *New Zealand women were the first to get the vote (1893)*



## THE ECONOMY

Tourism is the biggest foreign-exchange earner. Modern agricultural sector; world's top exporter of dairy products. Hi-tech manufacturing. Open economy. Strong trade links.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** New Zealand

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1947

**CAPITAL:** Wellington

**POPULATION:** 4.27 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 103,737 sq. miles  
(268,680 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 41 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, Maori\*

**RELIGIONS:** Anglican 24%, other 22%,  
Presbyterian 18%, nonreligious 16%,  
Roman Catholic 15%, Methodist 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** European 75%, Maori 15%,  
other 7%, Samoan 3%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** New Zealand dollar = 100 cents

# Nicaragua



Nicaragua lies at the heart of Central America. The Sandinista revolution of 1978 led to 11 years of civil war between the left-wing Sandinistas and the right-wing US-backed Contras.



## GEOGRAPHY

Extensive forested plains in the east. Central mountain region with many active volcanoes. The Pacific coastlands are dominated by lakes.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. The lowlands are hot all year round. The mountains are cooler. Prone to occasional hurricanes.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most of the population is mixed race, and there is a large white elite. The Caribbean regions are home to communities of Miskito Amerindians and blacks, who gained autonomy in 1987. The revolution improved the status of women, but these gains have been undone by rampant poverty.

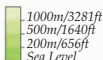


**INSIGHT:** Lake Nicaragua is the only freshwater lake in the world to contain marine animals



## THE ECONOMY

Textiles, coffee, meat, tobacco are main exports: affected by world price fluctuations. Remittances from abroad. Substantial debt relief has cut debt to 60% of GDP. Corruption.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Nicaragua

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1838

**CAPITAL:** Managua

**POPULATION:** 5.74 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 49,998 sq. miles  
(129,494 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 125 people per sq. mile)

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish\*, English Creole, Miskito

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 80%, Protestant Evangelical 17%, other 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Mestizo 69%, White 14%, Black 8%, Amerindian 5%, Zambo 4%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Córdoba oro = 100 centavos



# Niger



Niger lies in west Africa, upstream from Nigeria on the Niger River. One of the world's poorest states, it was ruled by one-party or military regimes until multipartyism was allowed in 1992.



## GEOGRAPHY

The north and northeast regions are part of the Sahara. The Air Mountains in the center rise high above the desert. Savanna lies to the south.



## CLIMATE

High temperatures persist for most of the year at around 95°F (35°C). The north is virtually rainless.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Tuareg nomads in the north feel excluded from politics and the benefits of development of their area's uranium resources. An early 1990s rebellion was reignited in 2007. In the south, egalitarianism and a sense of community help to combat economic difficulties. Almost the entire urban population lives in slum conditions. Two-thirds of the population is under 25. Women have limited rights and restricted access to education.

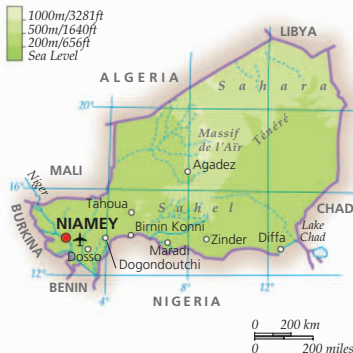


## THE ECONOMY

Vast uranium deposits. Frequent droughts and food shortages. Banditry. Expansion of Sahara. Oil potential.



**INSIGHT:** The name Niger comes from the Tuareg word *n'eghirren*, which means "flowing water"



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Niger

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Niamey

**POPULATION:** 15.3 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 489,188 sq. miles  
(1,267,000 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 31 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Hausa, French\*, other

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim 85%, traditional beliefs 14%, other (incl. Christian) 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Hausa 55%, Djermas and Songhai 21%, Peul 9%, Tuareg 9%, other 6%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** CFA franc = 100 centimes

# Nigeria



West Africa's biggest nation, Nigeria is a federation of 36 states and the capital, Abuja. Dominated by military governments since 1966, democracy returned in 1999.



## GEOGRAPHY

Coastal area of beaches, swamps, and lagoons gives way to rainforest, and then to savanna on the high plateaus. Semidesert to the north.



## CLIMATE

The south is hot, rainy and humid for most of the year. The arid north has one very humid wet season. The Jos Plateau and highlands are cooler.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Some 250 ethnic groups: tensions threaten national unity, with sporadic intercommunal violence. The northern states have introduced *sharia* (Islamic law) for their majority Muslim populations. Women have more economic independence in the south. In the Niger Delta, where 70% of people live on less than a dollar a day, militants are fighting for a share of the benefits of the region's oil wealth.



## THE ECONOMY

Overdependent on oil, principal export since 1970s. Mismanagement and corruption. Foreign debt reduced.



**INSIGHT:** Nigeria is Africa's most populous state – one in every seven Africans is Nigerian



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Federal Republic of Nigeria

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Abuja

**POPULATION:** 155 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 356,667 sq. miles  
(923,768 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 440 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Hausa, English\*, Yoruba, Ibo

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim 50%, Christian 40%, traditional beliefs 10%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Hausa 21%, Yoruba 21%, Ibo 18%, Fulani 11%, other 29%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Naira = 100 kobo



# Norway



The Kingdom of Norway traces the rugged western coast of Scandinavia. Settlements are largely restricted to southern and coastal areas. Vast oil and natural gas revenues bring prosperity.



## GEOGRAPHY

The western coast is indented with numerous fjords and features tens of thousands of islands. Mountains and plateaus cover most of the country.



## CLIMATE

Mild coastal climate. Inland, the weather is more extreme, with warmer summers and cold, snowy winters.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Fairly homogeneous; influx of refugees from 1990s Bosnian conflict. Strong family tradition despite high divorce rate. Fair-minded consensus promotes female equality, boosted by the generous childcare provision. Wealth is more evenly distributed than in most developed countries. Voted not to join EU in 1994.



**INSIGHT:** Near Narvik, mainland Norway is only 4 miles (7 km) wide



## THE ECONOMY

Western Europe's top oil and natural gas producer: trust fund saves for post-oil future. Metal, chemical, and engineering industries. Generous aid donor. High cost of living.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Kingdom of Norway

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1905

**CAPITAL:** Oslo

**POPULATION:** 4.81 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 125,181 sq. miles  
(324,220 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 41 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Norwegian\* (Bokmål and Nynorsk), Sámi

**RELIGIONS:** Evangelical Lutheran 89%, other 10%, Roman Catholic 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Norwegian 93%, other 6%, Sámi 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Norwegian krone = 100 øre

# Oman



Oman occupies a strategic position on the Arabian Peninsula, at the entrance to the Persian Gulf. It is the least developed Gulf state, despite modest oil exports.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly gravelly desert, with mountains in the north and south. Some narrow fertile coastal strips.



## CLIMATE

Blistering heat in the west. Summer temperatures often climb above 113°F (45°C). Southern uplands receive rains June–September.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Urban drift has seen most Omanis move to northern towns. The majority are Ibadi Muslims who follow an appointed leader, the imam. Ibadism is not opposed to freedom for women, and a few women hold positions of authority. Baluchi from Pakistan are the largest group of foreign workers.



**INSIGHT:** *Until the late 1980s, Oman was closed to all but business or official visitors*



## THE ECONOMY

Oil and natural gas account for almost all export revenue. Commercially extractable reserves are limited. Other exports include fish, animals, and dates. Foreigners work in all sectors.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Sultanate of Oman

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1951

**CAPITAL:** Muscat

**POPULATION:** 2.85 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 82,031 sq. miles  
(212,460 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 35 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic\*, Baluchi, other

**RELIGIONS:** Ibadi Muslim 75%, other Muslim and Hindu 25%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Arab 88%, Baluchi 4%, Persian 3%, Indian and Pakistani 3%, African 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Monarchy

**CURRENCY:** Omani rial = 1000 baisa





# Pakistan



Once a part of British India, Pakistan was created in 1947 in response to demands for an independent Muslim state. In 1971, Bangladesh (former East Pakistan) became a separate state.



## GEOGRAPHY

Indus floodplain across east and south. Hindu Kush mountains in north. Semidesert plateau, mountains in west.



## CLIMATE

Temperatures can soar to 122°F (50°C) in south and west, and fall to -4°F (-20°C) in the Hindu Kush.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Punjabis dominate government and the army. Tensions with minority groups, exacerbated by the vast gap between rich and poor. Strong family ties permeate politics and business. Relations with India are tense over Kashmir. Islamist taliban insurgency in tribal areas on Afghan border: in 2009, fighting displaced two million.

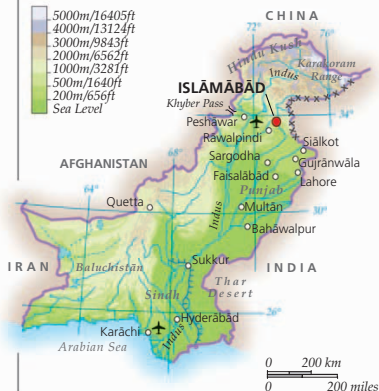


**INSIGHT:** In 1988, Pakistan elected Benazir Bhutto as the first female prime minister in the Muslim world



## THE ECONOMY

Major cotton and rice producer, but unpredictable weather conditions often affect crop. Textiles. Instability. Corruption. Aid to fight terrorism and for earthquake reconstruction.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Islamic Rep. of Pakistan

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1947

**CAPITAL:** Islamabad

**POPULATION:** 181 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 310,401 sq. miles  
(803,940 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 607 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Punjabi, Sindhi, Pashtu, Urdu\*, Baluchi, Brahui

**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 77%, Shi'a Muslim 20%, Hindu 2%, Christian 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Punjabi 56%, Pathan 15%, Sindhi 14%, other 8%, Mohajir 7%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Pakistani rupee = 100 paisa

# Palau



The 300-island Palau archipelago (known locally as Belau) lies in the western Pacific Ocean. It achieved independence in 1994, and is gradually reducing its aid dependence.



## GEOGRAPHY

Terrain varies from thickly forested mountains to limestone and coral reefs. Babeldaob, the largest island, is volcanic, with many rivers and waterfalls.



## CLIMATE

Hot and wet. Little variation in daily and seasonal temperatures. February–April is the dry season.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Native Palauans are a mix of the original Southeast Asian migrants and Pacific settlers. A modern influx from Asia has led to tension. 70% of the population lives on the island-city of Koror, prompting the construction of a new capital on Babeldaob. Native culture is preserved on outer islands despite strong influence from the US and Japan. Modekngei is a blend of Christianity and local beliefs.

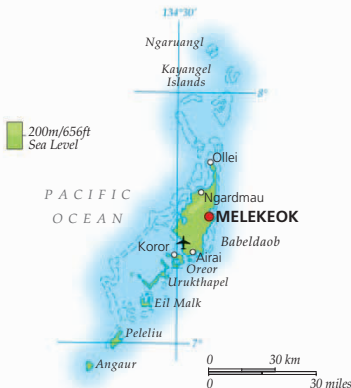


## THE ECONOMY

Tourism and fishing licenses are main earners. Coconuts, taro, and bananas. 15-year US aid plan to 2009.



**INSIGHT:** Palau's reefs contain 1500 species of fish and 700 types of coral



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Palau

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1994

**CAPITAL:** Melekeok

**POPULATION:** 20,400

**TOTAL AREA:** 177 sq. miles  
(458 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 104 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Palauan\*, English\*, Japanese, Angaur, Tobi, Sonsorolese

**RELIGIONS:** Christian 66%, Modekngei 34%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Palauan 74%, Filipino 16%, other 6%, Chinese and other Asian 4%

**GOVERNMENT:** Nonparty system

**CURRENCY:** US dollar = 100 cents



# Panama

Panama is the southernmost country in Central America. The colossal Panama Canal (which was under US control until 2000) links the Pacific and Atlantic oceans.



## GEOGRAPHY

Lowlands along both coasts, with savanna-covered plains and rolling hills. Mountainous interior. Swamps and rainforests in the east.



## CLIMATE

Hot and humid, with heavy rainfall in the May–December wet season. Cooler at high altitudes.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

A multiethnic society, dominated by people of Spanish origin. Amerindians live in remote areas. The Panama Canal and former US military bases (the last of which closed in 1999) have given society a cosmopolitan outlook, but Catholicism and the extended family remain strong. Crime is high; money-laundering, narcotics trafficking, and corruption are rife.



## THE ECONOMY

Colón Free Trade Zone: world's second-largest. Income from the canal (expansion project underway) and merchant ships sailing under flag of Panama. Banana and shrimp exports.



**INSIGHT:** The Panama Canal shortens the sea route between the east coast of the US and Japan by 3000 miles (4800 km)



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Panama

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1903

**CAPITAL:** Panama City

**POPULATION:** 3.45 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 30,193 sq. miles  
(78,200 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 118 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English Creole, Spanish\*, Amerindian and Chibchan languages

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 86%, other 8%, Protestant 6%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Mestizo 60%, White 14%, Black 12%, Amerindian 8%, other 6%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Balboa = 100 centésimos

# Papua New Guinea



A former Australian colony, Papua New Guinea (PNG) occupies the eastern section of the island of New Guinea and several other island groups. Much of the country is isolated.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mountainous and forested mainland, with broad, swampy river valleys. 40 active volcanoes in the north. Around 600 outer islands.



## CLIMATE

Hot and humid in lowlands, cooling toward highlands, where snow can fall on highest peaks.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Around 800 language groups and even more tribes. The main social distinction is between lowlanders, who have frequent contact with the outside world, and the very isolated, but increasingly threatened, highlanders. Great tensions exist between highland tribes, and vendettas can often last several generations. The island of Bougainville has been granted autonomy and promised an eventual referendum on independence.



## THE ECONOMY

Minerals: significant quantities of gold, copper, oil, and natural gas. High government spending almost led to national bankruptcy in 2002.



**INSIGHT:** PNG is home to the only known poisonous birds; contact with the feathers of some species of pitohui produces skin blisters



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Independent State of Papua New Guinea

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1975

**CAPITAL:** Port Moresby

**POPULATION:** 6.73 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 178,703 sq. miles  
(462,840 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 39 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Pidgin English, Papuan, English\*, Motu, c.800 native languages

**RELIGIONS:** Protestant 60%, Roman Catholic 37%, other 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Melanesian and mixed 100%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Kina = 100 toea



# Paraguay



Landlocked in central South America, and once a Spanish colony, Paraguay's postindependence history has included periods of military rule. Free elections were held in 1993.



## GEOGRAPHY

The Paraguay River divides the hilly and forested east from a flat alluvial plain, with marsh and semidesert scrub land in the west.



## CLIMATE

Subtropical. The Gran Chaco is generally hotter and drier. All areas experience floods and droughts.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Population mainly of mixed Spanish and native Guaraní origin. Most people are bilingual, though in rural areas Guaraní is more widely used. Cattle ranchers populate the Chaco, along with communities of the German-origin Mennonite Church. The army is politically active.



**INSIGHT:** *The War of the Triple Alliance (1864–1870) killed almost 90% of Paraguay's male population*



## THE ECONOMY

Agriculture: soybeans are the main export. Electricity exported from massive hydroelectric dams, including Itaipú (world's second-largest, jointly run with Brazil). Large informal economy. Corruption and smuggling.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Paraguay

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1811

**CAPITAL:** Asunción

**POPULATION:** 6.35 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 157,046 sq. miles  
(406,750 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 41 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Guaraní\*, Spanish\*, German

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 96%, Protestant (including Mennonite) 4%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Mestizo 91%, other 7%, Amerindian 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Guaraní = 100 céntimos

## Peru



Once the heart of the Inca Empire, before the Spanish conquest in the 16th century, Peru lies on the Pacific coast of South America, just south of the equator.

**GEOGRAPHY**

Coastal plain rises to Andes Mountains. Uplands, dissected by fertile valleys, lie east of the Andes. Tropical forest in extreme east.

**CLIMATE**

Coast is mainly arid. Middle slopes of the Andes are temperate; higher peaks are snow-covered. East is hot, humid, and very wet.

**PEOPLE & SOCIETY**

Though most people are Amerindians or mixed-race *mestizos*, society is dominated by a small group of Spanish descendants. Amerindians, and the small black community, suffer discrimination in towns, but access to information and political power are growing; the first Amerindian president was elected in 2001–2006. Clashes with left-wing militants killed almost 70,000 people between 1980 and 2000.

**THE ECONOMY**

Abundant mineral resources: notably copper and gold. Rich Pacific fish stocks. Illegal cocaine producer.



**INSIGHT:** *Lake Titicaca is the world's highest navigable lake*

**FACTFILE**

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Peru

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1824

**CAPITAL:** Lima

**POPULATION:** 29.2 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 496,223 sq. miles  
(1,285,200 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 59 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish\*, Quechua\*, Aymara

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 95%, other 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Amerindian 50%, *Mestizo* 40%, White 7%, other 3%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** New sol = 100 céntimos





# Philippines



Lying in the western Pacific Ocean, the Philippines is the world's second-largest archipelago, with 7107 islands, of which 4600 are named but only around 1000 inhabited.



## GEOGRAPHY

Larger islands are forested and mountainous. Over 20 active volcanoes. Frequent earthquakes.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. Warm and humid all year round. Typhoons occur in the rainy season: June–October.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Over 100 ethnic groups, most of which are of Malay origin. The Catholic Church is a dominant cultural force; it opposes family-planning, despite high population growth. The Chinese minority has been established for 400 years. Women play a prominent part in society. High literacy levels. Islamist separatists and communist insurgents undermine stability.



## INSIGHT: Mass "People Power"

*demonstrations have brought down two presidents, in 1986 and 2001*



## THE ECONOMY

Coconuts, bananas, pineapples exported. Growing outsourcing center. Remittances from abroad. Corruption and poor infrastructure limit growth.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Rep. of the Philippines

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1946

**CAPITAL:** Manila

**POPULATION:** 92 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 115,830 sq. km  
(300,000 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 799 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Filipino\*, Tagalog, Cebuano, Hiligaynon, other, including English\*

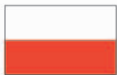
**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 83%, Protestant 9%, Muslim 5%, other 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Tagalog 28%, Cebuano 13%, Ilocano 9%, Hiligaynon 8%, other 42%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Philippine peso = 100 centavos

# Poland



Located in the heart of Europe, Poland has undergone massive social, economic, and political change since the collapse of communism in 1989. It joined the EU in 2004.



## GEOGRAPHY

Lowlands, part of the North European Plain, cover most of the country. The Tatra Mountains run along the southern border.



## CLIMATE

Rainfall peaks during the hot summers. Cold winters with snow, especially in mountains.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Ethnic homogeneity masks a number of tensions. Secular liberals criticize the semiofficial status of the Roman Catholic Church, and emerging wealth disparities are resented by those not profiting from the free market. The German minority in the west is growing more assertive.



**INSIGHT:** *Wild wisent (European bison) live in the Bialowieza Forest straddling the Poland–Belarus border*



## THE ECONOMY

Foreign investment reflects the country's large potential market. Rapid privatization. Heavy industries dominate, though services growing. Plans to join euro in 2012.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Poland

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1918

**CAPITAL:** Warsaw

**POPULATION:** 38.1 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 120,728 sq. miles  
(312,685 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 324 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Polish

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 93%, other and nonreligious 5%, Orthodox Christian 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Polish 97%, other 2%, Silesian 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Zloty = 100 groszy



# Portugal

Portugal, with its long Atlantic coast, lies on the western side of the Iberian Peninsula, which it shares with Spain. It is the most westerly country on the European mainland.



## GEOGRAPHY

The Tagus River bisects the country roughly east to west, dividing mountainous north from lower and more undulating south.



## CLIMATE

North is cool and moist. South is warmer, with dry, mild winters.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

A homogeneous and stable society, which is losing some of its conservative traditions. History of immigration from former colonies, and recently from eastern Europe. Urban areas and the south are more socially liberal. The north is more responsive to traditional Roman Catholic values. Family ties remain important.



**INSIGHT:** Portugal is the world's leading producer of cork, which comes from the bark of the cork oak



## THE ECONOMY

Tourism. Vegetables, fruit, wine, cars, and clothing are exported, but agriculture and manufacturing are in decline. Resilient banking sector.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Portugal

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1139

**CAPITAL:** Lisbon

**POPULATION:** 10.7 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 35,672 sq. miles  
(92,391 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 302 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Portuguese

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 97%,  
other 2%, Protestant 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Portuguese 98%, African  
and other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary  
system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents

# Qatar



Projecting from the Arabian Peninsula into the Persian Gulf, Qatar was a founding member of OPEC. One of the region's wealthiest states due to oil and natural gas exports.



## GEOGRAPHY

Flat, semiarid desert with dunes and salt pans. Vegetation is limited to small patches of scrub.



## CLIMATE

Hot and humid. Temperatures in summer can soar to over 104°F (40°C). Rainfall is rare.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Only one in five residents is native-born; the rest are guest workers from across the Middle East, the Indian subcontinent, Southeast Asia and north Africa. Qataris were once nomadic Bedouins, but since the advent of oil wealth, most now live in Doha and its suburbs, leaving the north dotted with abandoned villages. Women enjoy relative freedom; most wear the veil.



**INSIGHT:** *There are twice as many men as women in Qatar*



## THE ECONOMY

Steady supply of crude oil and huge natural gas reserves, plus related industries. All other raw materials and most foods are imported. Strong GDP growth. Economy is heavily dependent on foreign workforce.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** State of Qatar

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1971

**CAPITAL:** Doha

**POPULATION:** 1.41 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 4416 sq. miles

(11,437 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 332 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim (mainly Sunni) 95%, other 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Qatari 20%, other Arab 20%, Indian 20%, Nepalese 13%, Filipino 10%, Pakistani 7%, other 10%

**GOVERNMENT:** Monarchy

**CURRENCY:** Qatar riyal = 100 dirhams



# Romania



Once dominated by Poles, Hungarians, and Ottomans, Romania has been slowly converting to a market economy since the 1989 overthrow of its communist regime. It joined the EU in 2007.



## GEOGRAPHY

Carpathian Mountains encircle the Transylvanian plateau. Wide plains to the south and east. Danube River forms southern border.



## CLIMATE

Continental. Summers are hot and humid, winters are cold and snowy. Very heavy spring rains.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Romanians are ethnically distinct from their Slav and Hungarian (Magyar) neighbors. Hungarians are the largest minority, living mainly in Transylvania. They are protected by the influence of Hungary, unlike the Roma, who suffer from discrimination. The overall population is shrinking.



**INSIGHT:** In 2001, Romania became the last country in Europe to lift its ban on homosexuality



## THE ECONOMY

Polluting, outdated heavy industries and unmechanized agricultural sector. Exports of textiles and metals have led growth in 2000s. Has plans to join euro currency zone in 2015. Privatization continues.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Romania

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1878

**CAPITAL:** Bucharest

**POPULATION:** 21.3 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 91,699 sq. miles  
(237,500 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 239 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Romanian\*, Hungarian

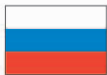
**RELIGIONS:** Romanian Orthodox 87%, Roman Catholic 5%, Protestant 4%, other 2%, Greek Orthodox 1%, Uniate 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Romanian 89%, Magyar 7%, Roma 2%, other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Romanian leu

# Russian Federation



The Russian Federation was the core of the old Soviet Union, which broke up in 1991. Russia is still the world's largest state. Its diversity is a source of both strength and problems.



## GEOGRAPHY

The Ural Mountains divide the European steppes and forests from the tundra and forests of Siberia. South-central deserts and mountains.



## CLIMATE

Continental in European Russia. Elsewhere climate ranges from sub-arctic to Mediterranean and hot desert.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Besides the ethnic Russian majority, there are 57 "nationalities" with territorial status, and a further 95 minorities without their own region. Most ethnic republics are in European Russia. The number of Muslims is rising, though the overall population is predicted to fall by 30% in 50 years. Nation-based separatism is brutally suppressed, as in Chechnya. HIV/AIDS is spreading. Healthcare and education are underfunded. Crime is a serious problem.



**INSIGHT:** *The Trans-Siberian Railroad, which runs 5578 miles (9297 km) from Moscow to Vladivostok, is the longest in the world, passing through eight time zones*

## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Russian Federation

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1480

**CAPITAL:** Moscow

**POPULATION:** 141 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 6,592,735 sq. miles  
(17,075,200 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 21 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Russian\*, other

**RELIGIONS:** Orthodox Christian 75%,  
Muslim 14%, other 11%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Russian 80%, other 13%,  
Tatar 4%, Ukrainian 2%, Chavash 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Mixed presidential–  
parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Russian rouble = 100 kopeks





## THE ECONOMY

Huge natural resources (oil and natural gas, precious metals, timber) account for 80% of exports. Important military, engineering, and scientific base. Wealth disparities and black-market activities have accompanied reforms. Organized crime syndicates own huge

areas of the economy. Widespread tax evasion, corruption. Lingered inefficiencies in industry and agriculture. High oil prices brought strong GDP growth and budget surpluses in 2000s, allowing Russia to repay its Soviet-era debt. Stock market collapse, devaluation of rouble in 2008, then recession in 2009.

# Rwanda



Rwanda lies just south of the equator in east central Africa, far from the nearest sea port. Since independence from France in 1962, ethnic tensions have dominated politics.



## GEOGRAPHY

A series of plateaus descend from the ridge of volcanic peaks in the west to the Akagera River on the eastern border. The Great Rift Valley also passes through this region.



## CLIMATE

Tropical, though tempered by the altitude. Two wet seasons are separated by a dry season, from June to August. Heaviest rain in the west.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

For over 500 years the cattle-owning Tutsi minority were politically dominant over the land-owning Hutu. In 1959, violent revolt led to a reversal of the roles. Ethnic tensions are fierce; in the most recent violence, in 1994, over 800,000 people, mostly Tutsi, were massacred in an act of state-backed genocide; trials are ongoing. Most people live at subsistence level.



## THE ECONOMY

Rwanda is reliant on aid, but (given stability) could become a big coffee and tea producer. Exports tin, coltan, and iron ore. Ecotourism is growing. Possible oil and gas reserves. Landlocked: high transportation costs.



**INSIGHT:** *Rwanda's parliament in 2008 was the first in the world to have more women members than men*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Rwanda

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1962

**CAPITAL:** Kigali

**POPULATION:** 10 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 10,169 sq. miles  
(26,338 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 1038 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Kinyarwanda\*, French\*, Kiswahili, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Catholic 56%, traditional beliefs 25%, Muslim 10%, Protestant 9%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Hutu 90%, Tutsi 9%, other (including Twa) 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Rwanda franc = 100 centimes



# St. Kitts & Nevis

A popular Caribbean tourist destination, St. Kitts and Nevis lies in the northern part of the Leeward Island chain. Nevis is the smaller and less developed of the two islands.



## GEOGRAPHY

Volcanic in origin, with forested, mountainous interiors. Nevis has hot and cold springs.



## CLIMATE

Tropical, tempered by trade winds. Little seasonal variation in temperature. Moderate rainfall.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The majority of the population are descended from former African slaves. There are small numbers of Europeans, and South Asians, and a community of Lebanese. Levels of emigration are high, and overseas remittances are an important source of national income. The government has pledged to retrain sugar workers. Native professionals and civil servants have largely replaced the former expatriate elite. The secessionist movement on Nevis remains an issue.



## THE ECONOMY

Successful tourist industry is vulnerable to downturns in US market. Financial services. Once-key sugar industry closed down in 2005.



**INSIGHT:** *Nevis has been renowned as a spa since the 18th century, and is known as the "Queen of the Caribbean"*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Federation of Saint Christopher and Nevis

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1983

**CAPITAL:** Basseterre

**POPULATION:** 46,100

**TOTAL AREA:** 101 sq. miles (261 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 332 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, English Creole

**RELIGIONS:** Anglican 33%, Methodist 29%, other 22%, Moravian 9%, Roman Catholic 7%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Black 95%, Mixed race 3%, White 1%, other and Amerindian 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** East Caribbean \$ = 100 cents

# St. Lucia



St. Lucia is one of the most beautiful of the Caribbean Windward Islands. Ruled by France and the UK at different times in its past, the island retains the character of both.



## GEOGRAPHY

Volcanic and mountainous, with some broad fertile valleys. The Pitons, ancient lava cones, rise from the sea on the forested west coast.



## CLIMATE

Tropical, moderated by trade winds. May–October wet season brings daily warm showers. Rainfall is highest in the mountains.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Population is a tension-free mixture of descendants of Africans, Caribs, and Europeans. Family life and the Roman Catholic Church are important to most St. Lucians. In rural areas, women often head the households and run much of the farming. Plantation and hotel owners are the richest group. There is growing local resistance to overdevelopment of the island for tourism.

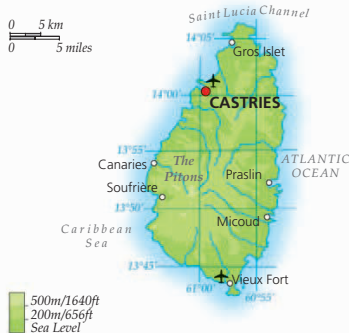


## THE ECONOMY

Bananas are still biggest export, but struggling to compete since loss of preferential access to EU market. Successful tourism. Offshore banking.



**INSIGHT:** *St. Lucia has two Nobel laureates, the most per capita in the world*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Saint Lucia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1979

**CAPITAL:** Castries

**POPULATION:** 172,200

**TOTAL AREA:** 239 sq. miles  
(620 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 730 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, French Creole

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 90%,  
other 10%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Black 83%, Mixed race 13%,  
Asian 3%, White 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** East Caribbean dollar =  
100 cents



# St. Vincent & the Grenadines

The islands of St. Vincent and the Grenadines form part of the Windward group in the Caribbean. St. Vincent is mostly volcanic, while the Grenadines are flat, mainly bare, coral reefs.



## GEOGRAPHY

St. Vincent is mountainous and forested, with one of two active volcanoes in the Caribbean, La Soufrière. The Grenadines are 32 islands and cays, fringed by beaches



## CLIMATE

Tropical, with constant trade winds. Hurricanes are likely during July–November wet season.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Population is racially diverse; intermarriage has reduced tensions. Society is informal and relaxed, but family life is strongly influenced by the Christian Church. Locals fear that their traditional lifestyle is being threatened by the expanding tourist industry.



**INSIGHT:** *The islands' precolonial inhabitants, the Carib, named them "Harioun" – home of the blessed*



## THE ECONOMY

Dependent on agriculture and tourism. Bananas are the main cash crop. Tourism, targeted at the jet-set and cruise-ship markets, is concentrated on the Grenadines.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1979

**CAPITAL:** Kingstown

**POPULATION:** 109,200

**TOTAL AREA:** 150 sq. miles (389 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 834 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, English Creole

**RELIGIONS:** Anglican 47%, Methodist 28%, Roman Catholic 13%, other 12%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Black 77%, Mixed race 16%, other 3%, Carib 3%, Asian 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** East Caribbean dollar = 100 cents

# Samoa



The Pacific islands of Samoa gained independence from New Zealand in 1962. Four of the nine volcanic islands are inhabited – Apolima, Manono, Savai'i, and Upolu.



## GEOGRAPHY

Comprises two large islands and seven smaller ones. The two largest islands have rainforested, mountainous interiors surrounded by coastal lowlands and coral reefs.



## CLIMATE

Tropical, with high humidity. Cooler in May–November. Cyclone season is December–March.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Ethnic Samoans are the world's second-largest Polynesian group, after the Maoris. Their way of life is communal and formalized. Extended family groups own 80% of the land. Each family has an elected chief, who looks after its political and social interests. Large-scale migration to the US and New Zealand reflects the country's lack of jobs and the attractions of a Western lifestyle.



## THE ECONOMY

Exports fish, coconut products (oil, cream, copra), and nonu fruit. Growth of tourism, offshore banking, and light manufacturing (Japanese car parts). Dependent on aid and expatriate remittances. Rainforests are increasingly exploited for timber.



**INSIGHT:** *Samoa was named for the sacred (sa) chickens (moa) of Lu, son of Tagaloa, the god of creation*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Independent State of Samoa

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1962

**CAPITAL:** Apia

**POPULATION:** 178,800

**TOTAL AREA:** 1104 sq. miles  
(2860 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 164 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Samoan\*, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Christian 99%, other 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Polynesian 90%,  
Eurasian (mixed European and  
Polynesian) 9%, other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Tala = 100 sene





# San Marino

Perched on the slopes of Monte Titano in the Italian Apennines, San Marino has maintained its independence since the 4th century CE, but Italy effectively controls most of its affairs.



## GEOGRAPHY

Distinctive limestone outcrop of Monte Titano dominates wooded hills and pastures near Italy's Adriatic coast.



## CLIMATE

High altitude and sea breezes moderate a Mediterranean climate. Hot summers and cool, wet winters.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Territory is divided into nine "castles," or districts. Tightly knit society, with 16 centuries of tradition. Strict immigration rules require 30-year residence before applying for citizenship. Living standards are similar to those in northern Italy. About 20,000 Sammarinesi live abroad, most in Italy.



**INSIGHT:** Sales of postage stamps and coins contribute around 10% of the national income



## THE ECONOMY

Tourism provides over half of GDP. Banking: transparency has improved. Lower tax rates than Italy. Wine, cheese, olive oil, textiles, and ceramics are exported. Also relies on Italian subsidy and infrastructure.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of San Marino

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1631

**CAPITAL:** San Marino

**POPULATION:** 31,400

**TOTAL AREA:** 23.6 sq. miles  
(61 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 1308 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Italian

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 93%, other and nonreligious 7%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Sammarinese 88%, Italian 10%, other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents

# São Tomé & Príncipe



A former Portuguese colony, São Tomé and Príncipe comprises two main islands and surrounding islets, off the west coast of Africa. Elections in 1991 ended 15 years of Marxism.



## GEOGRAPHY

Islands scattered across the equator. São Tomé and Príncipe are heavily forested and mountainous.



## CLIMATE

Hot and humid, but cooled by the Benguela Current. Plentiful rainfall.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Population is mostly black, though Portuguese culture predominates. Blacks run the political parties. Society is well integrated and free of racial prejudice. Príncipe assumed autonomous status in 1995. There is a growing business class. Extended family offers main form of social security. One of Africa's highest aid-to-population ratios.

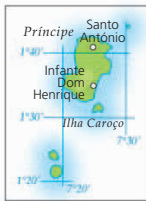


**INSIGHT:** *The population is entirely of immigrant descent: the islands were uninhabited when colonized in 1470*



## THE ECONOMY

Cocoa provides 95% of export earnings. Coconuts, pepper, coffee also farmed. Tourism potential. Offshore oil may come onstream in 2012.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Democratic Republic of São Tomé and Príncipe

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1975

**CAPITAL:** São Tomé

**POPULATION:** 162,800

**TOTAL AREA:** 386 sq. miles (1001 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 439 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Portuguese Creole, Portuguese\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 84%, other 16%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Black 90%, Portuguese and Creole 10%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Dobra = 100 céntimos



# Saudi Arabia



Occupying most of the Arabian Peninsula, Saudi Arabia covers an area the size of western Europe. It is the world's largest oil producer and has a major petrochemicals industry.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly desert or semidesert plateau. Mountain ranges in the west run parallel to the Red Sea and drop steeply to a coastal plain.



## CLIMATE

In summer, temperatures often soar above 118°F (48°C), but in winter they may fall below freezing. Rainfall is rare.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most Saudis are Sunni Muslims who follow the strictly orthodox Wahhabi interpretation of Islam and embrace sharia (Islamic law) in their daily lives. Women are obliged to wear the veil, cannot hold a driver's license, and have no role in public life. The al-Sa'ud family has had absolute rule since 1932. With the support of the religious establishment, it controls all political life.



## THE ECONOMY

Vast oil and natural gas reserves. A third of workers are foreign. Attractive jobs for young Saudis are scarce, however.



**INSIGHT:** Three million Muslims a year make the haj (pilgrimage) to the holy city of Mecca. Only practicing Muslims are allowed inside the city



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1932

**CAPITALS:** Riyadh

**POPULATION:** 25.7 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 756,981 sq. miles  
(1,960,582 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 32 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic

**RELIGIONS:** (Native population) Sunni Muslim 85%, Shi'a Muslim 15%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Arab 72%, foreign (mostly S or SE Asian) 20%, Afro-Asian 8%

**GOVERNMENT:** Monarchy

**CURRENCY:** Saudi riyal = 100 halalat

# Senegal



Senegal's capital, Dakar, stands on the westernmost cape of Africa. After independence from France, Senegal became a single-party state, but it has had multiparty elections since 1981.



## GEOGRAPHY

Arid semidesert in the north. The south is mainly savanna bushland. Plains in the southeast.



## CLIMATE

Tropical, with humid rainy conditions June–October, and a drier season December–May. The coast is cooled by northern trade winds.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Interethnic marriage has reduced ethnic tensions. Groups can be identified regionally. Dakar is a Wolof area, the Senegal River is dominated by the Toucouleur, and the Malinké mostly live in the east. The Diola (Jola) in Casamance have felt politically excluded, prompting a long-running secessionist struggle; a cease-fire has held since 2004. A large diaspora has raised global awareness of Senegalese culture and music.



## THE ECONOMY

Good infrastructure, particularly port at Dakar. Fishing (though stocks diminishing). Remittances. Phosphate mining. Groundnuts. Development of tourism. Oil potential off Casamance.



**INSIGHT:** *Senegal's name derives from the Muslim Zenaga Berbers who invaded in the 1300s*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Senegal

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Dakar

**POPULATION:** 12.5 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 75,749 sq. miles  
(196,190 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 169 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Wolof, Serer, Pulaar, Diola, Mandinka, Malinké, Soninké, French\*

**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 90%, traditional beliefs 5%, Christian 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Wolof 43%, Serer 15%, other 14%, Peul 14%, Toucouleur 9%, Diola 5%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** CFA franc = 100 centimes



# Serbia

The central and eastern region of what was once Yugoslavia, Serbia was a pariah state until Slobodan Milosevic was ousted in 2000. Montenegro broke away in 2006, and Kosovo in 2008.



## GEOGRAPHY

Landlocked since secession of Montenegro. Fertile Danube plain in the north, rolling uplands in the center and southeast. Mountains in southwest.



## CLIMATE

Continental in north, with wet springs and warm summers. Colder winters with heavy snow in south.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Serbs are Orthodox Christian, and their language uses Cyrillic script. The Catholic Magyars (Hungarians) live mainly in Vojvodina, which has been granted some autonomy. Society was severely shaken in the 1990s by interethnic conflict. EU integration is dependent on Serbia's cooperation in apprehending suspected war criminals.



**INSIGHT:** *The medieval Serbian Empire reached into northern Greece*



## THE ECONOMY

Recovering from sanctions and 1999 NATO bombing: GDP is only just back to pre-1990 level. Reserves of coal, oil. Strong industrial base. Privatization ongoing. Foreign investment growing. Danube is a key transportation link.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Serbia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 2006

**CAPITAL:** Belgrade

**POPULATION:** 7.75 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 34,116 sq. miles

(88,361 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 259 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Serbian\*, Hungarian

**RELIGIONS:** Orthodox Christian 85%, other 6%, Roman Catholic 6%, Muslim 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Serb 83%, other 10%, Magyar 4%, Bosniak 2%, Roma 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Dinar = 100 para

# Seychelles



Formerly a UK colony, the Seychelles comprises 115 islands in the Indian Ocean. After 14 years as a one-party state, multiparty elections were introduced in 1993.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly low-lying coral atolls, but 40, including the largest, Mahé, are mountainous and are the only granitic midocean islands in the world.



## CLIMATE

Tropical oceanic climate. Hot and humid. Rainy season December–May.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The islands were uninhabited when French settlers arrived in the 18th century. Today, the population is homogeneous – a result of inter-marriage between ethnic groups. Almost 90% of people live on Mahé. Living standards are among Africa's highest. Poverty is rare and the welfare system caters to all.

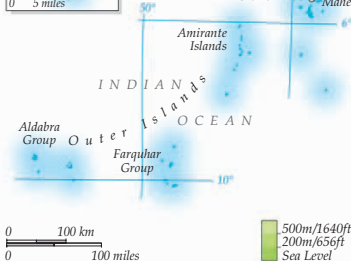


**INSIGHT:** *The Seychelles' unique species include the coco-de-mer palm, which produces the world's largest seeds*



## THE ECONOMY

Tourism is main sector, based on appeal of beaches and exotic wildlife. Tuna is fished and canned for export. Re-export trade. Virtually no mineral resources. All domestic requirements are imported. High debt-servicing burden. Lack of foreign exchange.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Seychelles

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1976

**CAPITAL:** Victoria

**POPULATION:** 84,600

**TOTAL AREA:** 176 sq. miles  
(455 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 813 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Creole\*, English\*, French\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 90%, Anglican 8%, other (including Muslim) 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Creole 89%, Indian 5%, other 4%, Chinese 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Seychelles rupee = 100 cents





# Sierra Leone

The west African state of Sierra Leone achieved independence from the UK in 1961. Today, trying to recover from ten years of devastating civil war, it is one of the world's poorest nations.



## GEOGRAPHY

Flat plain, running the length of the coast, stretches inland for 83 miles (133 km). Beyond, forests rise to highlands near neighboring Guinea in the northeast.



## CLIMATE

Hot tropical weather, with very high rainfall and humidity. The dusty, northeastern *harmattan* wind blows November–April.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Mende and Temne are the major ethnic groups. Freetown's citizens are largely descended from slaves freed from Britain and the US, resulting in a strongly Anglicized Creole culture in the capital. The countryside is less developed. A brutal civil war broke out in 1991 and was not properly resolved until a 2001 peace agreement. Two million people were displaced during the conflict.



## THE ECONOMY

Aid is vital: reconstruction will take years. Diamond exports, though smuggling is rife. Rutile and bauxite also mined. Coffee and cocoa are cash crops, but most farming is subsistence.



**INSIGHT:** *The British philanthropist Granville Sharp set up a settlement for freed slaves in Freetown in 1787*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Sierra Leone

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1961

**CAPITAL:** Freetown

**POPULATION:** 5.7 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 27,698 sq. miles  
(71,740 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 206 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Mende, Temne, Krio, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim 30%, traditional beliefs 30%, other 30%, Christian 10%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Mende 35%, Temne 32%, other 21%, Limba 8%, Kuranko 4%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Leone = 100 cents

# Singapore



Linked to the southernmost tip of the Malay peninsula by a causeway, Singapore was established as a trading settlement in 1819. It is one of Asia's most important commercial centers.



## GEOGRAPHY

Little remains of the original vegetation on Singapore Island. The other 54 much smaller islands are little more than swampy jungle.



## CLIMATE

Equatorial. Hot and humid, with heavy rainfall all year round.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Dominated by the Chinese, who make up three-quarters of the community. The old English-speaking Straits Chinese and newer Mandarin-speakers are now well integrated. Malays are generally the poorest group. The population is skilled and industrious; there is a significant foreign workforce. Society is highly regulated; official campaigns aim to improve public behavior. Crime is limited and punishment can be severe.



## THE ECONOMY

Wealth from success as entrepôt and center of high-tech industries, such as electronics and pharmaceuticals. Leads research in new biotechnologies. All food, energy, and water imported. Worst-ever recession in 2008–2009.



**INSIGHT:** Chewing gum was banned outright from 1992 to 2004



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Singapore

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1965

**CAPITAL:** Singapore

**POPULATION:** 4.74 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 250 sq. miles  
(648 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 20,072 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Mandarin\*, Malay\*, Tamil\*, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Buddhist 55%, Taoist 22%, Muslim 16%, Hindu, Christian, Sikh 7%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Chinese 77%, Malay 14%, Indian 8%, other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Singapore dollar = 100 cents



# Slovakia



Landlocked in central Europe, Slovakia became a separate state in 1993, splitting ex-communist Czechoslovakia in two. It joined the EU in 2004 and the eurozone five years later.



## GEOGRAPHY

The Tatra Mountains stretch along the northern border with Poland. Southern lowlands include the fertile Danube plain.



## CLIMATE

Continental. Moderately warm summers and steady rainfall. Cold winters with heavy snowfalls.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The majority Slovaks are the dominant group. The Magyars (Hungarians) seek protection of their language and culture, backed by Hungary. Magyar parties exist in the political mainstream, and on occasion form part of the ruling coalition. Ethnic Czechs have dual citizenship. Roma are unrepresented and face significant discrimination. Rural eastern regions are least developed.



## THE ECONOMY

Emphasis on heavy industry, especially cars. Inexpensive workforce. Rising foreign investment. Successful privatizations. Strong growth until 2009 recession. High unemployment.



**INSIGHT:** From 1526 to 1784 Bratislava, then known as Pozsony, served as the capital of Hungary



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Slovak Republic

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1993

**CAPITAL:** Bratislava

**POPULATION:** 5.41 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 18,859 sq. miles  
(48,845 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 286 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Slovak\*, Hungarian (Magyar), Czech

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 60%, other 22%, Atheist 10%, Protestant 8%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Slovak 86%, Magyar 10%, Roma 2%, Czech 1%, other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents

# Slovenia



Lying at the junction of central Europe and the Balkans, Slovenia seceded from socialist Yugoslavia in 1991. In 2004, it became the first former Yugoslav state to join the EU.



## GEOGRAPHY

Alpine terrain with hills and mountains. Forests cover almost half the country's area. There is a short coastline on the Adriatic Sea.



## CLIMATE

Mediterranean climate on the small coastal strip. The alpine interior has continental extremes.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Long historical association with western Europe, accounts for the "Alpine" rather than "Balkan" outlook of Slovenia's people, despite close similarities to other former Yugoslavs. The absence of sizable Serb or Croat minorities made for a relatively peaceful secession from Yugoslavia. There are small communities of Italians and Magyars (Hungarians) in the southwest and east respectively.

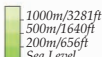


## THE ECONOMY

First new EU member to join eurozone (in 2007). Export-oriented, so vulnerable to global economic trends. Competitive manufacturing industry. Sizable state-owned sector remains.



**INSIGHT:** A wheel found in a marsh in 2003 is claimed to be the world's oldest, pre-dating 3000 BCE



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Slovenia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Ljubljana

**POPULATION:** 2.02 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 7820 sq. miles

(20,253 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 258 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Slovenian\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 96%, other 3%, Muslim 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Slovene 83%, other 12%, Serb 2%, Croat 2%, Bosniak 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents



# Solomon Islands

The Solomons archipelago comprises several hundred coral reef islands scattered in the southwestern Pacific. Most of the population live on the six largest islands.



## GEOGRAPHY

The six largest islands are volcanic, mountainous, and thickly forested. Flat coastal plains provide the only cultivable land.



## CLIMATE

Northern islands are hot and humid all year round; farther south a cool season develops. November–April wet season brings cyclones.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

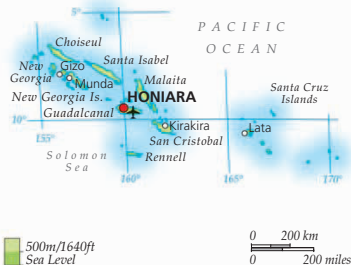
Almost all Solomon Islanders are Melanesian. Tensions are regional; Guadalcanal natives (Isatabu) fought against immigrant Malaitan workers in the 1998–2000 conflict, displacing thousands and ruining the economy. In 2003, Australian-led peacekeepers arrived to try to restore the rule of law. Outlying islands have pressed for autonomy. Animist beliefs exist alongside Christianity.



## THE ECONOMY

Subsistence farming and fishing sustain 75% of people. Cash crops are copra and cocoa. Gold deposits. Civil conflict bankrupted the government, closed the main gold mine, and cut trade links. Forests have been depleted.

**INSIGHT:** *The battle for Japanese-held Guadalcanal was the first major US offensive in the Pacific War during World War II*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Solomon Islands

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1978

**CAPITAL:** Honiara

**POPULATION:** 523,200

**TOTAL AREA:** 10,985 sq. miles  
(28,450 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 48 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, Pidgin English, Melanesian Pidgin, c. 120 others

**RELIGIONS:** Anglican 34%, Catholic 19%, other Protestant 38%, other 9%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Melanesian 94%, Polynesian 4%, other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Solomon Is. dollar = 100 cents

# Somalia



A semiarid state occupying the Horn of Africa, Somalia was formed from the Italian and British colonies of Somaliland. Conflict has left it without effective government since 1991.



## GEOGRAPHY

Highlands in the north, flatter scrub-covered land to the south. Coastal areas are more fertile.



## CLIMATE

Very dry, except for the north coast, which is hot and humid. The interior has among the world's highest average annual temperatures.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The clan system forms the basis of all commercial, political, and social life. Most people are ethnic Somali. The minority Bantu are traditionally seen as socially inferior. Since the 1991 coup, Somalia has lacked a strong central authority. Somaliland has declared independence, while Puntland claims autonomy. Islamist militias now control most of the country: some have joined the latest attempt at a transitional government, but fighting continues.

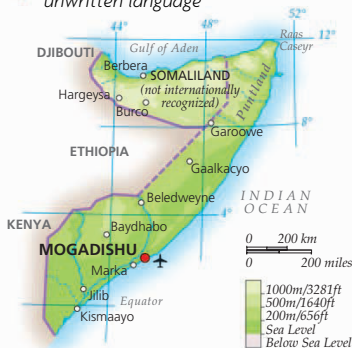


## THE ECONOMY

Ongoing war. Every commodity, except arms, is in short supply. Piracy and banditry. Few natural resources. Prone to drought. Somaliland region is more stable, but its trade is hampered by lack of international recognition.



**INSIGHT:** Until 1973, Somali was an unwritten language



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Somalia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Mogadishu

**POPULATION:** 9.13 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 246,199 sq. miles  
(637,657 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 38 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Somali\*, Arabic\*, English, Italian

**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 98%, Christian 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Somali 85%, other 15%

**GOVERNMENT:** Transitional regime

**CURRENCY:** Somali shilin = 100 senti





# South Africa



After 80 years of white minority rule, South Africa held its first multiracial, multiparty elections in 1994. Victory for the blacks marked the symbolic overturning of long years of apartheid.



## GEOGRAPHY

Much of the interior is grassy veld. Desert in the west and far north. Mountains east, south, and west.



## CLIMATE

Warm, temperate, and dry. Cape Town has a Mediterranean climate. Semi-arid in the west.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The majority black population now dominates politically, but the minority white community still controls the economy. A small black middle class is growing, but unemployment among blacks remains high. Over five million people are HIV-positive, but the fight against AIDS is hampered by social attitudes. Violent crime is a problem.

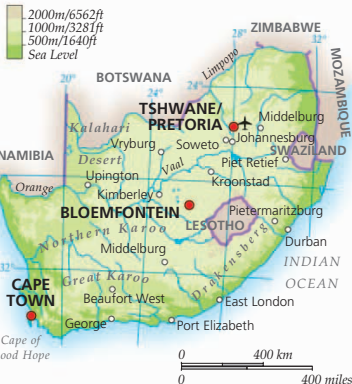


**INSIGHT:** Over the last century, South Africa has produced over half of the world's gold



## THE ECONOMY

Africa's largest, most developed economy. Leading mineral producer, notably metals, diamonds, coal. Tourism is also key. Wealth gap has widened: jobs, housing, and better access to basic services are needed to fight poverty.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of South Africa

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1934

**CAPITAL:** Tshwane / Pretoria; Cape Town; Bloemfontein

**POPULATION:** 50.1 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 471,008 sq. miles (1,219,912 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 106 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, isiZulu\*, isiXhosa\*, Afrikaans\*, 7 other official languages\*

**RELIGIONS:** Christian 68%, animist and traditional beliefs 29%, other 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Black 79%, White 10%, Mixed race 9%, Asian 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Rand = 100 cents

# Spain



Lodged between Europe, Africa, the North Atlantic, and the Mediterranean, Spain has occupied a pivotal global position since unification under Ferdinand and Isabella in 1492.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mountain ranges in the north, center, and south, with a huge central plateau. Mediterranean lowlands. Verdant valleys in the northwest.



## CLIMATE

Maritime in north. Hotter and drier in south. The central plateau has an extreme climate.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

A vigorous ethnic regionalism, suppressed under Franco's fascist regime, now flourishes. There are 17 autonomous regions. People remain churchgoing, though Roman Catholic teachings on social issues are often flouted. Spanish women are increasingly emancipated, with strong political representation.



**INSIGHT:** Over 3000 festivals and feasts take place each year in Spain



## THE ECONOMY

Decade of sustained growth, until construction boom ended in 2007, followed by global recession: unemployment soared. Large fishing fleet. Few natural resources. Proximity to Africa makes it a target for would-be economic migrants.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Kingdom of Spain

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1492

**CAPITAL:** Madrid

**POPULATION:** 44.9 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 194,896 sq. miles  
(504,782 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 233 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish\*, Catalan\*, Galician\*, Basque\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 96%, other 4%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Spanish 72%, Catalan 17%, Galician 6%, other 3%, Basque 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents



# Sri Lanka



The teardrop-shaped island of Sri Lanka is separated from India by the Palk Strait. Ethnic Tamil rebels – the Tamil Tigers – were defeated in 2009, after a brutal 26-year civil war.



## GEOGRAPHY

The main island is dominated by rugged central highlands. Fertile northern plains are dissected by rivers. Much of the land is tropical jungle.



## CLIMATE

Tropical, with breezes on the coast and cooler air in highlands. Northeast is driest and hottest.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The Sinhalese are mostly Buddhist, while Tamils are mostly Hindu. Moors are the Muslim descendants of Arab traders. Tamils were the minority group favored by the British colonists. Majority-Sinhalese power since independence in 1948 fueled tensions, erupting into civil war in 1983. The eventual government victory in 2009 made this the only rebel insurgency ever defeated in modern times.

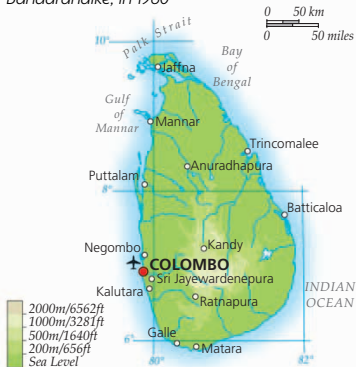


## THE ECONOMY

Garment industry. Remittances. Major tea exporter. Civil war drained government funds, deterred investors and tourists. Tsunami damage in 2004.



**INSIGHT:** Sri Lanka elected the world's first woman prime minister, Sirimavo Bandaranaike, in 1960



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1948

**CAPITAL:** Colombo

**POPULATION:** 20.2 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 25,332 sq. miles  
(65,610 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 810 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Sinhala\*, Tamil\*, English

**RELIGIONS:** Buddhist 69%, Hindu 15%, Muslim 8%, Christian 8%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Sinhalese 82%, Tamil 9%, Moor 8%, other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Sri Lanka rupee = 100 cents

# Sudan



The largest country in Africa, Sudan has undergone two civil wars between its Arab north and black African south. Darfur in the west now endures a terrible humanitarian crisis.



## GEOGRAPHY

Lies within the upper Nile basin. Mostly arid plains, with marshes in the south. Highlands border the Red Sea in the northeast.



## CLIMATE

North is hot, arid desert with constant dry winds. Rainy season ranging from two months in the center to eight in the south.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Two million people are nomads. Many ethnic groups. Key social divide is between Arabized Muslims in north, and mostly black African, largely Christian or animist peoples in south. Attempts to impose Arab and Islamic values were the root cause of civil war (1955–1972, 1983–2005). Ethnic violence by Arab militias in Darfur since 2003 has killed 300,000 people: huge refugee crisis. Women's rights are restricted.

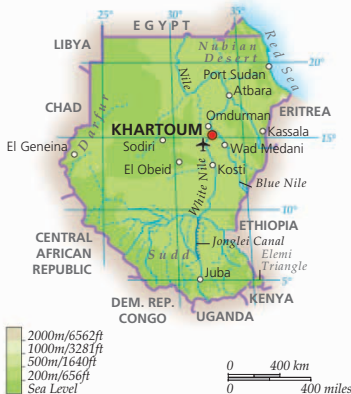


## THE ECONOMY

Oil exports. Cotton, sesame, gum arabic. Violence and drought hamper farming. Millions of people displaced.



**INSIGHT:** *Sudan's Sudd is the world's largest swamp*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of the Sudan

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1956

**CAPITAL:** Khartoum

**POPULATION:** 42.3 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 967,493 sq. miles  
(2,505,810 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 44 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic\*, African languages

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim 70%, traditional beliefs 20%, Christian 9%, other 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Black 59% (including Beja and Dinka 7%), Arab 40%, other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Sudanese pound or dinar  
= 100 piastres



# Suriname

Suriname is a former Dutch colony on the north coast of South America. Democracy was restored in 1991, after almost 11 years of military rule. The Netherlands is still the main supplier of aid.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly covered by tropical rainforest. Coastal plain rises to central plateaus and the Guiana Highlands.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. Hot and humid, but cooled by trade winds. High rainfall, especially in the interior.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The Dutch brought laborers from South Asia and Java. Independence saw mass emigration: over 300,000 Surinamese live in the Netherlands. Of those left, over 85% live near the coast, the rest in scattered rainforest communities. Indigenous Amerindians only number a few thousand. *Bosnegers* – descended from runaway African slaves – fought the military government in the late 1980s. Under civilian rule, each group has had a political party representing its interests.



## THE ECONOMY

Alumina and gold are the key exports. Rice and bananas are main cash crops. Oil production and tourism are growing. Excessive bureaucracy.



**INSIGHT:** In a 1667 Anglo-Dutch deal, Holland gained Suriname but lost New Amsterdam (now New York)



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Suriname

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1975

**CAPITAL:** Paramaribo

**POPULATION:** 519,700

**TOTAL AREA:** 63,039 sq. miles  
(163,270 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 8 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Sranan (Creole), Dutch\*, Javanese, Sarnami, Hindi, other

**RELIGIONS:** Christian 48%, Hindu 27%, Muslim 20%, traditional beliefs 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** South Asian 27%, other 25%, Creole 18%, Javanese 15%, Black 15%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Surinamese dollar = 100 cents

# Swaziland



The tiny southern African kingdom of Swaziland is crippled with HIV/AIDS and economically dependent on South Africa. Vocal demands for multiparty democracy have been ignored.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mainly high plateaus and mountains. Rolling grasslands and low scrub plains to the east. Pine forests on western border.



## CLIMATE

Temperatures rise and rainfall declines as the land descends eastward, from high to low grassy veld.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

One of Africa's most conservative states, though there is pressure from urban-based modernizers. Political system promotes Swazi tradition and is dominated by powerful monarchy. Women face discrimination. Swaziland has world's highest prevalence of HIV/AIDS: chastity is urged to combat its spread.



**INSIGHT:** Polygamy is practiced in Swaziland – when King Sobhuza died in 1982, he left 100 widows



## THE ECONOMY

Sugarcane is the main cash crop. Wood pulp and soft drink concentrates are also exported. Loss of workforce to HIV/AIDS, and high cost of health care.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Kingdom of Swaziland

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1968

**CAPITAL:** Mbabane

**POPULATION:** 1.18 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 6704 sq. miles  
(17,363 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 178 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, siSwati\*, isiZulu, Xitsonga

**RELIGIONS:** Christian 60%, traditional beliefs 40%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Swazi 97%, other 3%

**GOVERNMENT:** Monarchy

**CURRENCY:** Lilangeni = 100 cents



# Sweden



The largest Scandinavian country by both population and area, Sweden has one of the world's most extensive welfare systems and is among the leading proponents of equal rights for women.



## GEOGRAPHY

Heavily forested, with many lakes. Northern plateau extends beyond the Arctic Circle. Southern lowlands are widely cultivated.



## CLIMATE

Southern coasts warmed by Gulf Stream. Northern areas have more extreme continental climate.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The nuclear family forms the basis of society, but the marriage rate is one of the lowest in the world, and cohabitation is now common. The model welfare system is paid for by a high tax burden. Women are well represented at all levels. A minority of 20,000 Sámi lives in the far north. Most industries and the bulk of population are based in and around the southern cities. An EU member since 1995, Sweden has voted not to join the euro.



## THE ECONOMY

Companies of global importance, including Volvo, Saab, SKF, Ericsson. Highly developed infrastructure. Up-to-date technology. Skilled workforce.



**INSIGHT:** Sweden has maintained a position of armed neutrality since 1815



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Kingdom of Sweden

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1523

**CAPITAL:** Stockholm

**POPULATION:** 9.25 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 173,731 sq. miles  
(449,964 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 58 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Swedish\*, Finnish, Sámi

**RELIGIONS:** Evangelical Lutheran 82%, other 13%, Roman Catholic 2%, Muslim 2%, Orthodox Christian 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Swedish 86%, recent immigrant 12%, Finnish and Sámi 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Swedish krona = 100 öre



# Switzerland



One of the world's most prosperous countries, Switzerland sits at the center of Europe. It has retained its neutral status through every major European conflict since 1815.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly mountainous, with river valleys. The Alps cover 60% of its area; the Jura in the west cover 10%. Lowlands lie along the east–west axis.



## CLIMATE

Most rain falls in the warm summer months. Winters are snowy, but milder and foggy away from the mountains. Avalanches are a problem.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Switzerland is composed of distinct German-Swiss, French-Swiss, and Italian-Swiss linguistic groups. In the east, a 35,000-strong minority speaks Romansch. The country is divided into 26 autonomous cantons (states), each with control over housing and economics. Public referenda are widely used to decide policy. Society is conservative; marriage is common but divorce is above the EU average rate.



## THE ECONOMY

Diversified economy relies on services – the banking sector manages over a quarter of the world's offshore private wealth – and specialized industries (engineering, watches, etc).



**INSIGHT:** *Famed for its neutrality, Switzerland only joined the UN in 2002, and remains outside the EU*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Swiss Confederation

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1291

**CAPITAL:** Bern

**POPULATION:** 7.57 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 15,942 sq. miles  
(41,290 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 493 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** German\*, Swiss-German, French\*, Italian\*, Romansch\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 42%, Protestant 35%, other 19%, Muslim 4%

**ETHNIC MIX:** German 64%, French 20%, other 9.5%, Italian 6%, Romansch 0.5%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Franc = 100 rappen/centimes



# Syria



Stretching from the eastern Mediterranean to the Tigris River, Syria's borders are regarded as an artificial creation of French colonial rule by many Syrians. Foreign relations are turbulent.



## GEOGRAPHY

A short stretch of coastal plain is backed by a low range of hills. The Euphrates River cuts through a vast interior desert plateau.



## CLIMATE

Mediterranean coastal climate. Inland areas are arid. In winter, snow is common on the mountains.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most Syrians live within 60 miles (100 km) of the coast. 90% are Muslim, including the politically dominant Shi'a Alawis. In the north and west are groups of Kurds, Armenians, and Turkic-speaking peoples. Some 460,000 Palestinian refugees live in Syria, and over a million Iraqis have fled here since 2003. There is a growing gulf between rich and poor. Human rights are an issue, but women's rights are among the best in the Arab world.



## THE ECONOMY

Oil, though production is falling. Natural gas. High defense spending. Large public sector. Agriculture: fruit, cotton, and grain. Under US sanctions.



**INSIGHT:** *Syria is an ancient land; there are at least 3500 as yet unexcavated archaeological sites*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Syrian Arab Republic

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1941

**CAPITAL:** Damascus

**POPULATION:** 21.9 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 71,498 sq. miles  
(184,180 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 308 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic\*, French, Kurdish, Armenian, Circassian, Assyrian, other

**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 74%, other Muslim 16%, Christian 10%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Arab 89%, Kurd 6%, other 3%, Armenian, Turkmen, Circassian 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** One-party state

**CURRENCY:** Syrian pound = 100 piastres

# Taiwan



The republic of Taiwan (formerly Formosa) is on an island 80 miles (130 km) off the southeast coast of mainland China, which still considers it to be a renegade province.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mountain region covers two-thirds of the island. Highly fertile lowlands and coastal plains.



## CLIMATE

Tropical monsoon. Hot and humid. Typhoons July–September. Snow falls in mountains in winter.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Most Taiwanese are Han Chinese, descendants of the 1644 migration of the Ming dynasty from the mainland. The modern republic was created in 1949, when the nationalist Kuomintang was expelled from the mainland following Communist victory in the civil war. 100,000 emigrés established themselves as a ruling class. Initial resentment has subsided as a new Taiwan-born generation has taken over the reins of power. The aboriginal minority suffers discrimination.

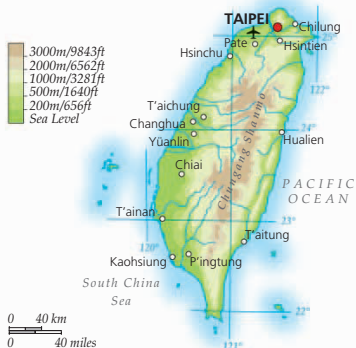


## THE ECONOMY

Successful economy of small, adaptable companies. High-tech goods: TVs, computers, and semiconductors. Rising trade, investment with China.



**INSIGHT:** Taiwan lost its seat at the UN to Beijing in 1971: both claim to represent “China”



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of China (ROC)

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1949

**CAPITAL:** Taipei

**POPULATION:** 23 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 13,892 sq. miles  
(35,980 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 1844 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Amoy Chinese, Mandarin Chinese\*, Hakka Chinese

**RELIGIONS:** Buddhist, Confucianist, and Taoist 93%, Christian 5%, other 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Indigenous Chinese 84%, mainland Chinese 14%, aboriginal 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Taiwan dollar = 100 cents



# Tajikistan

Tajikistan lies landlocked on the western slopes of the Pamirs in central Asia. Soon after the breakup of the USSR in 1991, civil war erupted between ruling communists and Islamists.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mainly mountainous: bare slopes of the Pamir ranges, with fast-flowing rivers, cover most of the country. Small but fertile Fergana Valley in northwest.



## CLIMATE

Continental extremes in the valleys. Bitterly cold winters in the mountains. Rainfall is low.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Unlike the other former Soviet republics of central Asia, Tajikistan is dominated by a people of Persian (Iranian) rather than Turkic origin. The main ethnic conflict is with the Turkic Uzbek minority. Russians are discriminated against; most fled in the 1992–1997 civil war, and standards of living fell dramatically. Islamist militants are active. Two million people work abroad, primarily in Russia.



## THE ECONOMY

Mass poverty. Declining cotton revenue. Also exports aluminum. Uranium deposits. Transit route for Afghan opium. Corruption. Needs reforms to attract foreign investment.



**INSIGHT:** *Carpet-making, an ancient tradition learned from Persia, is still a major source of revenue*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Tajikistan

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Dushanbe

**POPULATION:** 6.95 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 55,251 sq. miles  
(143,100 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 126 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Tajik\*, Uzbek, Russian

**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 80%, other 15%, Shi'a Muslim 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Tajik 80%, Uzbek 15%, other 3%, Kyrgyz 1%, Russian 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Somoni = 100 diram

# Tanzania



The east African state of Tanzania was formed in 1964 by the union of Tanganyika and the Zanzibar islands. A third of its area is game reserve or national park.



## GEOGRAPHY

The mainland is mostly a high plateau lying to the east of the Great Rift Valley. Forested coastal plain. Highlands in the north and south.



## CLIMATE

Tropical on the coast and Zanzibar. Semiarid on central plateau, semitemperate in the highlands. March–May rains.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

99% of people belong to one of 120 small ethnic Bantu groups. Arabs, Asians, and Europeans make up the remaining population. Use of Kiswahili as the lingua franca has eliminated ethnic rivalries. The majority of Tanzanians are subsistence farmers.



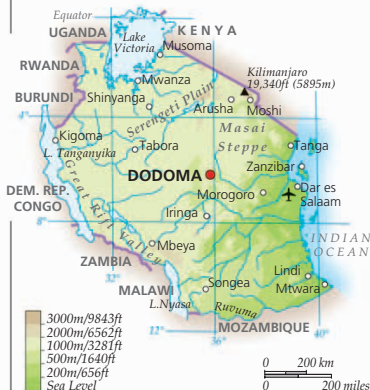
**INSIGHT:** At 19,340 ft (5895 m),

Kilimanjaro in northeast Tanzania is Africa's highest mountain



## THE ECONOMY

Heavily reliant on agriculture, including forestry and cattle. Coffee, cotton, tea, cashew nuts, sisal, and cloves are cash crops. Gold, diamonds, and gems are mined. Safari and beach tourism. Debt relief.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** United Republic of Tanzania

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1964

**CAPITAL:** Dodoma

**POPULATION:** 43.7 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 364,898 sq. miles  
(945,087 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 128 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Kiswahili\*, English\*, other

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim 33%, Christian 33%, traditional beliefs 30%, other 4%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Native African (over 120 tribes) 99%, European, Asian, Arab 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Tanzanian shilling = 100 cents



# Thailand



Thailand lies at the heart of mainland southeast Asia. Continuing rapid industrialization has resulted in massive congestion in the capital and a serious depletion of natural resources.



## GEOGRAPHY

One-third is low plateau, drained by tributaries of the Mekong River. Central plain is the most fertile area.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. Hot, humid March–May; monsoon rains May–October; cooler season November–March.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Buddhism is a national binding force. 600,000 hill tribes-people, with their own languages, live in the north and northeast. The Chinese minority is the most assimilated in the region. Malay Islamists in the undeveloped far south are fighting for secession. Politics has been unstable since the 2006 fall of pro-poor Prime Minister Thaksin.

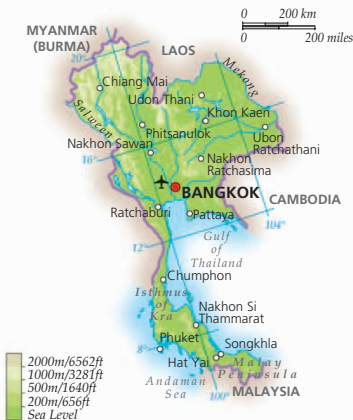


**INSIGHT:** *Thailand, meaning “land of the free,” is the only SE Asian nation never to have been colonized*



## THE ECONOMY

Successful manufacturing. Natural gas reserves. Leading exporter of rice and rubber. Tourism, though sex industry harms image. 2004 tsunami damage.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Kingdom of Thailand

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1238

**CAPITAL:** Bangkok

**POPULATION:** 67.8 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 198,455 sq. miles  
(514,000 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 344 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Thai\*, Chinese, Malay, Khmer, Mon, Karen, Miao

**RELIGIONS:** Buddhist 95%, Muslim 4%, other (including Christian) 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Thai 83%, Chinese 12%, Malay 3%, Khmer and other 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Baht = 100 satang

## Togo



Togo lies sandwiched between Ghana and Benin in west Africa. General Eyadema ruled from 1967–2005; his son succeeded him. Lomé port is an important entrepôt for regional trade.

**GEOGRAPHY**

Central forested region bounded by savanna lands to the north and south. Mountain range stretches southwest to northeast.

**CLIMATE**

Coast hot and humid; drier inland. Rainy season March–July, with heaviest falls in the west.

**PEOPLE & SOCIETY**

Harsh resentment between Ewe in the south and Kabye in the north. Kabye control the military, but the north is less developed than the south. Extended family is important. Tribalism and nepotism are key factors in everyday life. Some ethnic groups, such as the Mina, have matriarchal societies.



**INSIGHT:** The “Nana Benz,” the entrepreneurial market-women of Lomé, control Togo’s retail trade

**THE ECONOMY**

Most people are farmers. Self-sufficient in staple foods. Togo’s main cash crops are coffee and cocoa: cotton has declined. Its phosphate deposits are the most mineral-rich in the world, but easily extractable reserves are depleted and the sector needs investment.

**FACTFILE**

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Togo

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1960

**CAPITAL:** Lomé

**POPULATION:** 6.62 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 21,924 sq. miles  
(56,785 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 315 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Ewe, Kabye, Gurma, French\*

**RELIGIONS:** Traditional beliefs 50%, Christian 35%, Muslim 15%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Ewe 46%, other African 41%, Kabye 12%, European 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** CFA franc = 100 centimes





# Trinidad & Tobago



The two islands of the former UK colony of Trinidad and Tobago are the most southerly of the Caribbean Windward Islands, lying just 9 miles (15 km) off the coast of Venezuela.



## GEOGRAPHY

Both islands are hilly and wooded. Trinidad has a rugged mountain range in the north, and swamps on its east and west coasts.



## CLIMATE

Tropical, with July–December wet season. Escapes the region's hurricanes, which pass to the north.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Trinidad's East Indian community is the Caribbean's largest and holds onto its Muslim and Hindu heritage. There are tensions with the mainly Christian blacks; political parties are divided along race lines. Blacks form the majority on Tobago. High rates of kidnapping and murder are an issue.



**INSIGHT:** *Trinidad and Tobago is the birthplace of steel bands and Calypso music*



## THE ECONOMY

Oil and natural gas: it provides 75% of US imports of liquefied natural gas, but only 12 years of reserves left. Associated industries: second-largest producer of methanol. Tourism on wildlife-rich Tobago.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Trinidad and Tobago

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1962

**CAPITAL:** Port-of-Spain

**POPULATION:** 1.34 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 1980 sq. miles (5128 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 676 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English Creole, English\*, Hindi, French, Spanish

**RELIGIONS:** Catholic 32%, Hindu 24%, Protestant 28%, other 9%, Muslim 7%

**ETHNIC MIX:** East Indian 40%, Black 40%, Mixed race 18%, White, Chinese 1%, other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Trin. & Tob. dollar = 100 cents



# Tunisia



Tunisia has traditionally been one of the more liberal Arab states, moving toward a multiparty democracy, but its government is now facing a challenge from Islamic fundamentalists.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mountains in the north are surrounded by plains. Vast, low-lying salt pans in the center. To the south lies the Sahara Desert.



## CLIMATE

Summer temperatures are high. The north is often wet and windy in winter. Far south is arid.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The population is almost entirely of Arab-Berber descent, with Jewish and Christian minorities. Many still live in extended family groups, in which three or four generations are represented. Women have better rights than in most other Arab countries and make up over 30% of the workforce. Parliamentary and municipal quotas aim to increase their representation in politics. A low birth rate is a result of a long-standing family planning policy.

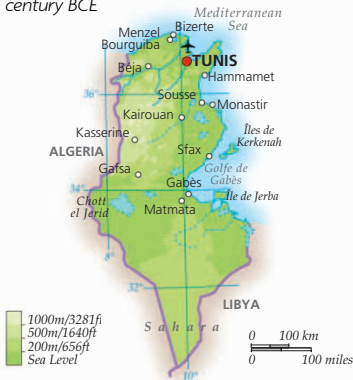


## THE ECONOMY

Competitive and diversified. Expanding manufacturing. Exports olives, dates, citrus fruit, phosphates. Tourism. Free trade area with EU.



**INSIGHT:** *Tunisia was the center of trading empires from the 9th century BCE*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Tunisia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1956

**CAPITAL:** Tunis

**POPULATION:** 10.3 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 63,169 sq. miles  
(163,610 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 171 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic\*, French

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim (mainly Sunni) 98%,  
Christian 1%, Jewish 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Arab and Berber 98%, Jewish 1%,  
European 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Tunisian dinar =

1000 millimes

# Turkey



Lying partly in the region of eastern Thrace in Europe, but mostly in Asia, Turkey's position gives it significant influence in the Mediterranean, the Black Sea, and the Middle East.



## GEOGRAPHY

Asian Turkey (Anatolia) is dominated by two mountain ranges, separated by a high, semidesert plateau. Coastal regions are fertile.



## CLIMATE

Coast has a Mediterranean climate. Interior has cold, snowy winters and hot, dry summers.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Despite racial diversity, Turkey has a strong sense of national identity, and close links with other Turkic states. Kurds, the largest minority, based in the southeast, have waged a violent campaign for greater autonomy intermittently since 1984. Islamist parties are challenging Turkey's cherished identity as a secular state. It has applied to join the EU, though progress will be slow.



## THE ECONOMY

Liberalized economy, boosted by self-sufficient agriculture, and textiles, tourism, and manufacturing sectors. Route of Asian oil pipelines to Europe.



**INSIGHT:** Turkey had two of the seven wonders of the ancient world: the tomb of King Mausolus at Halicarnassus (now Bodrum), and the temple of Artemis at Ephesus



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Turkey

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1923

**CAPITAL:** Ankara

**POPULATION:** 74.8 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 301,382 sq. miles  
(780,580 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 252 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Turkish\*, Kurdish, Arabic, Circassian, Armenian, Greek, other

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim (mainly Sunni) 99%, other 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Turkish 70%, Kurdish 20%, other 8%, Arab 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** New Turkish lira = 100 kuruş



# Turkmenistan

Stretching from the Caspian Sea into the central Asian desert, Turkmenistan has had less upheaval than most ex-Soviet states, but President Niyazov was a dictator.



## GEOGRAPHY

Low Garagum Desert covers 80% of the country. Mountains on southern border with Iran. Fertile Amu Darya Valley in north.



## CLIMATE

Arid desert climate with extreme summer heat, but sub-freezing winter temperatures.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Before Russia annexed the area in 1884, the Turkmen were a largely nomadic tribal people. Today, the tribal unit remains strong, with population clustered around desert oases. Relations with Uzbek and Russian minorities have become tense in recent years due to the "Turkmenization" of government, education, and religion. Political reform since Niyazov's sudden death in 2006 is slowly dismantling the old regime.



## THE ECONOMY

State-controlled, though there is some private investment. Natural gas and oil are main resources. Overintensive farming of cotton. Black market.



**INSIGHT:** President Niyazov created an elaborate personality cult, styling himself as *Turkmenbashi* – "head" of all Turkmen



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Turkmenistan

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Ashgabat

**POPULATION:** 5.11 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 188,455 sq. miles  
(488,100 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 27 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Turkmen\*, Uzbek, Russian, Kazakh, Tatar, other

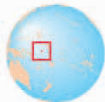
**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 87%, Orthodox Christian 11%, other 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Turkmen 77%, Uzbek 9%, Russian 7%, other 5%, Kazakh 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** One-party state

**CURRENCY:** Manat = 100 tenge

# Tuvalu



One of the world's smallest, most isolated states, Tuvalu lies in the central Pacific. The nine islands were linked to the Gilbert Islands (Kiribati) as a UK colony until independence.



## GEOGRAPHY

A series of coral atolls, none more than 15 ft (4.6 m) above sea level. Poor soils restrict vegetation to bush, coconut palms, and breadfruit trees.



## CLIMATE

Hot all year round. Heavy annual rainfall. Hurricane season brings many violent storms.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

People are mostly Polynesian. Around half the population lives on Funafuti, where government jobs are based. Life is communal and traditional. Most people live by subsistence farming, digging pits out of the coral to grow crops. Fresh water is precious, due to frequent droughts.

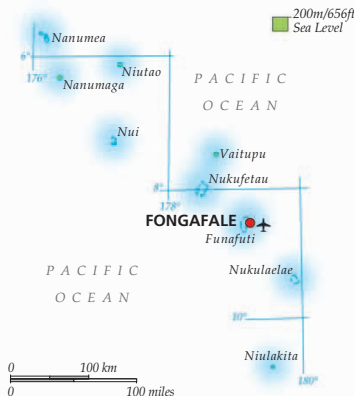


**INSIGHT:** Low-lying Tuvalu, like the Maldives, is set to disappear with rising sea levels



## THE ECONOMY

World's smallest economy. Remittances from Tuvaluan seafarers. Sale of fishing licenses. Copra, stamps, and coins exported. Income from trust fund and the lease of .tv Internet suffix.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Tuvalu

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1978

**CAPITAL:** Fongafale, on Funafuti Atoll

**POPULATION:** 11,100

**TOTAL AREA:** 10 sq. miles

(26 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 1110 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Tuvaluan, Kiribati, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Church of Tuvalu 97%, Baha'i 1%, Seventh-day Adventist 1%, other 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Polynesian 92%, other 6%, Kiribati 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Nonparty system

**CURRENCY:** Australian dollar and Tuvaluan dollar = 100 cents each



# Uganda



Landlocked in east Africa, Uganda has a history of ethnic strife. Under President Museveni, steps have been taken to restore peace and to rebuild the economy and democracy.



## GEOGRAPHY

Predominantly a large plateau with the Ruwenzori mountain range and the Great Rift Valley in the west. Lake Victoria lies to the southeast. Vegetation is of savanna type.



## CLIMATE

Altitude and the influence of the lakes modify the equatorial climate. Rain falls throughout the year; spring is the wettest period.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The mostly rural population comprises some 13 main ethnic groups. President Museveni has worked hard to break down ethnic animosities, but a noticeable north-south divide persists, with most development in the south. After two decades of brutal conflict with northern rebels, a final peace deal has been mediated but not yet signed; many refugees have returned home.



## THE ECONOMY

Resource-rich, but undeveloped and poor. Exports coffee, fish, tea, and flowers. Oil exploration. Hydroelectric power is reducing oil imports. Great potential from mining. Debt relief.



**INSIGHT:** *Lake Victoria is the world's third-largest lake*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Uganda

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1962

**CAPITAL:** Kampala

**POPULATION:** 32.7 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 91,135 sq. miles  
(236,040 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 425 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Luganda, Nkole, Chiga, Lango, Acholi, Teso, Lugbara, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Catholic 38%, Protestant 33%, trad. beliefs 13%, Muslim 8%, other 8%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Baganda 17%, Banyakole 10%, Basoga 9%, Iteso 7%, other 57%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** New Ug. shilling = 100 cents



# Ukraine



The former “breadbasket of the Soviet Union,” Ukraine lies on the north coast of the Black Sea. Politics is divided between pro-Russian sentiments and pro-European nationalism.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mainly fertile steppes and forests. Carpathian Mountains in west, Crimean chain in south. Pripet Marshes in northwest.



## CLIMATE

Mainly continental climate, with distinct seasons. Southern Crimea has Mediterranean climate.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Over 90% of people in the west are Ukrainian, but in cities in the east and south, and in Crimea, Russians form a majority. The government is wary of Crimean separatism. Tatars have been returning there since the Soviet Union's collapse and now comprise around 12% of the local population. Over five million people in Ukraine, Belarus, and Russia live in areas “contaminated” by the 1986 Chernobyl nuclear disaster.

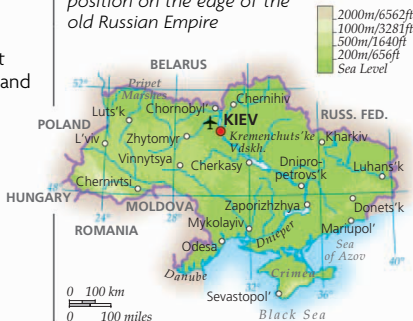


## THE ECONOMY

Minerals: 5% of global reserves. Slow reform of land laws, holding back agriculture. Oil/natural gas transit from Russia and the Caspian to Europe: natural gas price disputes with Russia. Political crisis.



**INSIGHT:** *Ukraine means “on the border,” referring to its position on the edge of the old Russian Empire*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Ukraine

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Kiev

**POPULATION:** 45.7 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 223,089 sq. miles  
(603,700 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 196 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Ukrainian\*, Russian, Tatar

**RELIGIONS:** Christian (mainly Orthodox) 95%, other 5%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Ukrainian 78%, Russian 17%, other 5%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Hryvna = 100 kopykas



# United Arab Emirates

Bordering the Gulf on the northern coast of the Arabian Peninsula, the seven states of the UAE are Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Sharjah, Ajman, Umm al Qaywayn, Ras al Khaymah, and Fujayrah.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mostly flat, semiarid desert with dunes, salt pans, and occasional oases. Cities are watered by extensive irrigation systems.



## CLIMATE

Summers are humid, despite minimal rainfall. Sand-laden *shamal* winds blow in winter and spring.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Emirians, who make up just a quarter of the population, are mostly Sunni Muslims of Bedouin descent, and largely city dwellers. In theory, women enjoy equal rights with men. Poverty is rare and there is no income tax. The 1970s oil boom encouraged the immigration of workers, mostly from Asia. Western expatriates are permitted a virtually unrestricted lifestyle. Islamism, however, is a growing force among the young.

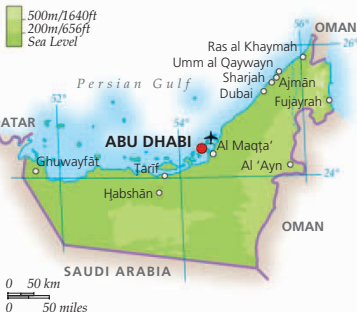


## THE ECONOMY

Major oil and natural gas exporter; plentiful reserves. Dynamic Dubai: free trade zone, financial center (but 2008 global downturn caught overextended banks). Water is scarce. Imports most food. Some emirates are less developed.



**INSIGHT:** *Mina Jabal Ali, in Dubai, is the largest man-made port in the world*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** United Arab Emirates

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1971

**CAPITAL:** Abu Dhabi

**POPULATION:** 4.6 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 32,000 sq. km

(82,880 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 142 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic\*, Farsi, Indian and Pakistani languages, English

**RELIGIONS:** Muslim (mainly Sunni) 96%, Christian, Hindu, and other 4%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Asian 60%, Emirian 25%, other Arab 12%, European 3%

**GOVERNMENT:** Monarchy

**CURRENCY:** UAE dirham = 100 fils

# United Kingdom



Separated from continental Europe by the English Channel, the UK consists of Great Britain (England, Wales, and Scotland), several smaller islands, and Northern Ireland.



## GEOGRAPHY

Rugged uplands dominate the landscape of Scotland, Wales, and northern England. All of the peaks in the United Kingdom over 4000 ft (1219 m) are in highland Scotland. The Pennine mountains, known as the “backbone of England,” run the length of northern England. Lowland England rises into several ranges of rolling hills, and there is an interconnected system of rivers and canals. Over 600 islands, many uninhabited, lie west and north of the Scottish mainland.



## CLIMATE

Generally mild, temperate, and highly changeable. Rain is fairly well distributed throughout the year. The west is generally wetter than the east, and the south warmer than the north. Winter snow is common in upland areas.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The Scottish and Welsh nations remain recognizably distinct, and the creation of the Scottish Parliament and Welsh Assembly has given each country greater political autonomy. The future of devolved government in Northern Ireland remains problematic. People from other ethnic minorities account for 5% of the population; more than half of them were born in the UK. Asians and West Indians in most cities face deprivation and social stress; Asian women can be particularly isolated. In key areas such as policing, multiethnic recruitment has made little progress. Marriage is in decline. Over 40% of all births occur outside marriage, but most of them to cohabiting couples. Single-parent households account for just over a quarter of all families. Income inequality is greater now than in 1884, when records began.

## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1707

**CAPITAL:** London

**POPULATION:** 61.6 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 94,525 sq. miles (244,820 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 660 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English\*, Welsh\*, other

**RELIGIONS:** Anglican 45%, other 39%, Catholic 9%, Presbyterian 4%, Muslim 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** English 80%, Scottish 9%, other 5%, Welsh 3%, Northern Irish 3%


**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Pound sterling = 100 pence

## THE ECONOMY

World leader in financial services, pharmaceuticals, and defense industries. Strong multinationals. Precision engineering and high-tech industries, including biotechnology and telecommunications. Energy sector based on declining North Sea oil and natural gas reserves. Innovative in computer software development. Flexible working practices. Long-term decline of manufacturing sector, particularly heavy industries and car manufacture, matched by rise in financial and other services. Nonparticipation

in euro threatens former status as EU's largest recipient of inward investment, and has prompted some major investors to close UK factories. High levels of government, corporate, and consumer debt: institutional vulnerability to 2007–2008 global downturn. Bank bailouts and stimulus packages pushed the government's finances further into the red.

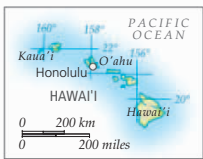
 **INSIGHT:** *The UK has no formal written constitution, but a stable government system based on Parliament, which originated as a check on royal power in the 13th century*



# United States of America



Stretching across the most temperate part of North America, and with many natural resources, the US is the world's leading economic power and third-largest country.



## GEOGRAPHY

The US has a varied topography. Forested mountains stretch from New England in the far northeast, giving way to lowlands and swamps in the extreme south. The central plains are dominated by the Mississippi–Missouri River system and the Great Lakes on the Canadian border. The Rocky Mountains in the west contain active volcanoes and drop to the coast across the earthquake-prone San Andreas Fault. The southwest is arid desert. Mountainous Alaska is mostly Arctic tundra.



## CLIMATE

There are four main climatic zones. The north and east are continental and temperate, with heavy rainfall, warm summers, and cold winters. Florida and the Deep South are tropical and prone to hurricanes. The southwest is arid desert, with searing summer heat and low rainfall. Southern California is Mediterranean, with hot summers and mild winters.

**INSIGHT:** *The United States of America has the world's oldest constitution. Drafted in 1787, it has operated continuously ever since, albeit with numerous amendments*



# United States of America



**INSIGHT:** By law, the actual records collected in a United States census must remain confidential for 72 years



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Although the demographic, economic, and cultural dominance of White Americans is firmly entrenched after over 400 years of settlement, the ethnic balance of the country is shifting. Barack Obama, whose father was African, became the first non-White US president in 2009. The African-American community, originally uprooted by the slave trade, has a strong consciousness. Less well organized socially but more numerous, and faster-growing, the Hispanic community is predicted to number over 25% of the population by 2050. Native Americans, dispossessed in the 19th century, are now among the poorest people. Constitutionally, state and religion are clearly separated. Conservative Christianity, however, is increasingly dominant politically. Living standards are high, but bad diet and insufficient exercise have left over a third of Americans obese.



## THE ECONOMY

World's largest economy: well-established engineering and high-tech industries, huge resource base, global spread of US culture. Manufacturing is in decline as jobs are lost to low-wage economies. The combination of tax cuts, to boost consumer spending after the 2001 slowdown, and the rising defense budget for the "war on terror" drove the budget into a record deficit. Oil production was hit badly in 2005 by Hurricane Katrina, causing global price hikes. The "subprime" mortgage lending crisis of 2007 sent global stock markets plummeting. In 2008, Lehman Brothers bank crashed spectacularly, while other giants in the financial sector received huge bailouts. Further tax cuts and billion-dollar spending packages in 2009 attempted to lift the economy back out of recession, but the gaping budget deficit also needs to be brought under control.

## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** United States of America

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1776

**CAPITAL:** Washington, D.C.

**POPULATION:** 315 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 3,717,792 sq. miles  
(9,626,091 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 89 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** English, Spanish, other

**RELIGIONS:** Protestant 52%, Catholic 25%, other 19%, Muslim 2%, Jewish 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** White 62%, Hispanic 13%, African American 13%, other 7%, Asian 4%, Native American 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** US dollar = 100 cents





# Uruguay



Situated in southeastern South America, Uruguay returned to civilian government in 1985, after 12 years of military rule. Most land is used for farming; Uruguay is a major wool exporter.



## GEOGRAPHY

Low, rolling grasslands cover 80% of the country. Narrow coastal plain. Alluvial floodplain in southwest. Five rivers flow westward and drain into the Uruguay River.



## CLIMATE

Temperate throughout the country. Warm summers, mild winters, and moderate rainfall.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Uruguayans are largely second- or third-generation Italians or Spaniards. Wealth derived from cattle ranching enabled the country to establish the first welfare state in South America. Despite economic decline since the 1950s, a large, if less prosperous, middle class remains. Though a Roman Catholic country, Uruguay is liberal in its attitude to religion and all forms are tolerated.



## THE ECONOMY

Exports wool, meat, hides, rice, wood, soy. Rebounded from 1999–2002 economic crisis. Mineral potential.



**INSIGHT:** *Uruguay's rich pastures are ideal for raising livestock; animal products bring in over 40% of export earnings*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Eastern Republic of Uruguay

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1828

**CAPITAL:** Montevideo

**POPULATION:** 3.36 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 68,039 sq. miles  
(176,220 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 50 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 66%, other 30%, Jewish 2%, Protestant 2%

**ETHNIC MIX:** White 90%, Mestizo 6%, Black 4%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Urug. peso = 100 centésimos

# Uzbekistan



Sharing what is left of the Aral Sea with its neighbor, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan lies on the ancient Silk Road between Asia and Europe. It is the most populous central Asian republic.



## GEOGRAPHY

Arid and semiarid plains in much of the west. Fertile, irrigated farmland in the east lies below the peaks of the western Pamirs.



## CLIMATE

Harsh continental climate. Summers can be extremely hot and dry; winters are cold.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Complex ethnic makeup. Ex-Communists are in firm control, but traditional social patterns based on clan, religion, and region have reemerged. Constitutional measures aim to control the influence of Islam: activities against Islamists have drawn international condemnation. Most people live in the fertile east. Birth rates are high, and the status of women continues to be low.



## THE ECONOMY

Highly regulated. Reserves of natural gas, oil, coal, gold (has one of the world's largest gold mines), and other minerals. Cash crop is cotton: requires much irrigation. Grain imports necessary.



**INSIGHT:** *The Aral Sea has shrunk to just a tenth of its former size, due to diversion of rivers for irrigation*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Uzbekistan

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1991

**CAPITAL:** Tashkent

**POPULATION:** 27.5 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 172,741 sq. miles  
(447,400 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 159 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Uzbek\*, Russian, Tajik, Kazakh

**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 88%, Orthodox Christian 9%, other 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Uzbek 80%, other 6%, Russian 6%, Tajik 5%, Kazakh 3%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Som = 100 tiyin



# Vanuatu

An archipelago of 82 islands and islets in the South Pacific, Vanuatu was ruled jointly by the UK and France from 1906 until independence in 1980. Politics is democratic but volatile.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mountainous and volcanic, with coral beaches and dense rainforest. Cultivated land along the coasts.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. Temperatures and rainfall decline from north to south.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Indigenous Melanesians form a majority. Ni-Vanuatu culture is traditional; local social and religious customs are strong, despite centuries of missionary influence. Subsistence farming and fishing are the main activities. 80% of the population lives on the 12 main islands. Women have lower social status than men and payment of bride-price is common.

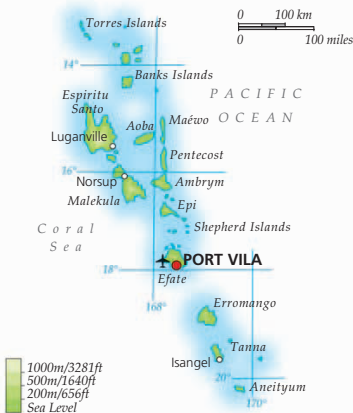


**INSIGHT:** With 105 indigenous tongues, Vanuatu has the world's highest per capita density of languages



## THE ECONOMY

Reliant on aid. Main export is copra; diversifying into beef, timber, kava. Tourism. Offshore banking: rules tightened after international pressure.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Vanuatu

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1980

**CAPITAL:** Port Vila

**POPULATION:** 239,800

**TOTAL AREA:** 4710 sq. miles  
(12,200 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 51 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Bislama\*, English\*, French\*

**RELIGIONS:** Presbyterian 37%, other 25%, Anglican 15%, Roman Catholic 15%, traditional beliefs 8%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Melanesian 98%, European 1%, other 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Parliamentary system

**CURRENCY:** Vatu = 100 centimes

# Vatican City



The Vatican City, or Holy See, the seat of the Roman Catholic Church, is a walled enclave in the Italian city of Rome. It is the world's smallest fully independent state.



## GEOGRAPHY

The Vatican's territory includes 10 other buildings in Rome, plus the papal residence. The Vatican Gardens cover half the City's area.



## CLIMATE

Mild winters with regular rainfall. Hot, dry summers with occasional thunderstorms.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

The Vatican has about 800 permanent inhabitants, including over 100 lay persons. Thousands of lay staff are also employed. Citizenship can be acquired through long-term residence and holding a position within the City. The reigning pope has supreme legislative and judicial powers, and holds office for life. Though the Vatican City is officially neutral, papal opinion has a great influence on the world's 1.1 billion Roman Catholics.



## THE ECONOMY

Investments and voluntary contributions made by Catholics worldwide (known as Peter's Pence) are backed up by tourist revenue and the issue of Vatican stamps and coins.



**INSIGHT:** *The Vatican City is the spiritual center for one in six of the world's population*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** State of the Vatican City

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1929

**CAPITAL:** Vatican City

**POPULATION:** 800

**TOTAL AREA:** 0.17 sq. miles  
(0.44 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 4706 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Italian\*, Latin\*

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 100%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Cardinals are from many nationalities, but Italians form the largest group. The current pope is from Germany.

**GOVERNMENT:** Papal state

**CURRENCY:** Euro = 100 cents



# Venezuela



Lying on the southern shores of the Caribbean, Venezuela was the first of Spain's colonies to seek independence. Despite large oil reserves, many Venezuelans still live in poverty.



## GEOGRAPHY

Andes Mountains and the Maracaibo lowlands in the northwest. Central grassy plains are drained by the Orinoco River system. Forested Guiana Highlands in the southeast.



## CLIMATE

Tropical. Hot and humid. Uplands are cooler. Orinoco plains are alternately parched or flooded.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Venezuela is historically a "melting pot," with immigrants from Europe and all over Latin America. The few indigenous Amerindians live in remote areas. Venezuela has one of the most urbanized societies in the region, with most of its population living in the northern cities. President Chávez's left-wing rhetoric raises opposition within Venezuela from urban society, and from the US.



## THE ECONOMY

Oil accounts for 95% of exports. Reserves of coal, gold, other minerals. Nationalization program is enlarging the inefficient, corruption-prone state sector and deterring foreign investors.



**INSIGHT:** Venezuela's Angel Falls is the world's tallest waterfall, with a total drop of 3210 ft (979 m)



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1830

**CAPITAL:** Caracas

**POPULATION:** 28.6 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 352,143 sq. miles  
(912,050 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 84 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Spanish\*, native languages

**RELIGIONS:** Roman Catholic 89%,  
Protestant and other 11%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Mestizo 69%, White 20%,  
Black 9%, Amerindian 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Bolívar fuerte = 100 céntimos

# Vietnam



French rule of Vietnam ended in 1954. Divided at 17°N, the US-backed South fought the Communist North. Reunified after the North's 1975 victory, it is run as a single-party state.



## GEOGRAPHY

A heavily forested mountain range separates the northern Red River delta lowlands from the Mekong Delta in the south.



## CLIMATE

Cool winters in north; south is tropical, with even temperatures.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Ethnic Vietnamese dominate; the Chinese minority was viewed as a corrupt bourgeoisie by the victorious Communists after the war. Mountain-based minorities (*montagnards*) were also sidelined; tensions persist over the settling of highlands by lowlanders. Women play an active role in society. There is no political or press freedom.



**INSIGHT:** Intense US bombing and defoliant spraying in the 1962–1975 Vietnam War has scarred the landscape



## THE ECONOMY

Liberal economic policy (*doi moi*) from 1986: now one of fastest-growing economies. Major rice exporter. Cheap labor. Strong manufacturing: textiles, electrical goods. Diverse resource base.



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Socialist Republic of Vietnam

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1976

**CAPITAL:** Hanoi

**POPULATION:** 88.1 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 127,243 sq. miles  
(329,560 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 701 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Vietnamese\*, Chinese, other

**RELIGIONS:** Nonreligious 81%, Buddhist 9%, Christian 7%, other 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Vietnamese 86%, other 10%, Tay 2%, Thai 2%

**GOVERNMENT:** One-party state

**CURRENCY:** Đồng = 10 hao = 100 xu



# Yemen

Located in southern Arabia, Yemen was formerly two countries: the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (south and east) and the Yemen Arab Republic (northwest) were united in 1990.



## GEOGRAPHY

Mountainous west with a fertile strip along the Red Sea. Arid desert and mountains elsewhere.



## CLIMATE

Desert climate, modified by altitude, which affects temperatures by as much as 54°F (30°C).



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Almost entirely of Arab and Bedouin descent, most Yemenis are Sunni Muslims, of the Shafi sect. In rural and northern areas, tribalism and Islamic orthodoxy are strong and most women wear the veil. Tension continues between the south, led by cosmopolitan Aden, and the more conservative north, though political opposition is now primarily from Islamists. Foreigners are subject to sporadic attacks and kidnappings.



## THE ECONOMY

Instability deters investment. Considerable oil and natural gas reserves. Agriculture is the largest employer: qat (mild narcotic), coffee, and cotton.



**INSIGHT:** Mokha, on the Red Sea, gave its name to the first coffee beans exported to Europe in the 1600s



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Yemen

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1990

**CAPITAL:** Sana

**POPULATION:** 23.6 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 203,849 sq. miles  
(527,970 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 108 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Arabic\*

**RELIGIONS:** Sunni Muslim 55%,  
Shi'a Muslim 42%, Christian, Hindu,  
and Jewish 3%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Arab 99%, Afro-Arab, Indian,  
Somali, and European 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Yemeni rial = 100 fils



# Zambia



Bordered to the south by the Zambezi River, Zambia lies at the heart of southern Africa. In 1991, it made a peaceful transition from single-party rule to multiparty democracy.



## GEOGRAPHY

A high savanna plateau, broken by mountains in northeast. Vegetation mainly trees and scrub.



## CLIMATE

Tropical, with three seasons: cool and dry, hot and dry, and wet. Southwest is prone to drought.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

There are more than 70 different ethnic groups, but there are fewer tensions than in many African states. Major groups are the Bemba (in the northeast), Tonga (south), Nyanja (east), and Lozi (west). There are also thousands of refugees, mostly from the DRC and Angola. A National Gender Policy was issued in 2000 to redress inequalities between the sexes. The standard of living has fallen in real terms since independence. One in seven adults is infected with HIV/AIDS.



## THE ECONOMY

Copper: output has risen since 2000, when decades of falling global prices ended. New agricultural exports, notably flowers. Debt relief.



**INSIGHT:** *Spray from Musi-o-Tunya (Victoria Falls) can be seen up to 20 miles (35 km) away*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Zambia

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1964

**CAPITAL:** Lusaka

**POPULATION:** 12.9 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 290,584 sq. miles  
(752,614 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 45 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Bemba, Tonga, Nyanja, Lozi, Lala-bisa, Nsenga, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Christian 63%, traditional beliefs 36%, Muslim and Hindu 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Bemba 34%, other 27%, Tonga 16%, Nyanja 14%, Lozi 9%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Zamb. kwacha = 100 ngwee



# Zimbabwe

Situated in southern Africa, Zimbabwe achieved independence from the UK in 1980. President Robert Mugabe, in power since then, has become increasingly authoritarian.



## GEOGRAPHY

High plateaus in center bordered by Zambezi River in the north and Limpopo in the south. Rivers crisscross central area.



## CLIMATE

Tropical, though moderated by the high altitude. Wet season November–March. Drought is common in the eastern highlands.



## PEOPLE & SOCIETY

Two main ethnic groups: Shona in the north and east, and Ndebele in the south. Shona outnumber Ndebele by four to one. Whites are generally far more affluent than Blacks. Official efforts to redress this imbalance (such as land redistribution) have become increasingly aggressive. The political opposition to Mugabe joined him in a fractious unity government from 2009 in an attempt to rebuild the country.

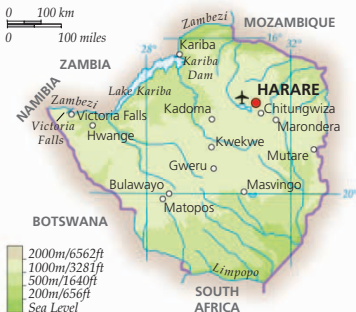


## THE ECONOMY

Undermined by mismanagement, corruption, and international isolation. High unemployment. Hyperinflation. Stabilization could cost US\$45 billion.



**INSIGHT:** *The ruins of the 1000-year-old city of Great Zimbabwe, after which the country is named, are near modern-day Masvingo*



## FACTFILE

**OFFICIAL NAME:** Republic of Zimbabwe

**DATE OF FORMATION:** 1980

**CAPITAL:** Harare

**POPULATION:** 12.5 million

**TOTAL AREA:** 150,803 sq. miles (390,580 sq. km)

**DENSITY:** 84 people per sq. mile

**LANGUAGES:** Shona, isiNdebele, English\*

**RELIGIONS:** Syncretic 50%, Christian 25%, traditional beliefs 24%, other 1%

**ETHNIC MIX:** Shona 71%, Ndebele 16%, other African 11%, White 1%, Asian 1%

**GOVERNMENT:** Presidential system

**CURRENCY:** Zimbabwe dollar suspended in 2009; US dollar and South African rand legal tender

# Overseas territories

Despite the rapid process of global decolonization since World War II, around eight million people in more than 50 territories around the world continue to live under the protection of France, Australia, Denmark, the Netherlands, Norway, New Zealand, the UK, or the USA. These remnants of former colonial empires may have persisted for economic, strategic, or political reasons and are administered by the protecting country in a variety of ways.

## AUSTRALIA

Australia's overseas territories have not been an issue since Papua New Guinea became independent in 1975. Consequently there is no overriding policy toward them. Norfolk Island is inhabited by descendants of the HMS *Bounty* mutineers and more recent Australian migrants. Phosphate is mined on Christmas Island.

### Ashmore & Cartier Is. *Ref: 124 A3*



STATUS: External territory  
CLAIMED: 1931

CAPITAL: Not applicable  
POPULATION: None  
AREA: 2 sq miles (5.2 sq km)

### Christmas Island *Ref: 123 E5*

STATUS: External territory  
CLAIMED: 1958  
CAPITAL: The Settlement  
POPULATION: 1400  
AREA: 52 sq miles (135 sq km)

### Cocos Islands *Ref: 123 D5*

STATUS: External territory  
CLAIMED: 1955  
CAPITAL: Not applicable  
POPULATION: 574  
AREA: 5.5 sq miles (14 sq km)

### Coral Sea Islands *Ref: 126 B4*

STATUS: External territory  
CLAIMED: 1969  
CAPITAL: Not applicable  
POPULATION: 8 (Meteorologists)  
AREA: 1.2 sq miles (3 sq km)

### Heard & McDonald Is. *Ref: 123 C7*

STATUS: External territory  
CLAIMED: 1947  
CAPITAL: Not applicable  
POPULATION: None  
AREA: 161 sq miles (417 sq km)

### Norfolk Island *Ref: 124 D4*



STATUS: External territory  
CLAIMED: 1774  
CAPITAL: Kingston

POPULATION: 2100  
AREA: 13 sq miles (34 sq km)

## DENMARK

The Faeroe Islands have been under Danish administration since Queen Margreth I of Denmark inherited Norway in 1380. The Home Rule Act of 1948 gave the Faeroese control over all their internal affairs. Greenland first came under Danish rule in 1380. Denmark remains responsible for the island's foreign affairs.

# Overseas territories

## Faeroe Islands *Ref: 65 F5*



STATUS: External territory

CLAIMED: 1380

CAPITAL: Tórshavn

POPULATION: 49,000

AREA: 540 sq miles (1399 sq km)

## Greenland *Ref: 64 D3*



STATUS: External territory

CLAIMED: 1380

CAPITAL: Nuuk

POPULATION: 57,500

AREA: 836,109 sq miles (2,166,086 sq km)

## FRANCE

France has developed economic ties with its *Territoires d'Outre-Mer*, thereby stressing interdependence over independence. Overseas *départements*, officially part of France, have their own governments. Territorial *collectivités* and overseas *territoires* have varying degrees of autonomy.

## Clipperton Island *Ref: 135 F3*

STATUS: Dependency of French Polynesia

CLAIMED: 1935

CAPITAL: Not applicable

POPULATION: None

AREA: 3.4 sq miles (9 sq km)

## French Guiana *Ref: 41 H3*

STATUS: Overseas department

CLAIMED: 1817

CAPITAL: Cayenne

POPULATION: 221,500

AREA: 35,135 sq miles (91,000 sq km)

## French Polynesia *Ref: 127 H4*

STATUS: Overseas country

CLAIMED: 1843

CAPITAL: Papeete

POPULATION: 264,000

AREA: 1608 sq miles (4165 sq km)

## Guadeloupe *Ref: 37 G4*

STATUS: Overseas department

CLAIMED: 1635

CAPITAL: Basse-Terre

POPULATION: 441,000

AREA: 687 sq miles (1780 sq km)

## Martinique *Ref: 37 G4*

STATUS: Overseas department

CLAIMED: 1635

CAPITAL: Fort-de-France

POPULATION: 402,000

AREA: 425 sq miles (1100 sq km)

## Mayotte *Ref: 61 G2*

STATUS: Territorial collectivity

CLAIMED: 1843

CAPITAL: Mamoudzou

POPULATION: 194,000

AREA: 144 sq miles (374 sq km)

## New Caledonia *Ref: 126 D5*

STATUS: Overseas territory

CLAIMED: 1853

CAPITAL: Nouméa

POPULATION: 249,000

AREA: 7347 sq miles (19,100 sq km)

## Réunion *Ref: 61 H4*

STATUS: Overseas department

CLAIMED: 1638

CAPITAL: Saint-Denis

POPULATION: 827,000

AREA: 970 sq miles (2500 sq km)

# Overseas territories

## St Pierre & Miquelon *Ref: 21 G4*

STATUS: Territorial collectivity

CLAIMED: 1604

CAPITAL: Saint-Pierre

POPULATION: 6125

AREA: 93 sq miles (242 sq km)

## Wallis & Futuna *Ref: 127 E4*

STATUS: Overseas territory

CLAIMED: 1842

CAPITAL: Mata'Utu

POPULATION: 13,484

AREA: 106 sq miles (274 sq km)

## NETHERLANDS

The country's two remaining territories were formerly part of the Dutch West Indies. Both are now self-governing, but the Netherlands remains responsible for their defense.

### Aruba *Ref: 37 E5*



STATUS: Autonomous part of the Netherlands

CLAIMED: 1634

CAPITAL: Oranjestad

POPULATION: 103,000

AREA: 75 sq miles (194 sq km)

### Netherlands Antilles *Ref: 37 E5*



STATUS: Autonomous part of the Netherlands

CLAIMED: 1816

CAPITAL: Willemstad

POPULATION: 184,000

AREA: 371 sq miles (960 sq km)

## NEW ZEALAND

New Zealand's government has no desire to retain any overseas territories. However, the economic weakness of Tokelau, Niue, and the Cook Islands has forced it to remain responsible for their foreign policy and defense.

### Cook Islands *Ref: 127 G4*



STATUS: Associated territory

CLAIMED: 1901

CAPITAL: Avarua

POPULATION: 19,500

AREA: 91 sq miles (235 sq km)



### Niue *Ref: 127 F5*

STATUS: Associated territory

CLAIMED: 1901

CAPITAL: Alofi

POPULATION: 1400

AREA: 102 sq miles (264 sq km)

### Tokelau *Ref: 127 F3*

STATUS: Dependent territory

CLAIMED: 1926

CAPITAL: Not applicable

POPULATION: 1400

AREA: 4 sq miles (10 sq km)

## NORWAY

In 1920, 41 nations signed the Spitsbergen treaty recognizing Norwegian sovereignty over Svalbard. There is a NATO base on Jan Mayen. Bouvet Island is a nature reserve.

# Overseas territories

## Bouvet Island *Ref: 49 D7*

STATUS: Dependency  
CLAIMED: 1928  
CAPITAL: Not applicable  
POPULATION: None  
AREA: 22 sq miles (58 sq km)

## Jan Mayen *Ref: 65 F3*

STATUS: Dependency  
CLAIMED: 1929  
CAPITAL: Not applicable  
POPULATION: 18 (Meteorologists)  
AREA: 147 sq miles (381 sq km)

## Peter I. Island *Ref: 136 A3*

STATUS: Dependency  
CLAIMED: 1931  
CAPITAL: Not applicable  
POPULATION: None  
AREA: 69 sq miles (180 sq km)

## Svalbard *Ref: 65 F2*

STATUS: Dependency  
CLAIMED: 1920  
CAPITAL: Longyearbyen  
POPULATION: 2100  
AREA: 24,289 sq miles (62,906 sq km)

## UNITED KINGDOM

The UK has the largest number of overseas territories. These are locally governed by a mixture of elected representatives and appointed officials.

## Anguilla *Ref: 37 G3*



STATUS: Dependent territory  
CLAIMED: 1650  
CAPITAL: The Valley  
POPULATION: 13,477  
AREA: 37 sq miles (96 sq km)

## Ascension Island *Ref: 49 C5*

STATUS: Dependency of St Helena  
CLAIMED: 1673  
CAPITAL: Georgetown  
POPULATION: 940  
AREA: 34 sq miles (88 sq km)

## Bermuda *Ref: 17 E6*



STATUS: Crown colony  
CLAIMED: 1612  
CAPITAL: Hamilton  
POPULATION: 67,800  
AREA: 20 sq miles (53 sq km)

## British Indian Ocean Territory

*Ref: 122 C4*



STATUS: Dependent territory  
CLAIMED: 1814  
CAPITAL: Diego Garcia  
POPULATION: 4000  
AREA: 23 sq miles (60 sq km)

## British Virgin Is. *Ref: 37 F3*



STATUS: Dependent territory  
CLAIMED: 1672  
CAPITAL: Road Town  
POPULATION: 22,000  
AREA: 59 sq miles (153 sq km)

## Cayman Islands *Ref: 36 B3*



STATUS: Dependent territory  
CLAIMED: 1670  
CAPITAL: George Town  
POPULATION: 52,000  
AREA: 100 sq miles (259 sq km)

## Falkland Islands *Ref: 47 D7*



STATUS: Dependent territory  
CLAIMED: 1832  
CAPITAL: Stanley  
POPULATION: 3100  
AREA: 4699 sq miles (12,173 sq km)

# Overseas territories

## Gibraltar *Ref: 74 D5*



STATUS: Crown colony

CLAIMED: 1713

CAPITAL: Gibraltar

POPULATION: 28,800

AREA: 2.5 sq miles (6.5 sq km)

## Guernsey *Ref: 71 D8*



STATUS: Crown dependency

CLAIMED: 1066

CAPITAL: St. Peter Port

POPULATION: 65,500

AREA: 25 sq miles (65 sq km)

## Isle of Man *Ref: 71 C5*



STATUS: Crown dependency

CLAIMED: 1765

CAPITAL: Douglas

POPULATION: 76,500

AREA: 221 sq miles (572 sq km)

## Jersey *Ref: 71 D8*



STATUS: Crown dependency

CLAIMED: 1066

CAPITAL: St. Helier

POPULATION: 91,600

AREA: 45 sq miles (116 sq km)

## Montserrat *Ref: 37 G4*



STATUS: Dependent territory

CLAIMED: 1632

CAPITAL: Plymouth (uninhabitable)

POPULATION: 4500

AREA: 40 sq miles (102 sq km)

## Pitcairn Islands *Ref: 125 G4*



STATUS: Dependent territory

CLAIMED: 1887

CAPITAL: Adamstown

POPULATION: 45

AREA: 18 sq miles (47 sq km)

## Saint Helena *Ref: 49 D5*



STATUS: Dependent territory

CLAIMED: 1673

CAPITAL: Jamestown

POPULATION: 4299

AREA: 47 sq miles (122 sq km)

## South Georgia & The Sandwich Islands *Ref: 49 C7*

STATUS: Dependent territory

CLAIMED: 1775

CAPITAL: Not applicable

POPULATION: None

AREA: 1387 sq miles (3592 sq km)

## Tristan da Cunha *Ref: 49 D6*

STATUS: Dependency of St. Helena

CLAIMED: 1612

CAPITAL: Edinburgh

POPULATION: 270

AREA: 38 sq miles (98 sq km)

## Turks & Caicos Islands *Ref: 37 E2*



STATUS: Dependent territory

CLAIMED: 1766

CAPITAL: Cockburn Town

POPULATION: 36,600

AREA: 166 sq miles (430 sq km)

## UNITED STATES

US Commonwealth territories are self-governing incorporated territories that are an integral part of the US. Unincorporated territories have varying degrees of autonomy.

## American Samoa *Ref: 127 F4*



STATUS: Unincorporated territory

CLAIMED: 1900

CAPITAL: Pago Pago

POPULATION: 65,600

AREA: 75 sq miles (195 sq km)



# Overseas territories

## Baker & Howland Islands *Ref: 127 E2*

STATUS: Unincorporated territory  
CAPITAL: Not applicable  
CLAIMED: 1856  
POPULATION: None  
AREA: 0.5 sq miles (1.4 sq km)

## Guam *Ref: 126 B1*



STATUS: Unincorporated territory  
CLAIMED: 1898

CAPITAL: Hagåtña  
POPULATION: 178,000  
AREA: 212 sq miles (549 sq km)

## Jarvis Island *Ref: 127 G2*

STATUS: Unincorporated territory  
CLAIMED: 1856  
CAPITAL: Not applicable  
POPULATION: None  
AREA: 1.7 sq miles (4.5 sq km)

## Johnston Atoll *Ref: 125 E1*

STATUS: Unincorporated territory  
CLAIMED: 1858  
CAPITAL: Not applicable  
POPULATION: None  
AREA: 1 sq mile (2.8 sq km)

## Kingman Reef *Ref: 127 F2*

STATUS: Administered territory  
CLAIMED: 1856  
CAPITAL: Not applicable  
POPULATION: None  
AREA: 0.4 sq miles (1 sq km)

## Midway Islands *Ref: 134 D2*

STATUS: Administered territory  
CLAIMED: 1867  
CAPITAL: Not applicable  
POPULATION: None  
AREA: 2 sq miles (5.2 sq km)

## Navassa Island *Ref: 36 D3*

STATUS: Unincorporated territory  
CLAIMED: 1856  
CAPITAL: Not applicable  
POPULATION: None  
AREA: 2 sq miles (5.2 sq km)

## Northern Mariana Islands *Ref: 124 C1*



STATUS: Commonwealth territory  
CLAIMED: 1947

CAPITAL: Saipan  
POPULATION: 86,600  
AREA: 177 sq miles (457 sq km)

## Palmyra Atoll *Ref: 127 G2*

STATUS: Unincorporated territory  
CLAIMED: 1898  
CAPITAL: Not applicable  
POPULATION: None  
AREA: 5 sq miles (12 sq km)

## Puerto Rico *Ref: 37 F3*



STATUS: Commonwealth territory  
CLAIMED: 1898

CAPITAL: San Juan  
POPULATION: 4 million  
AREA: 3515 sq miles (9104 sq km)

## Virgin Islands *Ref: 37 F3*



STATUS: Unincorporated territory  
CLAIMED: 1917

CAPITAL: Charlotte Amalie  
POPULATION: 108,500  
AREA: 137 sq miles (355 sq km)

## Wake Island *Ref: 124 D1*

STATUS: Unincorporated territory  
CLAIMED: 1898  
CAPITAL: Not applicable  
POPULATION: 200  
AREA: 2.5 sq miles (6.5 sq km)

# International organizations

This listing provides acronym definitions for the main international organizations concerned with worldwide economics, trade, and defense, plus an indication of membership.

## ASEAN

*Association of Southeast Asian Nations*

**ESTABLISHED:** 1967

**MEMBERS:** Brunei, Cambodia, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, Vietnam

## CIS

*Commonwealth of Independent States*

**ESTABLISHED:** 1991

**MEMBERS:** Arm., Az., Belarus, Kaz., Kyrgy., Mold., Russia, Tajik., Turkmen.\*, Ukraine\*, Uzbek. \*Unofficial members

## COMM *The Commonwealth of Nations*

**ESTABLISHED:** 1931; evolved out of the British Empire. Formerly known as the British Commonwealth of Nations.

**MEMBERS:** 53

## EU *European Union*

**ESTABLISHED:** 1965; formerly known as EEC (European Economic Community) and EC (Economic Community)

**MEMBERS:** Austria, Belg., Bulg., Cyprus, Czech Rep., Denmark, Est., Fin., Fr., Ger., Greece, Hung., Ireland, Italy, Lat., Lith., Lux., Malta, Neth., Pol., Port., Rom., Slvka., Slvna., Spain, Swed., UK

## G8 *Group of 8*

**ESTABLISHED:** 1994

**MEMBERS:** Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Russia, UK, US

## IMF *International Monetary Fund* (UN agency)

**ESTABLISHED:** 1945

**MEMBERS:** 186

## NAFTA

*North American Free Trade Agreement*

**ESTABLISHED:** 1994

**MEMBERS:** Canada, Mexico, US

## NATO

*North Atlantic Treaty Organization*

**ESTABLISHED:** 1949

**MEMBERS:** Albania, Belg., Bulg., Canada, Croatia, Czech Rep., Denmark, Est., France, Ger., Greece, Hung., Iceland, Italy, Lat., Lith., Lux., Neth., Norway, Poland, Port., Rom., Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Turkey, UK, US

## OPEC *Organization of Petroleum* *Exporting Countries*

**ESTABLISHED:** 1960

**MEMBERS:** Algeria, Angola, Ecuador, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Nigeria, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, Venezuela

## UN *United Nations*

**ESTABLISHED:** 1945

**MEMBERS:** 192; all nations are represented, except Taiwan. The Vatican City has "observer status" only.

## WTO *World Trade Organization*

**ESTABLISHED:** 1995

**MEMBERS:** 153

# Abbreviations

This glossary provides a comprehensive guide to the abbreviations used in this atlas.

**abbrev.** abbreviation

**Afgh.** Afghanistan

**Amh.** Amharic

**anc.** ancient

**Ar.** Arabic

**Arm.** Armenia/Armenian

**Aus.** Austria

**Aust.** Australia

**Az.** Azerbaijan

**Bas.** Basque

**Bel.** Belorussian

**Belg.** Belgium/Belgian

**Bos. & Herz.** Bosnia & Herzegovina

**Bul.** Bulgarian

**Bulg.** Bulgaria

**Bur.** Burmese

**C** Central

**C.** Cape

**Cam.** Cambodian

**Cast.** Castilian

**Chin.** Chinese

**Cord.** Cordillera (Sp. mts.)

**Cz.** Czech

**Czech Rep.** Czech Republic

**D.C.** District of Columbia

**Dan.** Danish

**Dominican Rep.** Dominican Republic

**E** East

**Emb.** Embalse

**Eng.** English

**Eq.** Guinea Equatorial Guinea

**Est.** Estonia/Estonian

**Faer.** Faeroese

**Fin.** Finland/Finnish

**Flem.** Flemish

**Fr.** France/French

**Geo.** Georgia

**Geor.** Georgian

**Ger.** Germany/German

**Gk.** Greek

**Heb.** Hebrew

**Hung.** Hungary/Hungarian

**I.** Island

**Ind.** Indonesia, Indonesian

**Is.** Islands

**It.** Italian

**Kaz.** Kazakhstan/Kazakh

**Kep.** Kepulauan (Ind. island group)

**Kir.** Kirghiz

**Kor.** Korean

**Kos.** Kosovo

**Kurd.** Kurdish

**Kyrgy.** Kyrgyzstan

**L.** Lake, Lago

**Lat.** Latvia

**Latv.** Latvian

**Leb.** Lebanon

**Liech.** Liechtenstein

**Lith.** Lithuania/Lithuanian

**Lux.** Luxembourg

**Mac.** Macedonia

**Med. Sea** Mediterranean Sea

**Mon.** Montenegro

**Mold.** Moldova

**Mt.** Mount/Mountain

**Mts.** Mountains

**N** North

**N. Korea** North Korea

**Neth.** Netherlands

**NW** Northwest

**NZ** New Zealand

**P.** Pulau (Ind. island)

**Peg.** Pegunungan (Ind. mountain range)

**Per.** Persian

**Pol.** Poland/Polish

**Port.** Portugal, Portuguese

**prev.** previously

**R.** River, Río, Rio

**Res.** Reservoir

**Rom.** Romania/Romanian

**Rus.** Russian

**Russ. Fed.** Russian Federation

**S** South

**S. Korea** South Korea

**SA** South Africa

**SCr.** Serbian and Croatian

**Serb.** Serbia

**Slvka.** Slovakia

**Slvna.** Slovenia

**Som.** Somali

**Sp.** Spanish

**St, St.** Saint

**Str.** Strait

**Swed.** Swedish

**Switz.** Switzerland

**Tajik.** Tajikistan

**Th.** Thai

**Turk.** Turkish

**Turkm.** Turkmen

**Turkmen.** Turkmenistan

**U.A.E.** United Arab Emirates

**UK** United Kingdom

**Ukr.** Ukrainian

**Urug.** Uruguayan

**US** United States of America

**Uzb.** Uzbek

**Uzbek.** Uzbekistan

**var.** variant

**Vdkhr.** Vodokhranilishche  
(Rus. reservoir)

**Vdskh.** Vodokhovyshe  
(Ukr. reservoir)

**Ven.** Venezuela

**W** West

**W. Sahara** Western Sahara

**Wel.** Welsh

**Yugo.** Yugoslavia

**Zamb.** Zambian

## A

- Aabenraa** Denmark 67 A8  
**Aachen** Germany 76 A4  
**Aalborg** Denmark 67 B7  
**Aalst** Belgium 69 B5  
**Aba** Nigeria 57 G5  
**Ābādān** Iran 102 C4  
**Abadan** Turkmenistan *prev.*  
 Bezmeın, Būzmeýın  
 104 B3  
**Abashiri** Japan 112 D2  
**Abéché** Chad 58 D3  
**Aberdeen** Scotland, UK 70 D3  
**Aberdeen** South Dakota, USA  
 25 E2  
**Aberdeen** Washington, USA  
 26 A2  
**Aberystwyth** Wales, UK 71 C6  
**Abhā** Saudi Arabia 103 B6  
**Abidjan** Côte d'Ivoire 56 D5  
**Abilene** Texas, USA 29 F3  
**Abomey** Benin 57 F4  
**Abu Dhabi** *capital of* United  
 Arab Emirates *var.* Abū Ḥabı  
 103 D5  
**Abuja** *capital of* Nigeria  
 57 G4  
**Abū Ḥabı** *see* Abu Dhabi  
**Acapulco** Mexico 33 E5  
**Acarai Mountains** *mountain*  
*range* Brazil/Guyana 41 F3  
**Acarigua** Venezuela 40 D1  
**Accra** *capital of* Ghana 57 E5  
**Acklins Island** *island* Bahamas  
 36 D2  
**Aconcagua, Cerro peak**  
 Argentina 46 B4  
**A Coruña** Spain *Cast. La*  
*Coruña* 74 C1  
**ACT** *see* Australian Capital  
 Territory  
**Adalia** *see* Antalya  
**Adalia, Gulf of** *see* Antalya  
 Körfezi  
**\*Adan** Yemen *Eng.* Aden  
 103 B7  
**Adana** Turkey *var.* Seyhan  
 98 D4  
**Adapazarı** Turkey *var.* Sakarya  
 98 B2  
**Ad Dahnā'** *desert* Saudi Arabia  
 103 C5  
**Ad Dakhla** Western Sahara  
 52 A4  
**Ad Dawḥah** *see* Doha  
**Addis Ababa** *capital of* Ethiopia  
*Amh.* Ādis Ābeba 55 C5  
**Adelaide** Australia 131 B6  
**Adélie, Terre d' territory**  
 Antarctica 136 C4  
**Aden** *see* \*Adan  
**Aden, Gulf of sea feature**  
 Indian Ocean 122 A3  
**Adige river** Italy 78 C2  
**Ādis Ābeba** *see* Addis Ababa  
**Adiyaman** Turkey 99 E4  
**Adriatic Sea** Mediterranean  
 Sea 78 D4  
**Aegean Sea** Mediterranean  
 Sea *Gk.* Aigaío Pélagos, *Turk.*  
*Ege Denizi* 87 D5  
**Aeolian Islands** *see* Isole Eolie  
**Afghanistan** *country* C Asia  
 104-105  
**Africa** 50-51  
**Africa, Horn of physical region**  
 Ethiopia/Somalia 122 A3  
**Afyon** Turkey *prev.*  
 Afyonkarahisar 98 B3  
**Afyonkarahisar** *see* Afyon  
**Agadez** Niger 57 G3  
**Agadir** Morocco 52 B2  
**Agassiz Fracture Zone** *tectonic*  
*feature* Pacific Ocean  
 135 E4  
**Agen** France 73 B6  
**Āgra** India 116 D3  
**Agrigento** Italy 79 C7  
**Agrinio** Greece 87 B5  
**Aguarico river** Ecuador/Peru  
 40 B4  
**Aguascalientes** Mexico 32 D4  
**Ahaggar mountains** Algeria  
*var.* Hoggar 53 E4  
**Ahmadābād** India 116 C4  
**Ahvāz** Iran 102 C4  
**Ahvenanmaa** *see* Åland  
**Aigaio Pélagos** *see* Aegean Sea  
**Aintab** *see* Gaziantep  
**Air, Massif de l' region** Niger  
 57 G2  
**Aix-en-Provence** France  
 73 D6  
**Ajaccio** Corse, France 73 E7  
**Ajdābiyā** Libya 53 G2  
**Ajmer** India 116 D3  
**Akaba** *see* Al 'Aqabah  
**Akchār** *desert* Mauritania  
 56 C2  
**Akimiski Island** *island* Canada  
 20 C3  
**Akita** Japan 112 D3  
**Akjoujt** Mauritania 56 C2  
**Akmola** *see* Astana  
**Akrolinsk** *see* Astana  
**Akpatok Island** *island* Canada  
 21 E1  
**Akra Kanestron** *see* Paliouri,  
 Akrotirio  
**Akron** Ohio, USA 22 D3  
**Aksai Chin** *disputed region*  
 China/India 108 B4  
**Aktau** Kazakhstan *prev.*  
 Shevchenko 96 A4  
**Akureyri** Iceland 65 E4  
**Akyab** *see* Sittwe  
**Alabama state** USA 30 D3  
**Alacant** *see* Alicante  
**Alajuela** Costa Rica 34 D4  
**Alamogordo** New Mexico, USA  
 28 D3  
**Åland island group** Finland *Fin.*  
 Ahvenanmaa 67 D6  
**Al 'Aqabah** Jordan *var.* Akaba  
 101 B7  
**Alaska state** USA 18  
**Alaska, Gulf of sea feature**  
 Pacific Ocean 16 C3  
**Alaska Range** *mountain range*  
 Alaska, USA 18 C3  
**Albacete** Spain 75 E3  
**Alba Iulia** Romania 90 B4  
**Albania** *country* SE Europe 83  
**Albany** Australia 129 B7  
**Albany** Georgia, USA 31 E3  
**Albany** New York, USA  
 23 F3  
**Albany** Oregon, USA 26 A3  
**Albany river** Canada 20 B3

- Al Başrah** Iraq var. Basra 102 C4
- Al Bayḍā'** Libya 53 G2
- Albert, Lake** lake Uganda/Dem. Rep. Congo 59 E5
- Alberta province** Canada 19 E4
- Albi** France 73 C6
- Albuquerque** New Mexico, USA 28 D2
- Alcácer do Sal** Portugal 74 C4
- Aldabra Group** island group Seychelles 61 G2
- Aleg** Mauritania 56 C3
- Aleksandriya** see Oleksandriya
- Aleksandropol'** see Gyumri
- Aleksinac** Serbia 82 E4
- Alençon** France 72 B3
- Alessandria** Italy 78 B2
- Ålesund** Norway 67 A5
- Aleutian Basin** undersea feature Bering Sea 134 D1
- Aleutian Islands** islands Alaska, USA 18 A3
- Aleutian Trench** undersea feature Pacific Ocean 134 D1
- Alexander Island** island Antarctica 136 A3
- Alexandra** New Zealand 133 B7
- Alexandretta** see İskenderun
- Alexandria** see Al Iskandariyah
- Alexandria** Louisiana, USA 30 B3
- Alexandroupoli** Greece 86 D3
- Al Fāshir** see El Fasher
- Alföld** see Great Hungarian Plain
- Algarve region** Portugal 74 C4
- Algeciras** Spain 74 D5
- Algeria country** N Africa 52-53
- Alghero** Italy 79 A5
- Algiers** capital of Algeria 52 D1
- Al Ḥasakah** Syria 100 D2
- Al Ḥudaydah** Yemen 103 B7
- Al Hufuf** Saudi Arabia 103 C5
- Alicante** Spain Cat. Alacant 75 F4
- Alice Springs** Australia 130 A4
- Al Iskandariyah** Egypt Eng. Alexandria 54 B1
- Al Ismā'īliya** Egypt Eng. Ismalia 54 B1
- Al Jawf** Saudi Arabia 102 B4
- Al Jazīrah region** Iraq/Syria 100 E2
- Al Jizah** Egypt var. El Giza 54 B1
- Al Karak** Jordan 101 B6
- Al Khalīl** see Hebron
- Al Khārījah** Egypt var. El Khārga 54 B2
- Al Khums** Libya 53 F2
- Al Khurṭūm** see Khartoum
- Alkmaar** Netherlands 68 C2
- Al Kufrah** Libya 53 H4
- Al Lādhīqīyah** Syria Eng. Latakia 100 B3
- Allahābād** India 117 E4
- Allenstein** see Olsztyn
- Allentown** Pennsylvania, USA 23 F4
- Alma-Ata** capital of Kazakhstan Rus./Kaz. Almaty 96 C5
- Al Madīnah** Saudi Arabia Eng. Medina 102 A5
- Al Mafrāq** Jordan 101 B5
- Almalyk** Uzbekistan Uzb. Olmaliq 105 E2
- Al Manāmah** see Manama
- Al Marj** Libya 53 G2
- Almaty** see Alma-Ata
- Al Mawṣil** Iraq Eng. Mosul 102 B3
- Almelo** Netherlands 68 E3
- Almeria** Spain 75 E5
- Al Minyā** Egypt 54 B2
- Al Mukallā** Yemen 103 C7
- Alofi** capital of Niue 127 F5
- Alor, Kepulauan** island group Indonesia 121 E5
- Alps** mountain range C Europe 62 D4
- Al Qāhirah** see Cairo
- Al Qāmīshlī** Syria var. Kamishli 100 E1
- Al Qunayṭīrah** Syria 100 B4
- Altai Mountains** mountain range C Asia 108 C2
- Altamura** Italy 79 E5
- Altar, Desierto de** Desert Mexico/USA var. Sonoran Desert 32 A1
- Altay** China 108 C2
- Altay** Mongolia 108 D2
- Altun Shan** mountain range China 108 C3
- Alturas** California, USA 26 B4
- Al Uqsur** Egypt Eng. Luxor 54 B2
- Alytus** Lithuania Pol. Olita 89 B5
- Amadeus, Lake** seasonal lake Australia 129 E5
- Amakusa-nada** island group Japan 113 A6
- Amami-Ōshima** island Japan 113 A8
- Amarillo** Texas, USA 29 E2
- Amazon river** South America 38 C3
- Amazon Basin** region C South America 42 D2
- Ambanja** Madagascar 61 G2
- Ambarchik** Russian Federation 97 G2
- Ambato** Ecuador 40 A4
- Ambaobary** Madagascar 61 F4
- Ambon** Indonesia 121 F4
- Ambositra** Madagascar 61 G3
- Ambriz** Angola 60 B1
- Amdo** China 108 C4
- Ameland** island Netherlands 68 D1
- American Falls Reservoir** Reservoir Idaho, USA 26 E4
- American Samoa** external territory USA, Pacific Ocean 127 F4
- Amersfoort** Netherlands 68 D3
- Amga** river Russian Federation 95 F2
- Amiens** France 72 C3
- Amindivi Islands** island group India 114 C2
- Amirante Islands** island group Seychelles 61 H1
- Amman** capital of Jordan 101 B5
- Ammassalik** Greenland var. Angmagssalik 64 D4

# Ammochostos — Arad

- Ammochostos** see Gazimağusa
- Âmol** Iran 102 C3
- Amorgós island** Greece 87 D6
- Amritsar** India 116 D2
- Amsterdam capital of**  
Netherlands 68 C3
- Amsterdam Island island**  
French Southern and  
Antarctic Territories 123 C6
- Am Timan** Chad 58 C3
- Amu Darya river** C Asia 104 D3
- Amundsen Gulf sea feature**  
Canada 19 E2
- Amundsen Plain undersea**  
feature Pacific Ocean 136 B4
- Amundsen Sea** Antarctica 97 G4
- Amur river** E Asia 97 G4 107 E1
- Anabar river** Russian  
Federation 95 E2
- Anadolu Dağları** see Doğu  
Karadeniz Dağları
- Anadyr'** Russian Federation  
97 H1
- Anápolis** Brazil 43 F4
- Anatolia region** SE Europe  
85 G3
- Anchorage** Alaska, USA 18 C3
- Ancona** Italy 78 C3
- Andalucía region** Spain 74 D4
- Andaman Islands island group**  
India 115 H2 119 A5
- Andaman Sea** Indian Ocean  
122 D3
- Andes mountain range** South  
America 39 B6
- Andijon** Uzbekistan Rus.  
Adizhan 105 F2
- Andhra Pradesh state** India  
115 E1
- Andizhan** see Andijon
- Andorra country** SW Europe  
73 B6
- Andorra la Vella capital of**  
Andorra 73 B6
- Ándros island** Greece 87 D5
- Andros Island island** Bahamas  
36 C1
- Angara river** C Asia 95 D3
- Ángel de la Guarda, Isla island**  
Mexico 32 B2
- Angel Falls** see Salto Ángel
- Angeles** Philippines 121 E1
- Ángel, Salto waterfall**  
Venezuela Eng. Angel Falls  
41 F2
- Ängermanälven river** Sweden  
66 C4
- Angers** France 72 B4
- Anglesey island** Wales, UK  
71 C5
- Angmagssalik** see Ammassalik
- Angola country** C Africa 60
- Angola Basin undersea feature**  
Atlantic Ocean 49 D6
- Angora** see Ankara
- Angoulême** France 73 B5
- Angren** Uzbekistan 105 E2
- Anguilla external territory** UK,  
West Indies 37
- Anhui province** China var.  
Anhui, Wan 111 C5
- Anhui** see Anhui
- Anjouan island** Comoros 61 F2
- Ankara capital of** Turkey prev.  
Angora 98 C3
- Annaba** Algeria 53 E1
- An Nafūd desert region** Saudi  
Arabia 102 B4
- An Najaf Iraq** var. Najaf 102 B4
- Annapolis** Maryland, USA 23 F4
- Ann Arbor** Michigan, USA 22 C3
- Annecy** France 73 D5
- Anshan** China 110 D4
- Ansongo** Mali 57 E3
- Antakya** Turkey var. Hatay  
98 D4
- Antalaha** Madagascar 61 G2
- Antalya** Turkey prev. Adalia  
98 B4
- Antalya, Gulf of** see Antalya  
Körfezi
- Antalya Körfezi sea feature**  
Mediterranean Sea Eng. Gulf  
of Antalya, var. Gulf of  
Adalia 98 B4
- Antananarivo capital of**  
Madagascar prev. Tananarive  
61 G3
- Antarctica** 136
- Antarctic Peninsula peninsula**  
Antarctica 136 A2
- Antequera** Spain 74 D5
- Anticosti, Île d' island** Canada  
21 F3
- Antigua island** Antigua &  
Barbuda 37 G3
- Antigua & Barbuda country**  
West Indies 37
- Anti-Lebanon mountains**  
Lebanon/Syria 100 B4
- Antipodes Islands island group**  
New Zealand 124 D5
- Antofagasta** Chile 46 B2
- Antsiranana** Madagascar  
61 G2
- Antsohihy** Madagascar 61 G2
- Antwerp** see Antwerpen
- Antwerpen** Belgium Eng.  
Antwerp 69 C5
- Anyang** China 110 C4
- Aoga-shima island** Japan  
113 D6
- Aomori** Japan 112 D3
- Aoraki peak** New Zealand var.  
Cook, Mount 133 B6
- Aosta** Italy 78 A2
- Aoukâr Plateau** Mauritania  
56 D3
- Apeldoorn** Netherlands 68 D3
- Apennines** see Appennino
- Apia capital of** Samoa 127 F4
- Appalachian Mountains**  
mountain range E USA 17 D5
- Appennino mountain range**  
Italy Eng. Apennines 78 C4
- Apure river** Venezuela 40 D2
- Aqaba** see Al 'Aqabah
- Aqaba, Gulf of sea feature** Red  
Sea Ar. Khaliġ al 'Aqabah  
101 A8
- 'Aqabah, Khaliġ al** see Aqaba,  
Gulf of
- Āqchah** Afghanistan var.  
Āqcheh 104 D3
- Āqcheh** see Āqchah
- Arabian Basin undersea**  
feature Indian Ocean 122 B3
- Arabian Peninsula peninsula**  
Asia 85 H5 94 B5 103 C5
- Arabian Sea** Indian Ocean  
122 B3
- Aracajó** Brazil 43 H3
- Arad** Romania 90 B4

- Arafura Sea** Asia/Australasia 126 A4
- Araguaia river** Brazil 43 F3
- Arāk** Iran 102 C3
- Araks** see **Aras**
- Arak's** see **Aras**
- Aral Sea inland sea**  
Kazakhstan/Uzbekistan 94 C3
- Araouane** Mali 57 E2
- Ararat, Mount peak** Turkey var.  
Great Ararat, *Turk.*  
Büyükağrı Dağı 94 F3
- Aras river** SW Asia *Arm.* Arak's,  
*Per.* Rūd-e Aras, *Rus.* Araks,  
*Turk.* Aras Nehri 99 G3
- Aras Nehri** see **Aras**
- Arauca** Colombia 40 C2
- Arauca river** Colombia/  
Venezuela 40 C2
- Arbil** Iraq *Kurd.* Hawlēr 102 B3
- Arctic Ocean** 18-19 137
- Arda river** Bulgaria/Greece  
86 C3
- Ardabil** Iran 102 C3
- Ardennes region** W Europe  
69 D7
- Arendal** Norway 67 A6
- Arensburg** see **Kuressaare**
- Arequipa** Peru 42 B4
- Arezzo** Italy 78 C3
- Argentina country** S South  
America 46-47
- Argentine Basin undersea**  
feature Atlantic Ocean 49 B7
- Argun river** China/Russian  
Federation 95 E3
- Århus** Denmark 67 A7
- Arica** Chile 46 B1
- Arizona state** USA 28 B2
- Arkansas state** USA 30 B1
- Arkansas river** C USA 17 C5
- Arkhangel'sk** Russian  
Federation 92 C3 96 C2
- Arles** France 73 D6
- Arlington** Texas, USA 29 G3
- Arlington** Virginia, USA 23 E4
- Arlon** Belgium 69 D8
- Armenia country** SW Asia  
99 G2
- Armenia** Colombia 40 B3
- Armida** Australia 131 D5
- Arnhem** Netherlands 68 D4
- Arnhem Land region** Australia  
128 E2
- Arno river** Italy 78 B3
- Arran island** Scotland, UK  
70 C4
- Ar Raqqa** Syria 100 C2
- Arras** France 72 C3
- Ar Riyāḍ** see **Riyadh**
- Ar Rub 'al Khālī** desert Asia  
*Eng.* Empty Quarter, Great  
Sandy Desert 103 C6
- Ar Rustāq** Oman var. **Rostak**  
103 D5
- Artesia** New Mexico, USA  
28 D3
- Artigas** Uruguay 44 B4
- Aru, Kepulauan island group**  
Indonesia 121 G5
- Arua** Uganda 55 B6
- Aruba external territory**  
Netherlands, West Indies  
37 E5
- Arusha** Tanzania 55 C7
- Asad, Buḥayrat al Lake** Syria  
*Eng.* Lake Assad 100 C2
- Asadābād** Afghanistan 105 E4
- Asahikawa** Japan 112 D2
- Asamankese** Ghana 57 E5
- Ascension island** Atlantic  
Ocean 49 C5
- Ascoli Piceno** Italy 78 C4
- 'Aseb** Eritrea var. **Assab** 54 D4
- Ashburton** New Zealand  
133 C6
- Asheville** North Carolina, USA  
31 E1
- Aşgabat capital of**  
Turkmenistan prev.  
Ashkhabad, Poltoratsk  
104 C3
- Ashkhabad** see **Aşgabat**
- Ashmore and Cartier Islands**  
Australian external territory  
Indian Ocean 124 A3
- Ash Shāriqah** United Arab  
Emirates *Eng.* Sharjah 103 D5
- Asia** 94-95 106-107
- Asmara capital of** Eritrea *Amh.*  
Asmera 54 C4
- Asmera** see **Asmara**
- Assab** see **'Aseb**
- As Salt** Jordan var. **Salt**  
101 B5
- Assamakka** Niger 57 F2
- Assen** Netherlands 68 E2
- Assad, Lake** see  
**Asad, Buḥayrat al**
- As Sulayyil** Saudi Arabia  
103 B6
- As Suwaydā** Syria 101 B5
- As Suways** Egypt *Eng.* Suez  
54 B1
- Astana country capital**  
Kazakhstan prev. **Akmola**,  
**Akmolinsk**, **Tselinograd**, **Kaz.**  
**Aqmola**. 96 C4
- Astoria** Oregon, USA 26 A2
- Astrakhan** Russian Federation  
93 B7
- Astypálaia island** Greece 87 D6
- Asunción capital of** Paraguay  
44 B3
- Aswān** Egypt 54 B2
- Asyūṭ** Egypt 54 B2
- Atacama Desert desert** Chile  
46 B2
- Atamyrat prev.** Kerki.  
Turkmenistan 104 D3
- Aṭār** Mauritania 56 C2
- Atbara** Sudan 54 C3
- Athabasca, Lake lake** Canada  
19 F4
- Athens capital of** Greece **Gk.**  
**Athina**, prev. **Athinaí** 87 C5
- Athens** Georgia, USA 31 E2
- Athina** see **Athens**
- Athinaí** see **Athens**
- Athlone** Ireland 71 B5
- Ati** Chad 58 C3
- Atlanta** Georgia, USA 30 D2
- Atlantic City** New Jersey, USA  
23 F4
- Atlantic Ocean** 48-49
- Atlantic-Indian Basin undersea**  
feature Indian Ocean 136 B1
- Atlantic-Indian Ridge undersea**  
feature Atlantic Ocean 49 D7
- Atlas Mountains mountain**  
range Morocco 52 C2
- Aṭ Ṭalfilāh** Jordan 101 B6



# **Aṭ Ṭā'if — Balabac Strait**

**Aṭ Ṭā'if** Saudi Arabia 102 B6  
**Attapu** Laos 119 E5  
**Attawapiskat** Canada 20 C3  
**Attawapiskat river** Canada 20 B3  
**Attu Island** *island* Alaska, USA 18 A2  
**Auch** France 73 B6  
**Auckland** New Zealand 132 D3  
**Auckland Islands** *island group* New Zealand 124 D5  
**Augsburg** Germany 77 C6  
**Augusta** Australia 129 B7  
**Augusta** Georgia, USA 31 E2  
**Augusta** Maine, USA 23 G2  
**Aurillac** France 73 C5  
**Aurora** Colorado, USA 24 D4  
**Aurora** Illinois, USA 22 B3  
**Aussig** see *Ústí nad Labem*  
**Austin** Texas, USA 29 G4  
**Australasia** 124-125  
**Australes, Îles** *island group* French Polynesia 125 F4  
**Austral Fracture Zone** *tectonic feature* Pacific Ocean 125 H4  
**Australia** *country* Pacific Ocean 124  
**Australian Alps** Australia 131 D7  
**Australian Capital Territory** *territory* Australia *abbrev.* A.C.T. 131 D6  
**Austria** *country* C Europe 77  
**Auxerre** France 72 C4  
**Avarua** *capital of* Cook Islands 127 G5  
**Aveiro** Portugal 74 C2  
**Avignon** France 73 D6  
**Ávila** Spain 74 D2  
**Avilés** Spain 74 D1  
**Awbārī** Libya 53 F3  
**Axel Heiberg Island** *island* Canada 19 F1  
**Axios** see *Vardar*  
**Ayacucho** Peru 42 B4  
**Aydarko'l Ko'li** *lake* Uzbekistan *var.* *Aydarkül* 104 D2  
**Aydarkül** see *Aydarko'l Ko'li*  
**Aydın** Turkey 98 A3

**Ayer's Rock** see *Uluru*  
**Ayr** Scotland, UK 70 C4  
**Ayutthaya** Thailand 119 C5  
**Ayvalık** Turkey 98 A3  
**Azaouād** *desert* Mali 52 E2  
**A'zāz** Syria 100 B2  
**Azerbaijan** *country* SW Asia 99 G2  
**Azores** *islands* Portugal, Atlantic Ocean 48 C3  
**Azov, Sea of** Black Sea  
*Ukr.* Azovs'ke More,  
*Rus.* Azovskoye More  
 93 A6 91 G4  
**Azovs'ke More** see *Azov, Sea of*  
**Azovskoye More** see  
*Azov, Sea of*  
**Azul** Argentina 46 D4  
**Azur, Côte d'** *coastal region* France 73 E6  
**Az Zarqā'** Jordan 101 B5  
**Az Zāwiyah** Libya 53 F2

## **B**

**Baalbek** Lebanon *var.* Ba'labakk 100 B4  
**Babeldao** *island* Palau 124 B2  
**Babruysk** Belarus *Rus.* Bobruysk 89 D6  
**Babuyan Channel** *channel* Philippines 121 E1  
**Bacan, Pulau** *island* Indonesia 121 F4  
**Bačka Topola** Serbia 82 D3  
**Bacău** Romania 90 C4  
**Badajoz** Spain 74 C4  
**Baden** Switzerland 77 E6  
**Bādiyat ash Shām** see *Syrian Desert*  
**Baffin Bay** *sea feature* Atlantic Ocean 48 B1  
**Baffin Island** *island* Canada 19 G2  
**Bafing** *river* Africa 56 C3  
**Bafoussam** Cameroon 58 B4  
**Bagdad** see *Baghdad*  
**Bagé** Brazil 44 C4  
**Baghdad** *capital of* Iraq *var.* Bagdad, Ar. Baghdād 102 B3  
**Baghdād** see *Baghdad*  
**Baghlān** Afghanistan 105 E3  
**Bago** Myanmar *prev.* Pegu 118 B4  
**Baguè** *river* Côte d'Ivoire/Mali 56 D4  
**Baguio** Philippines 121 E1  
**Bahamas** *country* West Indies, Atlantic Ocean 36  
**Baharden** see *Baharly*  
**Baharly** Turkmenistan *prev.* Baharden, Bāherden, Bakharden, Bakherden 104 B3  
**Bahāwalpur** Pakistan 116 C3  
**Bāherden** see *Baharly*  
**Bahía Blanca** Argentina 47 C5  
**Bahía, Islas de la** *islands* Honduras 34 D2  
**Bahir Dar** Ethiopia 54 C4  
**Bahrain** *country* SW Asia 103 C5  
**Baia Mare** Romania 90 B3  
**Baikal, Lake** see *Baykal, Ozero*  
**Bairiki** *capital of* Kiribati 127 E2  
**Baishan** China 110 E3  
**Baja** Hungary 81 C7  
**Baja California** *peninsula* Mexico *Eng.* Lower California 32 B2  
**Bajo Nuevo** *island* Colombia 35 F2  
**Baker** Oregon, USA 26 C3  
**Baker & Howland Islands** *external territory* USA, Pacific Ocean 125 E2  
**Bakersfield** California, USA 27 C7  
**Bakharden** see *Baharly*  
**Bakherden** see *Baharly*  
**Bākhtarān** see *Kermānshāh*  
**Bakı** see *Baku*  
**Baku** *capital of* Azerbaijan Az. Bakı, *var.* Bakı 99 H2  
**Baky** see *Baku*  
**Balabac Strait** *sea feature* South China Sea/Sulu Sea 120 D2

- Ba'labakk** see Baalbek
- Balakovo** Russian Federation 93 C6
- Bālā Morghāb** Afghanistan 104 D4
- Balaton** *lake* Hungary var. Lake Balaton, Ger. Plattensee 81 C7
- Balaton, Lake** see Balaton
- Balbina, Represa Reservoir** Brazil 42 D2
- Baleares, Islas** *island group* Spain Eng. Balearic Islands 75 H3
- Balearic Islands** see Baleares, Islas
- Bali** *island* Indonesia 120 D5
- Balikesir** Turkey 98 A3
- Balikpapan** Indonesia 120 D4
- Balkanabat** Turkmenistan prev. Nebitdag 104 B2
- Balkan Mountains** *mountain range* Bulgaria Bul. Stara Planina 86 C2
- Balkhash** Kazakhstan 96 C5
- Balkhash, Lake** see Balkhash, Ozero
- Balkhash, Ozero** *lake* Kazakhstan Eng. Lake Balkhash 94 C3
- Ballarat** Australia 131 C7
- Balsas** *river* Mexico 33 E5
- Bălți** Moldova 90 D3
- Baltic Port** see Paldiski
- Baltic Sea** Atlantic Ocean 67 C7
- Baltimore** Maryland, USA 23 F4
- Baltischport** see Paldiski
- Baltiski** see Paldiski
- Bamako** *capital of* Mali 56 D3
- Bambari** Central African Republic 58 D4
- Bamenda** Cameroon 58 B4
- Banaba** *island* Kiribati prev. Ocean Island 127 E2
- Bandaaceh** Indonesia 120 A3
- Banda, Laut** see Banda Sea
- Banda Sea** *sea feature* Pacific Ocean Ind. Laut Banda 121 F4
- Bandar-e 'Abbās** Iran 102 D4
- Bandar-e Büshehr** Iran 102 C4
- Bandar Lampung** Indonesia prev. Tanjungkarang 120 C4
- Bandar Seri Begawan** *capital of* Brunei 120 D3
- Bandon** Oregon, USA 26 A3
- Bandundu** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 C6
- Bandung** Indonesia 120 C5
- Bangalore** India 114 D2
- Banggai, Kepulauan** *island group* Indonesia 121 E4
- Banghāzi** Libya Eng. Benghazi 53 G2
- Bangka, Palau** *island* Indonesia 120 C4
- Bangkok** *capital of* Thailand Th. Krung Thep 119 C5
- Bangladesh** *country* S Asia 117
- Bangor** Northern Ireland, UK 71 B5
- Bangor** Maine, USA 23 G2
- Bangui** *capital of* Central African Republic 59 C5
- Bani** *river* Mali 56 D3
- Bani Suwayf** Egypt var. Beni Suef 54 B1
- Banja Luka** Bosnia & Herzegovina 82 B3
- Banjarmasin** Indonesia 120 D4
- Banjul** *capital of* Gambia 56 B3
- Banks Island** *island* Canada 19 E2
- Banks Islands** *island group* Vanuatu, Pacific Ocean 126 D4
- Banks Peninsula** *peninsula* New Zealand 133 C6
- Banks Strait** *sea feature* Tasman Sea 131 C7
- Banská Bystrica** Slovakia Ger. Neusohl, Hung. Besztercebánya 81 C6
- Bantry Bay** *sea feature* Ireland 71 A6
- Banyo** Cameroon 58 B4
- Banzare Seamounts** *undersea feature* Indian Ocean 123 C7
- Baotou** China 109 F3
- Baranavichy** Belarus Rus. Baranovichy, Pol. Baranowicz 89 C6
- Baranovichi** see Baranavichy
- Baranowicz** see Baranavichy
- Barbados** *country* West Indies 37 H4
- Barbuda** *island* Antigua & Barbuda 37 G3
- Barcaldine** Australia 130 C4
- Barcelona** Spain 75 G2
- Barcelona** Venezuela 41 E1
- Barcolod** *City* Philippines 121 E2
- Bareilly** India 117 E3
- Barentsburg** Svalbard 65 F2
- Barentsøya** *island* Svalbard 65 G2
- Barents Sea** Arctic Ocean 137 H5
- Bari** Italy 79 E5
- Barinas** Venezuela 40 D2
- Barisan, Pegunungan** *mountains* Indonesia 120 B4
- Barly Tableland** *plateau* Australia 130 B3
- Barlavento, Ilhas de** *island group* Cape Verde var. Windward Islands 56 A2
- Bar-le-Duc** France 72 D3
- Barlee, Lake** *lake* Australia 129 B5
- Barlee Range** *mountain range* Australia 128 B4
- Barnaul** Russian Federation 96 D4
- Barnstaple** England, UK 71 C7
- Barquisimeto** Venezuela 40 D1
- Barra** *island* Scotland, UK 70 B3
- Barranquilla** Colombia 40 B1
- Barrier Range** *mountain range* Australia 131 C5
- Barrow** *river* Ireland 71 B6
- Barstow** California, USA 27 C7
- Bartang** *river* Tajikistan 105 F3
- Bartica** Guyana 41 G2
- Baruun-Urt** Mongolia 109 F2
- Barwon River** *river* Australia 131 D5
- Barysaw** Belarus Rus. Borisov 89 D5
- Basarabearca** Moldova 90 D4
- Basel** Switzerland 77 B6
- Basra** see Al Baṣrah

- Bassein** see Pathein  
**Bassee-Terre** *capital of*  
 Guadeloupe 37 G4  
**Basseterre** *capital of* St Kitts &  
 Nevis 37 G3  
**Bass Strait** *sea feature*  
 Australia 131 C7  
**Bastia** Corse, France 73 E7  
**Bastogne** Belgium 69 D7  
**Bata** Equatorial Guinea 58 A5  
**Batangas** Philippines 121 E2  
**Bătdâmbâng** Cambodia 119 D5  
**Bath** England, UK 71 D6  
**Bathurst** Canada 21 F4  
**Bathurst Island** *island* Australia  
 128 D2  
**Bathurst Island** *island* Canada  
 19 F2  
**Bāṭin, Wādī al** *dry watercourse*  
 Asia 102 C4  
**Batman** Turkey *var.* İluh 99 E4  
**Batna** Algeria 53 E1  
**Baton Rouge** Louisiana, USA  
 30 B3  
**Batticaloa** Sri Lanka 115 E3  
**Bat'umi** Georgia 99 F2  
**Bauru** Brazil 44 D2  
**Bavarian Alps** *mountains*  
 Austria/Germany  
 77 C6  
**Bayamo** Cuba 36 C2  
**Bayan Har Shan** *mountain*  
 range China 108 D4  
**Bayanhongor** Mongolia 108 D2  
**Bay City** Michigan, USA 22 C3  
**Baydhabo** Somalia 55 D6  
**Baykal, Ozero** *lake* Russian  
 Federation *Eng.* Lake Baikal  
 95 E3  
**Bayonne** France 73 A6  
**Bayramaly** Turkmenistan  
 104 C3  
**Bayrūt** see Beirut  
**Beaufort Sea** Arctic Ocean  
 137 F2  
**Beaufort West** South Africa  
 60 D5  
**Beaumont** Texas, USA 29 H4  
**Beauvais** France 72 C3  
**Béchar** Algeria 52 C2  
**Be'er Sheva** Israel 101 A6  
**Beijing** *capital of* China *var.*  
 Peking 110 C4  
**Beira** Mozambique 61 E3  
**Beirut** *capital of* Lebanon  
*var.* Beyrouth, Bayrūt 100 B4  
**Beja** Portugal 74 C4  
**Béjaïa** Algeria 53 E1  
**Bek-Budi** see Karshi  
**Békéscsaba** Hungary 81 D7  
**Belarus** *country* E Europe *var.*  
 Belorussia 89  
**Belau** see Palau  
**Belcher Islands** *islands* Canada  
 20 C2  
**Beledweyne** Somalia 55 D5  
**Belém** Brazil 43 F2  
**Belfast** Northern Ireland, UK  
 71 B5  
**Belfort** France 72 E4  
**Belgaum** India 114 C1  
**Belgium** *country* W Europe 69  
**Belgorod** Russian Federation  
 93 A5  
**Belgrade** *capital of* Serbia *SCR.*  
 Beograd 82 D3  
**Belitung, Pulau** *island*  
 Indonesia 120 C4  
**Belize** *country* Central America  
 34  
**Belize City** Belize 34 C1  
**Belle Île** *island* France 72 A4  
**Belle Isle, Strait of** *sea feature*  
 Canada 21 G3  
**Bellevue** Washington, USA  
 26 B2  
**Bellingham** Washington, USA  
 26 B1  
**Bellinghausen Sea** Antarctica  
 136 A3  
**Bello** Colombia 40 B2  
**Bellville** South Africa 60 C5  
**Belmopan** *capital of* Belize  
 34 C1  
**Belo Horizonte** Brazil  
 45 F1  
**Belorussia** see Belarus  
**Belostok** see Bialystok  
**Beloye More** Arctic Ocean  
*Eng.* White Sea 63 F1  
**Belyy, Ostrov** *island* Russian  
 Federation 137 H4  
**Bend** Oregon, USA 26 B3  
**Bendery** see Tighina  
**Bendigo** Australia 131 C7  
**Benevento** Italy 79 D5  
**Bengal, Bay of** *sea feature*  
 Indian Ocean 122 D3  
**Bengbu** China 111 D5  
**Benghazi** see Banghāzi  
**Bengkulu** Indonesia 120 B4  
**Benguela** Angola 60 B2  
**Beni** *river* Bolivia 42 C4  
**Benidorm** Spain 75 F4  
**Beni-Mellel** Morocco 52 C2  
**Benin** *country* N Africa *prev.*  
 Dahomey 57  
**Benin, Bight of** *sea feature* W  
 Africa 57 F5  
**Benin City** Nigeria 57 F5  
**Beni Suef** see Bani Suwayf  
**Ben Nevis** *mountain* Scotland,  
 UK 70 C3  
**Benue** *river* Cameroon/Nigeria  
 57 G4  
**Beograd** see Belgrade  
**Beot** Albania 83 D6  
**Berbera** Somalia 54 D4  
**Berbérati** Central African  
 Republic 58 C5  
**Berdians'k** Ukraine 91 G4  
**Bereket** Turkmenistan *prev.*  
*Gazandzhyk, var.*  
 Kazandzhik, Turkm.  
 Gazanjyk 104 B2  
**Berezina** see Byerazino  
**Bergamo** Italy 78 B2  
**Bergen** Norway 67 A5  
**Bergse Maas** *river* Netherlands  
 68 D4  
**Bering Sea** Pacific Ocean 134 D1  
**Bering Strait** *sea feature*  
 Bering Sea/Chukchi Sea  
 134 D1  
**Berkeley** California, USA 27 B6  
**Berlin** *capital of* Germany  
 76 D3  
**Bernejo** *river* Argentina 46 D2  
**Bermuda** *external territory* UK,  
 Atlantic Ocean 48 B3  
**Bern** *capital of* Switzerland *Fr.*  
 Berne 77 B7  
**Berne** see Bern

- Berner Alpen** *mountain range* Switzerland 77 B7
- Bertoua** Cameroon 59 B5
- Besançon** France 72 D4
- Besztercebánya** *see* Banská Bystrica
- Bethlehem** West Bank 101 A5
- Beyrouth** *see* Beirut
- Béziers** France 73 C6
- Bezmeïn** *see* Abadan
- Bhamo** Myanmar 118 B2
- Bhāvnagar** India 116 C4
- Bhōpal** India 116 D4
- Bhutan** *country* S Asia 117
- Biak, Pulau** *island* Indonesia 121 G4
- Białystok** Poland *Rus.* Belostok 80 E3
- Biel** Switzerland 77 B7
- Bielefeld** Germany 76 B4
- Bielitz-Biala** *see* Bielsko-Biala
- Bielsko-Biala** Poland *Ger.* Bielitz-Biala 81 C5
- Bié Plateau** *upland* Angola 51 C6
- Bighorn Mountains** *mountains* C USA 24 C2
- Bignona** Senegal 56 B3
- Big Spring** Texas, USA 29 E3
- Bihac** Bosnia & Herzegovina 82 B3
- Bihār** *state* India 117 F3
- Bijelo Polje** Montenegro 82 D4
- Bikāner** India 116 C3
- Bila Tserkva** Ukraine 91 E2
- Bilbao** Spain 75 E1
- Billings** Montana, USA 24 C2
- Bilma, Grand Erg de** *desert* Niger 57 G3
- Biloela** Australia 130 D4
- Biloxi** Mississippi, USA 30 C3
- Biltine** Chad 58 D3
- Binghamton** New York, USA 23 F3
- Birāk** Libya 53 F3
- Birātnagar** Nepal 117 F3
- Birmingham** England, UK 71 D6
- Birmingham** Alabama, USA 30 D2
- Bir Mogreïn** Mauritania 56 C1
- Birsens** *see* Biržai
- Biržai** Lithuania *Ger.* Birsens 88 C4
- Biscay, Bay of** *sea feature* Atlantic Ocean 62 C4
- Bishkek** *capital of* Kyrgyzstan *prev.* Frunze, Pishpek 105 F2
- Bishop** California, USA 27 C6
- Biskra** Algeria 53 E2
- Bismarck** North Dakota, USA 25 E2
- Bismarck Archipelago** *island group* Papua New Guinea 126 B3
- Bismarck Sea** *sea* Pacific Ocean 124 B2
- Bissau** *capital of* Guinea-Bissau 56 B4
- Bitola** Macedonia 83 E6
- Bitterroot Range** *mountains* NW USA 26 D2
- Biwa-ko** *lake* Japan 113 C5
- Bizerte** Tunisia 53 E1
- Bjelovar** Croatia 82 B2
- Bjørnøya** *Island* N Norway *Eng.* Bear Island 65 G3
- Black Drin** *river* Albania/Macedonia 83 D5
- Black Forest** *see* Schwarzwald
- Black Hills** *mountains* C USA 24 D3
- Blackpool** England, UK 71 D5
- Black River** *river* China/Vietnam 118 D3
- Black Sea** Asia/Europe 63 F4
- Black Volta** *river* Ghana/Côte d'Ivoire 57 E4
- Blackwater** *river* Ireland 71 A6
- Blagoevgrad** Bulgaria 86 C3
- Blagoveshchensk** Russian Federation 97 G4
- Blanca, Bahia** *sea feature* Argentina 39 D5
- Blanche, Lake** *lake* Australia 131 B5
- Blantyre** Malawi 61 E2
- Blenheim** New Zealand 133 D5
- Blida** Algeria 52 D1
- Bloemfontein** South Africa 60 D4
- Blois** France 72 C4
- Bloomington** Indiana, USA 22 C4
- Bluefields** Nicaragua 35 E3
- Blue Mountains** *mountains* W USA 26 C2
- Blue Nile** *river* Ethiopia/Sudan 54 C4
- Blumenau** Brazil 44 D3
- Bo Sierra Leone** 56 C4
- Boa Vista** Brazil 42 D1
- Boa Vista** *island* Cape Verde 56 A3
- Bobo-Dioulasso** Burkina 56 D4
- Bobruysk** *see* Babruysk
- Boca de la Serpiente** *see* Serpent's Mouth, The
- Bochum** Germany 76 B4
- Bodø** Norway 66 C3
- Bodrum** Turkey 98 A4
- Bogor** Indonesia 120 C5
- Bogotá** *capital of* Colombia 40 B3
- Bo Hai** *sea feature* Yellow Sea 110 D4
- Bohemian Forest** *region* Germany 77 D5
- Bohol** *Sea* Philippines 121 E2
- Boise** Idaho, USA 26 D3
- Boké** Guinea 56 C4
- Bokhara** *see* Buxoro
- Bol** Chad 58 B3
- Bolivia** *country* C South America 42-43
- Bologna** Italy 78 C3
- Bolton** England, UK 71 D5
- Bolzano** Italy *Ger.* Bozen 78 C2
- Boma** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 B7
- Bombay** *see* Mumbai
- Bomu** *river* Central African Republic/Dem. Rep. Congo 59 D5
- Bongo, Massif des** *upland* Central African Republic 58 D4
- Bongor** Chad 58 C3

- Bonn** Germany 76 B4  
**Boosaaso** Somalia 54 E4  
**Borås** Sweden 67 B7  
**Bordeaux** France 73 B5  
**Borger** Texas, USA 29 E2  
**Borisov** see Barysaw  
**Borlänge** Sweden 67 C6  
**Borneo island** SE Asia 120-121  
**Bornholm island** Denmark 67 C8  
**Bosanski Šamac** Bosnia & Herzegovina 82 C3  
**Bosna river** Bosnia & Herzegovina 82 C3  
**Bosna I Hercegovina, Federacija** Admin. region republic Bosnia and Herzegovina 82 C4  
**Bosnia & Herzegovina country** SE Europe 82-83  
**Bosporus sea feature** Turkey *Türk.* Istanbul Boğazi 98 B2  
**Bossangoa** Central African Republic 58 C4  
**Bosten Hu Lake** China 108 C3  
**Boston** Massachusetts, USA 23 G3  
**Bothnia, Gulf of sea feature** Baltic Sea 67 C5  
**Botoșani** Romania 90 C3  
**Botswana country** southern Africa 60  
**Bouar** Central African Republic 58 C4  
**Bougainville Island island** Papua New Guinea 126 C3  
**Bougouni** Mali 56 D4  
**Boulder** Colorado, USA 24 C4  
**Boulogne-sur-Mer** France 72 C2  
**Bourges** France 72 C4  
**Bourgogne region** France *Eng.* Burgundy 72 D4  
**Bourke** Australia 131 C5  
**Bournemouth** England, UK 71 D7  
**Bouvet Island external territory** Norway, Atlantic Ocean 49 D7  
**Bowen** Australia 130 D3  
**Bowling Green** Kentucky, USA 22 C5  
**Bozeman** Montana, USA 24 B2  
**Bozen** see Bolzano  
**Brač island** Croatia 82 B4  
**Bradford** England, UK 71 D5  
**Braga** Portugal 74 C2  
**Bragança** Portugal 74 C2  
**Brahmaputra river** Asia 117 G3  
**Brăila** Romania 90 D4  
**Brainerd** Minnesota, USA 25 F2  
**Brandon** Canada 19 F5  
**Brasília** capital of Brazil 43 F4  
**Brașov** Romania 90 C4  
**Bratislava** capital of Slovakia *Ger.* Pressburg, *Hung.* Pozsony 81 C6  
**Bratsk** Russian Federation 97 E4  
**Braunau am Inn** Austria 77 D6  
**Braunschweig** Germany *Eng.* Brunswick 76 C4  
**Brazil country** South America 42-43  
**Brazil Basin undersea feature** Atlantic Ocean 49 C5  
**Brazilian Highlands upland** Brazil 43 G4  
**Brazos river** SW USA 29 G3  
**Brazzaville** capital of Congo 59 B6  
**Brecon Beacons hills** Wales, UK 71 C6  
**Breda** Netherlands 68 C4  
**Bregenz** Austria 77 B7  
**Bremen** Germany 76 B3  
**Bremerhaven** Germany 76 B3  
**Brescia** Italy 78 B2  
**Breslau** see Wrocław  
**Brest** Belarus *Pol.* Brześć nad Bugiem, *prev.* Brześć Litewski, *Rus.* Brest-Litovsk 89 B6  
**Brest** France 72 A3  
**Brest-Litovsk** see Brest  
**Bretagne region** France *Eng.* Brittany 72 A3  
**Brezhnev** see Naberezhnyye Chelny  
**Bria** Central African Republic 58 D4  
**Bridgetown** capital of Barbados 37 H4  
**Brig** Switzerland 77 B5  
**Brighton** England, UK 71 E7  
**Brindisi** Italy 79 E5  
**Brisbane** Australia 131 E5  
**Bristol** England, UK 71 D6  
**British Columbia province** Canada 18-19  
**British Indian Ocean Territory external territory** UK, Indian Ocean 122 C4  
**British Isles islands** W Europe 70-71  
**British Virgin Islands external territory** UK, West Indies 37  
**Brittany** see Bretagne  
**Brno** Czech Republic *Ger.* Brunn 81 B5  
**Broken Arrow** Oklahoma, USA 29 G1  
**Broken Hill** Australia 131 B6  
**Broken Ridge undersea feature** Indian Ocean 123 D6  
**Bromberg** see Bydgoszcz  
**Brooks Range mountains** Alaska, USA 18 D2  
**Brookton** Australia 129 B6  
**Broome** Australia 128 C3  
**Brownfield** Texas, USA 29 E2  
**Brownsville** Texas, USA 29 G5  
**Bruges** see Brugge  
**Brugge** Belgium *Fr.* Bruges 69 A5  
**Brunei country** E Asia 120 D3  
**Brunn** see Brno  
**Brunswick** Georgia, USA 31 E3  
**Brunswick** see Braunschweig  
**Brusa** see Bursa  
**Brussel** see Brussels  
**Brussels capital of Belgium** *Fr.* Bruxelles, *Flem.* Brussel 69 C6  
**Brux** see Most  
**Bruxelles** see Brussels  
**Bryan** Texas, USA 29 G3  
**Bryansk** Russian Federation 93 A5 96 A2  
**Brześć Litewski** see Brest  
**Brześć nad Bugiem** see Brest  
**Bucaramanga** Colombia 40 C2  
**Buchanan** Liberia 56 C5

**Bucharest** *capital of Romania* 90 C5  
**Budapest** *capital of Hungary* 81 C6  
**Budweis** see České Budějovice  
**Buenaventura** Colombia 40 B3  
**Buenos Aires** *capital of Argentina* 46 D4  
**Buenos Aires, Lago lake** Argentina/Chile 47 B6  
**Buffalo** New York, USA 23 E3  
**Bug river** E Europe 90 C1  
**Bujumbura** *capital of Burundi* prev. Usumbura 55 B7  
**Bukavu** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 E6  
**Bukhara** see Buxoro  
**Bulawayo** Zimbabwe 60 D3  
**Bulgan** Mongolia 109 E2  
**Bulgaria** *country E Europe* 86  
**Bumba** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 D5  
**Bunbury** Australia 129 B6  
**Bundaberg** Australia 130 E4  
**Bunia** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 E5  
**Buraydah** Saudi Arabia 103 B5  
**Burê** Ethiopia 54 C4  
**Burgas** Bulgaria 86 E2  
**Burgos** Spain 75 E2  
**Burgundy** see Bourgogne  
**Burketown** Australia 130 B3  
**Burkina** *country W Africa* 57  
**Burlington** Iowa, USA 25 G4  
**Burlington** Vermont, USA 23 F2  
**Burma** see Myanmar  
**Burnie** Tasmania 131 C8  
**Burns** Oregon, USA 26 C3  
**Bursa** Turkey prev. Brusa 98 B3  
**BūrSa'id** Egypt *Eng.* Port Said 54 B1  
**Burtnieku Ezers lake** Latvia 88 C3  
**Buru, Pulau** *island Indonesia* 121 E4  
**Burundi** *country C Africa* 55  
**Busselton** Australia 129 B7  
**Butembo** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 E5  
**Buton, Pulau** *Island Indonesia* 121 E4  
**Butte** Montana, USA 24 B2  
**Butuan** Philippines 121 F2

**Buxoro** Uzbekistan *var.* Bokhara, *Rus.* Bukhara 104 D2  
**Büyükağrı Dağı** see Ararat, Mount  
**Buzău** Romania 90 C4  
**Büzmeýin** see Abadan  
**Bydgoszcz** Poland *Ger.* Bromberg 80 C3  
**Byerazino river** Belarus *Rus.* Berezina 89 D6  
**Byzantium** see Istanbul

---

## C

---

**Caazapá** Paraguay 44 C3  
**Cabanatuan** Philippines 121 E1  
**Cabimas** Venezuela 40 C1  
**Cabinda** *exclave Angola* 60 B1  
**Cabot Strait** *sea feature* Atlantic Ocean 21 G4  
**Čačak** Serbia 82 D4  
**Cáceres** Spain 74 D3  
**Cachoeiro de Itapemirim** Brazil 45 F1  
**Cadiz** Philippines 121 E2  
**Cádiz** Spain 74 D5  
**Caen** France 72 B3  
**Cagayan de Oro** Philippines 121 F2  
**Cagliari** Italy 79 A5  
**Cahors** France 73 B5  
**Cairns** Australia 130 D3  
**Cairo** *capital of Egypt* *Ar.* Al Qāhira, *var.* El Qāhira 54 B1  
**Čakovec** Croatia 82 B2  
**Calabar** Nigeria 75 G5  
**Calabria** *region Italy* 79 D6  
**Calafate** see El Calafate  
**Calais** France 72 C2  
**Calais** Maine, USA 23 H1  
**Calama** Chile 46 B2  
**Calbayog** Philippines 121 F2  
**Calcutta** see Kolkata  
**Caldas da Rainha** Portugal 74 B3  
**Caldwell** Idaho, USA 27 C3  
**Caleta Olivia** Argentina 47 C6

**Calgary** Canada 19 E5  
**Cali** Colombia 40 A3  
**Calicut** India see Kozhikode 114 D2  
**California** *state USA* 26-27  
**California, Golfo de sea feature** Pacific Ocean *Eng.* California, Gulf of 32 B2 123 F2  
**Callabonna, Lake lake** Australia 131 B5  
**Callao** Peru 42 A3  
**Canalissetta** Italy 79 C7  
**Camagüey** Cuba 36 C2  
**Cambodia** *country SE Asia* *Cam.* Kampuchea 119  
**Cambridge** England, UK 71 E6  
**Cambridge** New Zealand 132 D2  
**Cameroon** *country W Africa* 58-59  
**Campbell Plateau** *undersea feature* Pacific Ocean 134 C5  
**Campeche** Mexico 33 G4  
**Campeche, Bahía de sea feature** Mexico *Eng.* Gulf of Campeche 33 G4  
**Campina Grande** Brazil 43 H3  
**Campinas** Brazil 45 E2  
**Campo Grande** Brazil 44 C1  
**Campes** Brazil 45 F2  
**Canada** *country North America* 16-17  
**Canada Basin** *undersea feature* Arctic Ocean *var.* Laurentian Basin 137 F2  
**Canadian River** *river SW USA* 29 E2  
**Çanakkale** Turkey 98 A3  
**Çanakkale Boğazı** see Dardanelles  
**Canarias, Islas** *islands Spain* *Eng.* Canary Islands 50 A2  
**Canary Basin** *undersea feature* Atlantic Ocean 48 C4  
**Canary Islands** see Canarias, Islas  
**Canaveral, Cape** *coastal feature* Florida, USA 31 F4  
**Canberra** *capital of Australia* 131 D6  
**Cancún** Mexico 33 H3

## Caniapiscou — Chāgai Hills

- Caniapiscou river** Canada 21 E2  
**Caniapiscou, Réservoir**  
*Reservoir* Canada 21 E3  
**Canik Dağları mountains**  
 Turkey 98 D2  
**Çankırı** Turkey 98 C2  
**Cannes** France 73 D6  
**Canoas** Brazil 44 D4  
**Canterbury** England, UK 71 E6  
**Canterbury Bight sea feature**  
*Pacific Ocean* 133 C6  
**Canterbury Plains plain** New Zealand 133 B6  
**Cần Thơ** Vietnam 119 D6  
**Canton** Ohio, USA 22 D4  
**Canton** see Guangzhou  
**Cape Basin undersea feature**  
*Atlantic Ocean* 49 D6  
**Cape Town** South Africa 60 C5  
**Cape Verde country** Atlantic Ocean 56 A2  
**Cape Verde Basin undersea feature** Atlantic Ocean 48 C4  
**Cape York Peninsula peninsula**  
 Australia 124 B3  
**Cap-Haïtien** Haiti 36 D3  
**Capri, Isola di island** Italy 79 D5  
**Caquetá river** Colombia 40 C4  
**CAR** see Central African Republic  
**Caracas capital of Venezuela**  
 40 D1  
**Carazinho** Brazil 44 C3  
**Carbondale** Illinois, USA 22 B5  
**Carcassonne** France 73 C6  
**Cardiff** Wales, UK 71 C6  
**Cardigan Bay sea feature**  
 Wales, UK 71 C6  
**Carey, Lake lake** Australia 129 C5  
**Caribbean Sea** Atlantic Ocean 36-37  
**Carlisle** England, UK 70 D4  
**Carlsbad** New Mexico, USA 28 D3  
**Carlsberg Ridge undersea feature** Indian Ocean 122 B4  
**Carnavon** Australia 128 A5  
**Carnegie, Lake lake** Australia 129 C5  
**Carolina** Brazil 43 F3  
**Caroline Island** see Millennium Island  
**Caroline Islands island group**  
 Micronesia 126 B1  
**Caroní river** Venezuela 41 F2  
**Carpathian Mountains**  
*mountain range* E Europe  
*var. Carpathians* 63 E4  
**Carpathians** see Carpathian Mountains  
**Carpații Meridionali mountain range** Romania Eng. South Carpathians, Transylvanian Alps 90 B4  
**Carpentaria, Gulf of sea feature** Australia 130 B2  
**Carson City** Nevada, USA 27 B5  
**Cartagena** Colombia 40 B1  
**Cartagena** Spain 75 F4  
**Cartago** Costa Rica 35 E4  
**Cartwright** Canada 21 G2  
**Carúpano** Venezuela 41 E1  
**Casablanca** Morocco 52 C2  
**Casa Grande** Arizona, USA 28 B3  
**Cascade Range mountain range** Canada/USA 26 B2  
**Cascais** Portugal 74 B3  
**Casper** Wyoming, USA 24 C3  
**Caspian Sea inland sea** Asia/Europe 94 B4  
**Castellón de la Plana** Spain 75 F3  
**Castelo Branco** Portugal 74 C3  
**Castries capital of St Lucia**  
 37 G4  
**Castro** Chile 47 B6  
**Cat Island island** Bahamas 36 D1  
**Catania** Italy 79 D7  
**Catanzaro** Italy 79 D6  
**Cauca river** Colombia 40 B2  
**Caucasus mountains** Asia/Europe 93 A7  
**Caura river** Venezuela 41 E2  
**Caviana, Ilha island** Brazil 43 F1  
**Cawnpore** see Kānpur  
**Caxias do Sul** Brazil 44 D4  
**Cayenne capital of French Guiana** 41 H3  
**Cayman Islands external territory** UK, West Indies 36  
**Cebu** Philippines 121 E2  
**Cedar Rapids** Iowa, USA 25 G3  
**Cedros, Isla island** Mexico 32 A2  
**Ceduna** Australia 131 A6  
**Cefalù** Italy 79 C6  
**Celebes** see Sulawesi  
**Celebes Sea** Pacific Ocean Ind. Laut Sulawesi 134 B3  
**Celje** Slovenia 77 E7  
**Central African Republic country** C Africa  
*abbrev. CAR* 58-59  
**Central, Cordillera mountain range** Philippines 121 E1  
**Central Makrān Range mountains** Pakistan 116 A3  
**Central Pacific Basin undersea feature** Pacific Ocean 125 E1  
**Central Russian Upland upland**  
 Russian Federation 94 B3  
**Central Siberian Plateau** see Srednesibirskoye Ploskogor'ye  
**Central Siberian Uplands**  
 see Srednesibirskoye Ploskogor'ye  
**Central, Sistema mountain range** Spain 74 D3  
**Cephalonia** see Kefalloniá  
**Ceram Sea** Sea Indonesia 121 F4  
**Cernăuți** see Chernivtsi  
**Cēsis** Latvia Ger. Wenden 88 C3  
**České Budějovice** Czech Republic Ger. Budweis 81 B5  
**Ceuta external territory** Spain, N Africa 52 C1  
**Cévennes mountains** France 73 C6  
**Ceylon** see Sri Lanka  
**Ceylon Plain undersea feature**  
 Indian Ocean 122 C4  
**Chad country** C Africa 58  
**Chad, Lake lake** C Africa 58 B3  
**Chāgai Hills mountains**  
 Pakistan 116 A2



## Chagos-Laccadive Plateau — Choma

- Chagos-Laccadive Plateau** *undersea feature* Indian Ocean 122 C4
- Chagos Trench** *undersea feature* Indian Ocean 122 C4
- Chalkida** Greece 87 C5
- Challenger Deep** *undersea feature* Pacific Ocean 134 B3
- Châlons-en-Champagne** France 72 D3
- Chambéry** France 73 D5
- Champaign** Illinois, USA 22 B4
- Chañaral** Chile 46 B2
- Chandigarh** India 116 D2
- Chang, Ko** *island* Thailand 119 C5
- Changchun** China 110 D3
- Chang Jiang** *river* China *var.* Yangtze 111 B6
- Changsha** China 111 C6
- Chaniá** Greece 87 C7
- Channel Islands** *island group* California, USA 27 B8
- Channel Islands** *islands* UK 71 D8
- Channel-Port-aux-Basques** Canada 21 G4
- Channel Tunnel** France/UK 71 E7
- Chapala, Lago de** *lake* Mexico 32 D4
- Chardzhev** *see* Türkmenabat
- Chardzhou** *see* Türkmenabat
- Chari river** C Africa 58 C3
- Chārīkār** Afghanistan 105 E4
- Chärjew** *see* Türkmenabat
- Charleroi** Belgium 69 C6
- Charleston** South Carolina, USA 31 F2
- Charleston** West Virginia, USA 22 D5
- Charleville** Australia 130 C4
- Charlotte** North Carolina, USA 31 F1
- Charlotte Amalie** *capital of* Virgin Islands 37 F3
- Charlottesville** Virginia, USA 23 E5
- Charlottetown** Canada 21 G4
- Charters Towers** Australia 130 D3
- Chartres** France 72 C3
- Châteauroux** France 72 C4
- Chatham Islands** *islands* New Zealand 134 D4
- Chattanooga** Tennessee, USA 30 D1
- Chauk** Myanmar 118 A3
- Chaves** Portugal 74 C2
- Cheboksary** Russian Federation 93 C5
- Cheboygan** Michigan, USA 22 C2
- Chech, Erg** *desert* Algeria/ Mali 56 D1
- Che-chiang** *see* Zhejiang
- Cheju-do** *island* South Korea 111 E5
- Cheju Strait** *sea feature* South Korea 111 E5
- Chekiang** *see* Zhejiang
- Cheleken** *see* Hazar
- Chelyabinsk** Russian Federation 96 C3
- Chemnitz** Germany *prev.* Karl-Marx-Stadt 76 D4
- Chenāb** *river* Pakistan 116 C2
- Chengdu** China 111 B5
- Chennai** India *prev.* Madras 115 E2
- Cherbourg** France 72 B3
- Cherepovets** Russian Federation 92 B4
- Cherkasy** Ukraine 91 E2
- Cherkessk** Russian Federation 93 A7
- Chernigov** *see* Chernihiv
- Chernihiv** Ukraine *Rus.* Chernigov 91 E1
- Chernivtsi** Ukraine *Rus.* Chernovtsy, *Rom.* Cernăuți 90 C3
- Chernobyl'** *see* Chornobyl'
- Chernovtsy** *see* Chernivtsi
- Chernyakhovsk** Kaliningrad, Russian Federation 88 B4
- Chesapeake Bay** *sea feature* USA 23 F5
- Chester** England, UK 71 D5
- Cheyenne** Wyoming, USA 24 D4
- Chiang-hsi** *see* Jiangxi
- Chiang Mai** Thailand 118 B4
- Chiang-su** *see* Jiangsu
- Chiba** Japan 113 D5
- Chicago** Illinois, USA 22 B3
- Chiclayo** Peru 42 A3
- Chico** California, USA 27 B5
- Chicoutimi** Canada 21 E4
- Chifeng** China *var.* Ulanhad 109 F2
- Chihli** *see* Hebei
- Chihuahua** Mexico 32 C2
- Chile** *country* S South America 46-47
- Chile Basin** *undersea feature* Pacific Ocean 135 G4
- Chile Chico** Chile 47 B6
- Chile Rise** *undersea feature* Pacific Ocean 135 G4
- Chi-lin** *see* Jilin
- Chillán** Chile 46 B4
- Chiloé, Isla de** *island* Chile 47 B6
- Chimborazo** *peak* Ecuador 38 A3
- Chimbote** Peru 42 A3
- Chimkent** *see* Shymkent
- Chimoio** Mozambique 61 E3
- China** *country* E Asia 108-109
- Chinandega** Nicaragua 34 C3
- Chindwinn** *river* Myanmar 118 A2
- Chinghai** *see* Qinghai
- Chingola** Zambia 60 D2
- Chinook Trough** *undersea feature* Pacific Ocean 134 D1
- Chios** Greece 87 D5
- Chios** *island* Greece *prev.* Khios 87 D5
- Chirchik** Uzbekistan *Uzb.* Chirchiq 105 E2
- Chirchiq** *see* Chirchik
- Chiriquí, Golfo de** *sea feature* Panama 35 E5
- Chişinău** *capital of* Moldova, *var.* Kishinev 90 D3
- Chita** Russian Federation 97 F4
- Chitré** Panama 35 F5
- Chittagong** Bangladesh 117 G4
- Chitungwiza** Zimbabwe 60 D3
- Choluteca** Honduras 34 C3
- Choma** Zambia 60 D3

## Chona — Comodoro Rivadavia

- Chona river** Russian Federation 95 E2
- Chon Buri** Thailand 119 C5
- Ch'ongjin** North Korea 110 E3
- Chongqing province** China var. Chungking 111 B5
- Chonos, Archipiélago de los island group** Chile 47 B6
- Chornobyl'** Ukraine Rus. Chernobyl' 91 E1
- Choûm** Mauritania 56 C2
- Choybalsan** Mongolia 109 F2
- Christchurch** New Zealand 133 C6
- Christmas Island external territory** Australia, Indian Ocean 122 D5
- Christmas Island** see Kiriritimati
- Christmas Ridge undersea feature** Pacific Ocean 125 F1
- Chuan** see Sichuan
- Chubut river** Argentina 47 B6
- Chudskoye Ozero** see Peipus, Lake
- Chui** see Chuy
- Chukchi Plain undersea feature** Arctic Ocean 137 G2
- Chukchi Sea** Arctic Ocean Rus. Chukotskoye More 137 F1
- Chukotskoye More** see Chukchi Sea
- Chula Vista** California, USA 27 C8
- Chulym river** Russian Federation 94 D3
- Chumphon** Thailand 119 C6
- Chungking** see Chongqing
- Chuquicamata** Chile 46 B2
- Chur** Switzerland 77 B7
- Churchill** Canada 19 G4
- Chuuk Islands island group** Micronesia 126 B1
- Chuy** Brazil var. Chui 44 C5
- Cienfuegos** Cuba 36 B2
- Cieza** Spain 75 F4
- Cilacap** Indonesia 120 C5
- Cincinnati** Ohio, USA 22 C4
- Ciudad Bolívar** Venezuela 41 E2
- Ciudad del Este** Paraguay 44 C3
- Ciudad de México** see Mexico City
- Ciudad Guayana** Venezuela 41 E2
- Ciudad Juárez** Mexico 32 C1
- Ciudad Obregón** Mexico 32 B2
- Ciudad Ojeda** Venezuela 40 C1
- Ciudad Real** Spain 75 E3
- Ciudad Valles** Mexico 33 E3
- Ciudad Victoria** Mexico 33 E3
- Clarence river** New Zealand 133 C5
- Clarion Fracture Zone tectonic feature** Pacific Ocean 125 G1
- Clarksville** Tennessee, USA 30 D1
- Clearwater** Florida, USA 31 E4
- Clermont** Australia 130 D4
- Clermont-Ferrand** France 73 C5
- Cleveland** Ohio, USA 22 D3
- Clipperton Fracture Zone tectonic feature** Pacific Ocean 125 G2
- Clipperton Island external territory** France, Pacific Ocean 135 F3
- Cloncurry** Australia 130 C3
- Clovis** New Mexico, USA 29 E2
- Cluj-Napoca** Romania 90 B3
- Clutha river** New Zealand 133 B7
- Coast Ranges mountain range** W USA 26 A5
- Coats Island** Canada 20 C1
- Coats Land physical region** Antarctica 136 B2
- Coatzacoalcas** Mexico 33 G4
- Cobán** Guatemala 34 B2
- Cochabamba** Bolivia 42 C4
- Cochin** India see Kochi 114 D3
- Cochrane** Canada 20 C4
- Cochrane** Chile 47 B6
- Coco river** Honduras/Nicaragua 34 D2
- Cocos Basin undersea feature** Indian Ocean 122 D4
- Cocos Islands external territory** Australia, Indian Ocean 122 D5
- Cod, Cape coastal feature** NE USA 23 G3
- Coeur d'Alene** Idaho, USA 26 C2
- Coffs Harbour** Australia 131 E6
- Coihaque** Chile 47 B6
- Coimbatore** India 114 D3
- Coimbra** Portugal 74 C3
- Colchester** England, UK 71 E6
- Colmar** France 72 E4
- Cologne** see Köln
- Colombia country** N South America 40-41
- Colombo capital of Sri Lanka** 115 E4
- Colón** Panama 35 F4
- Colón, Archipiélago de** see Galapagos Islands
- Colorado state** USA 24 C4
- Colorado river** USA 16 B5
- Colorado river** Argentina 47 C5
- Colorado Plateau upland region** S USA 28 B1
- Colorado Springs** Colorado, USA 24 D4
- Columbia** South Carolina, USA 31 F2
- Columbia river** NW USA 26 C1
- Columbus** Georgia, USA 30 D3
- Columbus** Mississippi, USA 30 C2
- Columbus** Nebraska, USA 25 E4
- Columbus** Ohio, USA 22 D4
- Comayagua** Honduras 34 C2
- Comilla** Bangladesh 117 G4
- Communism Peak peak** Tajikistan Rus. Pík Kommunizma, prev. Stalin Peak, Garmo Peak 105 F3
- Como, Lago di lake** Italy 78 B2
- Comodoro Rivadavia** Argentina 47 C6

**Comoros country** Indian Ocean 61

**Conakry capital of** Guinea 56 C4

**Concepción** Chile 47 B5

**Concepción** Paraguay 44 B2

**Conchos river** Mexico 32 C2

**Concord** New Hampshire, USA 22 G2

**Concordia** E Argentina 46 D3

**Congo country** C Africa 59

**Congo river** C Africa *var.* Zaire 51 C5

**Congo Basin drainage basin** C Africa 59 C5

**Congo, Democratic Republic of** country C Africa 59

**Connecticut state** USA 23 G3

**Constance, Lake river** C Europe 77 B6

**Constantine** Algeria 53 E1

**Constantinople** *see* İstanbul

**Constanța** Romania 90 D5

**Cooper Pedy** Australia 131 A5

**Cook, Mount** *see* Aoraki

**Cook Islands external territory** New Zealand, Pacific Ocean 127 G4

**Cook Strait sea feature** New Zealand 133 D5

**Cooktown** Australia 130 D2

**Cooma** Australia 131 D7

**Coos Bay** Oregon, USA 26 A3

**Cootamundra** Australia 131 D6

**Copenhagen capital of** Denmark 67 B7

**Copiapó** Chile 46 B3

**Coppermine** *see* Kugluktuk

**Coquimbo** Chile 46 B3

**Corabia** Romania 90 B5

**Coral Sea** Pacific Ocean 130 E3

**Coral Sea Islands external territory** Australia, Coral Sea 130 E3

**Corantijn** *see* Courantyne

**Cordillera Cantábrica mountain range** Spain 74 D1

**Córdoba** Argentina 46 C3

**Córdoba** Spain 74 D4

**Cordova** Alaska, USA 18 D3

**Corfu** *see* Kérkyra

**Corinth** *see* Kórinthos

**Corinth, Gulf of** *see* Korinthiakós Kólpos

**Corinto** Nicaragua 34 C3

**Cork** Ireland 71 B6

**Corner Brook** Canada 21 G3

**Coro** Venezuela 40 D1

**Coronel Oviedo** Paraguay 44 C2

**Corpus Christi** Texas, USA 29 G5

**Corrib, Lough lake** Ireland 71 A5

**Corrientes** Argentina 46 D3

**Corse island** France *Eng.* Corsica 73 E7 84 D2

**Corsica** *see* Corse

**Çorum** Turkey 98 D2

**Corvallis** Oregon, USA 26 A3

**Cosenza** Italy 79 D6

**Costa Blanca coastal region** Spain 75 F4

**Costa Brava coastal region** Spain 75 H2

**Costa Rica country** Central America 34-35

**Côte d'Ivoire country** W Africa *Eng.* Ivory Coast 56 D4

**Cottbus** Germany 76 D4

**Council Bluffs** Iowa, USA 25 F4

**Courantyne river** Guyana / Suriname *var.* Corantijn 41 G3

**Courland Lagoon sea feature** Baltic Sea 88 B4

**Coventry** England, UK 71 D6

**Covilhã** Portugal 74 C3

**Cowan, Lake lake** Australia 129 C6

**Cozumel, Isla de island** Mexico 33 H3

**Cracow** *see* Kraków

**Craiova** Romania 90 B5

**Cremona** Italy 78 B2

**Cres island** Croatia 82 A3

**Crescent City** California, USA 26 A4

**Crete** *see* Kriti

**Crete, Sea of** Mediterranean Sea *Gk.* Kritikó Pélagos 87 D7

**Crimea** *see* Krym

**Cristóbal** Panama 48 A4

**Croatia country** SE Europe 82

**Croker Island island** Australia 128 E2

**Crotone** Italy 79 E6

**Crozet Basin undersea feature** Indian Ocean 123 B6

**Crozet Islands island group** Indian Ocean 123 B7

**Crystal Brook** Australia 131 B6

**Cuanza river** Angola 60 B2

**Cuba country** West Indies 36

**Cubango** *see* Okavango

**Cúcuta** Colombia 40 C2

**Cuenca** Ecuador 40 A5

**Cuenca** Spain 75 E3

**Cuernavaca** Mexico 33 E4

**Cuiabá** Brazil 43 E4

**Culiacán** Mexico 32 C3

**Cumaná** Venezuela 41 E1

**Cumberland** Maryland, USA 23 E4

**Cunene river** Angola/Namibia 60 B3

**Cunnamulla** Australia 131 C5

**Curicó** Chile 46 B4

**Curitiba** Brazil 44 D3

**Cusco** Peru *prev.* Cuzco 42 B4

**Cuttack** India 117 F5

**Cuxhaven** Germany 76 B3

**Cuyuni river** Guyana/Venezuela 41 F2

**Cuzco** *see* Cusco

**Cyclades** *see* Kykládes

**Cymru** *see* Wales

**Cyprus country** Mediterranean Sea 98 C5

**Czechoslovakia** *see* Czech Republic or Slovakia

**Czech Republic country** C Europe 80-81

**Częstochowa** Poland *Ger.* Tschestochau 80 C4

**Człuchów** Poland 80 C3

## D

- Dacca** see Dhaka  
**Dagden** see Hiiumaa  
**Dagö** see Hiiumaa  
**Dagupan** Philippines 121 E1  
**Da Hinggan Ling mountain range** China *Eng.* Great Khingan Range 109 G1  
**Dahomey** see Benin  
**Dakar** capital of Senegal 56 B3  
**Dakovo** Croatia 82 C3  
**Dalain Hob** China 108 D3  
**Dalaman** Turkey 98 B4  
**Dalandzadgad** Mongolia 109 E3  
**Đa Lat** Vietnam 119 E5  
**Dalby** Australia 131 D5  
**Dalian** China 110 D4  
**Dallas** Texas, USA 29 G3  
**Dalmacija region** Croatia 82 B4  
**Daly Waters** Australia 128 E3  
**Damān** India 116 C5  
**Damas** see Damascus  
**Damascus** Syria *var.* Esh Sham, *Fr.* Damas, *Ar.* Dimashq 100 B4  
**Dampier** Australia 128 B4  
**Damxung** China 108 C5  
**Đa Nẵng** Vietnam 119 E4  
**Dandong** China 110 D4  
**Daneborg** Greenland 65 E3  
**Danghara** Tajikistan 105 E3  
**Danmarksstraedet** see Denmark Strait  
**Danube river** C Europe 63 E4  
**Danville** Virginia, USA 23 E5  
**Danzig** see Gdańsk  
**Danzig, Gulf of 76 C2** Gulf Poland 80 C2  
**Dar'ā** Syria 101 B5  
**Dardanelles sea feature** Turkey *Turk.* Çanakkale Boğazi 98 A2  
**Dar es Salaam** Tanzania 55 C7  
**Darfur** *Cultural region* Sudan 54 A4  
**Darhan** Mongolia 109 E2  
**Darien, Gulf of sea feature** Caribbean Sea 35 G5  
**Darling river** Australia 131 C6  
**Darmstadt** Germany 77 B5  
**Darnah** Libya 53 H2  
**Dartmoor region** England, UK 71 C7  
**Dartmouth** Canada 21 F4  
**Darwin** Australia 128 D2  
**Dashhowuz** see Daşoguz  
**Daşoguz** Turkmenistan *prev.* Tashauz, *Turkm.* Dashhowuz 104 C2  
**Datong** China 110 C4  
**Daugava** see Western Dvina  
**Daugavpils** Latvia *Ger.* Dünaburg, *Rus.* Dvinsk 88 D4  
**Dāvāngere** India 114 D2  
**Davao** Philippines 121 F3  
**Davao Gulf** *gulf* Philippines 121 F3  
**Davenport** Iowa, USA 25 G3  
**David** Panama 35 E5  
**Davie Ridge** *undersea feature* Indian Ocean 123 A5  
**Davis Sea** Indian Ocean 136 D3  
**Davis Strait** *sea feature* Atlantic Ocean 64 C3  
**Dawei** Myanmar *prev.* Tavoy 119 B5  
**Dayr az Zawr** Syria 100 D3  
**Dayton** Ohio, USA 22 C4  
**Daytona Beach** Florida, USA 31 F4  
**Dead Sea salt lake** SW Asia *Ar.* Al Baḥr al Mayyit, *Bahrat* Lūt, *Heb.* Yam HaMelah 101 B5  
**Death Valley valley** W USA 27 C6  
**Deatnu river** Finland/Norway 66 D2  
**Debrecen** Hungary *prev.* Debreczen, *Ger.* Debreczin 81 D6  
**Debreczen** see Debrecen  
**Debreczin** see Debrecen  
**Decatur** Illinois, USA 22 B4  
**Deccan plateau** India 106 B3 115 D1  
**Dečín** Czech Republic *Ger.* Tetschen 80 B4  
**Dej** Romania 90 B3  
**Delaware state** USA 23 F4  
**Delémont** Switzerland 77 A7  
**Delft** Netherlands 68 C4  
**Delfzijl** Netherlands 68 E1  
**Delhi** India 116 D3  
**Del Rio** Texas, USA 29 F4  
**Demchok** *disputed region* China/India *var.* Dêmqog 108 B4  
**Demopolis** Alabama, USA 30 C2  
**Dêmqog** see Demchok  
**Denali** see Mount McKinley  
**Denham** Australia 129 A5  
**Den Helder** Netherlands 68 C2  
**Denizli** Turkey 98 B4  
**Denmark country** NW Europe 67  
**Denmark Strait** *sea feature* Greenland/Iceland *var.* Danmarksstraedet 65 D4  
**Denpasar** Indonesia 120 D5  
**Denton** Texas, USA 29 G2  
**Denver** Colorado, USA 24 D4  
**Dera Ghāzi Khān** Pakistan 116 C2  
**Derby** England, UK 71 D6  
**Derg, Lough lake** Ireland 71 B6  
**Desē** Ethiopia 54 C4  
**Deseado river** Argentina 47 C6  
**Des Moines** Iowa, USA 25 F3  
**Despoto Planina** see Rhodope Mountains  
**Dessau** Germany 76 D4  
**Detroit** Michigan, USA 22 D3  
**Deutschendorf** see Poprad  
**Deva** Romania 90 B4  
**Deventer** Netherlands 68 D3  
**Devollit, Lumi i river** Albania 83 D6  
**Devon Island** *island* Canada 19 F2  
**Devonport** Tasmania, Australia 131 C8  
**Dezfūl** Iran 102 C3  
**Dhaka** capital of Bangladesh *var.* Dacca 117 G4

- Dhanbād** India 117 F4  
**Dhrepanon, Ākra** see Drépano, Akrotirio  
**Diamantina Fracture Zone**  
*tectonic feature* Indian Ocean 123 E6  
**Dickinson** North Dakota, USA 24 D2  
**Diekirch** Luxembourg 69 D7  
**Dieppe** France 72 C3  
**Digul River** Indonesia 121 H5  
**Dijon** France 72 D4  
**Dikson** Taymyrskiy (Dolgano-Nenetskiy) Russian Federation 137 H4  
**Dili** *capital of* East Timor 121 F5  
**Dilling** Sudan 54 B4  
**Dilolo** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 D8  
**Dimashq** see Damascus  
**Dimitrovo** see Pernik  
**Dinant** Belgium 69 C7  
**Dinaric Alps** *mountains* Bosnia & Herzegovina/Croatia 82 B4  
**Diourbel** Senegal 56 B3  
**Dirē Dawa** Ethiopia 55 D5  
**Dirk Hartog Island** *island* Australia 129 A5  
**Disappointment, Lake** *salt lake* Australia 128 C4  
**Dispur** India 117 G3  
**Divinópolis** Brazil 45 F1  
**Diyarbakır** Turkey 99 E4  
**Dkaraganda** see Zhezkazgan  
**Djambala** Congo 59 B6  
**Djibouti** *country* E Africa 54  
**Djibouti** *capital of* Djibouti *var.* Jibuti 54 D4  
**Dniēper river** E Europe 63 F4  
**Dniester river** Moldova/Ukraine 90 D3  
**Dnipropetrovs'k** Ukraine 91 F3  
**Dobelev** Latvia *Ger.* Doblen 88 C3  
**Doberai, Jazirah** *Peninsula* Indonesia 121 G4  
**Doblen** see Dobelev  
**Doboj** Bosnia & Herzegovina 82 C3  
**Dobrich** Bulgaria 86 E1  
**Dodecanese** see Dodekánisa  
**Dodekánisa** *islands* Greece *Eng.* Dodecanese 87 E6  
**Dodge City** Kansas, USA 25 E5  
**Dodoma** *capital of* Tanzania 55 C7  
**Doğu Karadeniz Dağları** *mountains* Turkey *var.* Anadolu Dağları 99 E2  
**Doha** *capital of* Qatar *Ar.* Ad Dawḥah 103 C5  
**Dolisie** Congo 59 B6  
**Dolomites** see Dolomitiche, Alpi  
**Dolomitiche, Alpi** *mountains* Italy *Eng.* Dolomites 78 C2  
**Dolores** Argentina 46 D4  
**Dolores Hidalgo** Mexico 33 E4  
**Dominica** *country* West Indies 37  
**Dominican Republic** *country* West Indies 37  
**Don** *river* Russian Federation 93 B6 96 A3  
**Donegal Bay** *sea feature* Ireland 71 A5  
**Donets** *river* Russian Federation/Ukraine 93 A6  
**Donets'k** Ukraine 91 G3  
**Dongguan** China 111 C6  
**Dongola** Sudan 54 B3  
**Donostia** see San Sebastián  
**Dordogne** *river* France 73 B5  
**Dordrecht** Netherlands 68 C4  
**Dorpat** see Tartu  
**Dortmund** Germany 76 B4  
**Dorham** Alabama, USA 30 D3  
**Douai** France 72 D3  
**Douala** Cameroon 59 A5  
**Douglas** UK 71 C5  
**Douglas** Arizona, USA 28 C3  
**Dourados** Brazil 44 C2  
**Douro** *river* Portugal/Spain *Sp.* Duero 74 C2  
**Dover** England, UK 71 E7  
**Dover** Delaware, USA 23 F4  
**Drakensberg** *mountain range* Lesotho/South Africa 60 D5  
**Drake Passage** *sea feature* Atlantic Ocean/Pacific Ocean 39 C8  
**Dráma** Greece 86 C3  
**Drammen** Norway 67 B6  
**Drau** *river* C Europe *var.* Drava 77 D7 82 C3  
**Drava** *river* C Europe *var.* Drau 81 C7  
**Drépano, Akrotirio** *coastal feature* Greece *var.* Dhepreanon Ākra 86 C4  
**Dresden** Germany 76 D4  
**Drina** *river* Bosnia & Herzegovina/Serbia 82 D4  
**Drobeta-Turnu Severin** Romania *prev.* Turnu Severin 90 B4  
**Dronning Maud Land** *region* Antarctica 137 B1  
**Druskiēnikai** see Druskininkai  
**Druskininkai** Lithuania *Pol.* Druskieniki 89 B5  
**Dubayy** United Arab Emirates 103 D5  
**Dubăsari** Moldova 90 D3  
**Dubawnt** *river* Canada 19 F4  
**Dubbo** Australia 131 D6  
**Dublin** *capital of* Ireland 71 B5  
**Dubrovnik** Croatia 83 C5  
**Dubuque** Iowa, USA 25 G3  
**Duero** *river* Portugal/Spain *Port.* Douro 74 D2  
**Dugi Otok** *island* Croatia 82 A4  
**Duisburg** Germany 76 A4  
**Dulan** China 108 D4  
**Duluth** Minnesota, USA 25 F2  
**Dumfries** Scotland, UK 70 C4  
**Düna** see Western Dvina  
**Dünaburg** see Daugavpils  
**Dundalk** Ireland 71 B5  
**Dundee** Scotland, UK 70 D3  
**Dunedin** New Zealand 133 B7  
**Dunkerque** France *Eng.* Dunkirk 72 C2  
**Dunkirk** see Dunkerque  
**Duqm** Oman 103 E6  
**Durango** Mexico 32 D3  
**Durango** Colorado, USA 24 C5  
**Durazno** Uruguay 44 C5  
**Durban** South Africa 60 E4  
**Durham** North Carolina, USA 31 F1

## Durrës — Enderby Land

**Durrës** Albania 83 C5  
**Dushanbe** *capital of Tajikistan*  
*var. Dyushambe, prev.*  
 Stalinabad 105 E3  
**Düsseldorf** Germany 76 A4  
**Dutch Harbor** Alaska, USA  
 18 B3  
**Dutch West Indies** *see*  
*Netherlands Antilles*  
**Dvinsk** *see* Daugavpils  
**Dyushambe** *see* Dushanbe  
**Dzauzhikau** *see* Vladikavkaz  
**Dzhalal-Abad** Kyrgyzstan *Kir.*  
 Jalal-Abad 105 F2  
**Dzhambul** *see* Taraz  
**Dzhezkazgan** *see* Zhezkazgan  
**Dzvina** *see* Western Dvina

## E

**Eagle Pass** Texas, USA  
 29 F4  
**East Antarctica** *region*  
 Antarctica 136 C3  
**East Cape** *coastal feature* New  
 Zealand 132 E2  
**East China Sea** Pacific Ocean  
 111 E5  
**Easter Fracture Zone** *tectonic*  
*feature* Pacific Ocean  
 135 G4  
**Easter Island** *island* Pacific  
 Ocean 135 F4  
**Eastern Ghats** *mountain range*  
 India 117 B5  
**Eastern Sierra Madre** *see* Sierra  
 Madre Oriental  
**East Falkland** *island* Falkland  
 Islands 47 D7  
**East Indiaman Ridge** *undersea*  
*feature* Indian Ocean  
 23 D5  
**East Indies** *island group* Asia  
 122 E4  
**East London** South Africa  
 60 D5  
**Eastmain** *river* Canada 20 D3  
**East Pacific Rise** *undersea*  
*feature* Pacific Ocean  
 135 F4  
**East Siberian Sea** *see*  
 Vostochno-Sibirskoye More  
**East St Louis** Illinois, USA  
 22 B4  
**East Timor** *country* SE Asia  
 121  
**East Novaya Zemlya Trench**  
*var. Novaya Zemlya Trench.*  
*Undersea feature* Kara Sea  
 137 H4  
**Eau Claire** Wisconsin, USA  
 22 A2  
**Ebolowa** Cameroon 59 B5  
**Ebro** *river* Spain 75 F2  
**Ecuador** *country* NW South  
 America 40  
**Ede** Netherlands 68 D3  
**Ede** Nigeria 57 F4  
**Edgeøya** *island* Svalbard 65 G2  
**Edinburgh** Scotland, UK 70 C4  
**Edirne** Turkey 98 A2  
**Edmonton** Canada 19 E5  
**Edward, Lake** *lake* Uganda/  
 Dem. Rep. Congo 59 E6  
**Edwards Plateau** *upland* S USA  
 29 F4  
**Efate** *Island* Vanuatu *prev.*  
 Sandwich Island 124 D4  
**Effingham** Illinois, USA 22 B4  
**Eforie-Sud** Romania 90 D5  
**Egadi, Isole** *island group* Italy  
 79 B6  
**Ege Denizi** *see* Aegean Sea  
**Eger** *see* Ohře  
**Egypt** *country* NE Africa 54  
**Eighty Mile Beach** *beach*  
 Australia 128 C3  
**Eindhoven** Netherlands 69 D5  
**Eisenstadt** Austria 77 E6  
**Eivissa** *see* Ibiza  
**Elat** Israel 101 A7  
**Elazığ** Turkey 99 E3  
**Elba, Isola d'** *island* Italy 78 B4  
**Elbasan** Albania 83 D6  
**Elbe** *river* Czech Republic/  
 Germany 81 B5  
**Elbing** *see* Elbląg  
**Elbląg** Poland *Ger.* Elbing  
 80 D2  
**El'brus** *peak* Russian  
 Federation 93 A7  
**El Calafate** Argentina *var.*  
 Calafate 47 B7  
**Elche** Spain *Cat.* Elx 75 F4  
**Elda** Spain 75 F4  
**Eldoret** Kenya 55 C6  
**Eleuthera** *island* Bahamas  
 36 C1  
**El Fasher** Sudan *var.* Al Fāshir  
 54 A4  
**El Geneina** Sudan 54 A4  
**Elgin** Scotland, UK 70 C3  
**El Giza** *see* Al Jizah  
**El Ħank** *cliff* Mauritania 56 D1  
**Elista** Russian Federation 93 B6  
**El Khalīl** *see* Hebron  
**El Khārga** *see* Al Khārijah  
**Elko** Nevada, USA 27 D5  
**Ellensburg** Washington, USA  
 26 B2  
**Ellesmere Island** *island* Canada  
 19 F1  
**Ellsworth Land** *region*  
 Antarctica 136 A3  
**Elmira** New York, USA 23 E3  
**El Mreyyé** *desert* Mauritania  
 56 D2  
**El Obeid** Sudan 54 B4  
**El Paso** Texas, USA 28 D3  
**El Puerto de Santa María** Spain  
 74 D5  
**El Qāhira** *see* Cairo  
**El Salvador** *country* Central  
 America 34  
**Eltanin Fracture Zone** *tectonic*  
*feature* Pacific Ocean  
 135 E5  
**El Tigre** Venezuela 41 E2  
**Elx** *see* Elche  
**Ely** Nevada USA 27 D5  
**Emden** Germany 76 B3  
**Emerald** Australia 130 D4  
**Emmen** Netherlands 68 E2  
**Empty Quarter** *see* Ar Rub' al  
 Khali  
**Ems** *river* Germany/Netherlands  
 76 B3  
**Encarnación** Paraguay 44 C3  
**Enderbury Island** *atoll* Kiribati  
 136 C2  
**Enderby Land** *region*  
 Antarctica 136 C2

**Enderby Plain** *undersea feature*  
Indian Ocean 123 B7

**England** *national region* UK  
70-71

**English Channel** *sea feature*  
Atlantic Ocean 71 D7

**Enguri river** Georgia *Rus.* Inguri  
99 F1

**Enid** Oklahoma, USA 29 F1

**Ennedi plateau** Chad 58 D2

**Enns river** Austria 77 D6

**Enschede** Netherlands  
68 E3

**Ensenada** Mexico 32 A1

**Entebbe** Uganda 55 B6

**Enugu** Nigeria 57 G5

**Eolie, Isole** *island group* Italy  
*Eng.* Lipari Islands, *var.*  
Aeolian Islands 79 D6

**Eperies** *see* Prešov

**Eperjes** *see* Prešov

**Épinal** France 72 E4

**Equatorial Guinea** *country* W  
Africa 59

**Erdenet** Mongolia 109 E2

**Erechim** Brazil 44 D3

**Erenhot** China 109 F2

**Erevan** *see* Yerevan

**Ereğli** Turkey 98 C4

**Erfurt** Germany 76 C4

**Erie** Pennsylvania, USA 22 D3

**Erie, Lake** *lake* Canada/USA  
17 D5

**Eritrea** *country* E Africa 54

**Erivan** *see* Yerevan

**Erlangen** Germany 77 C5

**Ernākulam** India 114 D3

**Er Rachidia** Morocco 52 C2

**Erzurum** *see* Erzurum

**Erzgebirge** *mountain range*  
Czech Republic/Germany *var*  
Krušné Hory 77 D5

**Erzincan** Turkey 99 E3

**Erzurum** Turkey *prev.* Erzerum  
99 F3

**Esbjerg** Denmark 67 A7

**Esch-sur-Alzette** Luxembourg  
69 D8

**Escuintla** Guatemala 34 B2

**Esfahān** Iran 102 C3

**Esh Sham** *see* Damascus

**Eskişehir** Turkey 98 B3

**Esmeraldas** Ecuador 40 A4

**Esperance** Australia 129 C6

**Espiritu Santo** *Island* Vanuatu  
124 D3

**Espoo** Finland 67 D6

**Esquel** Argentina 47 B6

**Essaouira** Morocco 52 B2

**Essen** Germany 76 A4

**Essequibo** *river* Guyana 41 G3

**Estelí** Nicaragua 34 D3

**Estevan** Canada 19 F5

**Estonia** *country* E Europe  
88 D2

**Ethiopia** *country* E Africa 54-55  
**Ethiopian Highlands** *upland*  
E Africa 50 D4

**Etna, Mount** *peak* Sicily, Italy  
79 D7

**Etosha Pan** *salt basin* Namibia  
60 C3

**Eucda** Australia 129 D6

**Eugene** Oregon, USA 26 A3

**Eugene** Washington, USA  
26 B1

**Euphrates** *river* SW Asia 102 C4  
**Europe** 62-63

**Evansville** Indiana, USA 22 B5

**Everest, Mount** *peak* China/  
Nepal 108 B5

**Everett** Washington, USA 26 B1

**Everglades, The** *wetlands*  
Florida, USA 31 F5

**Évvoia** *island* Greece 87 C5

**Exeter** England, UK 71 C7

**Exmoor** *region* England, UK  
71 C7

**Exmouth** Australia 128 A4

**Exmouth Gulf** *gulf* Australia  
128 A4

**Exmouth Plateau** *undersea*  
*feature* Indian Ocean 123 E5

**Eyre North, Lake** *salt lake*  
Australia 131 B5

**Eyre Peninsula** *peninsula*  
Australia 131 A6

**Eyre South, Lake** *salt lake*  
Australia 131 B5

## F

**Fada-N'gourma** Burkina 57 E4

**Faeroe Islands** *external*  
*territory* Denmark, Atlantic  
Ocean *Faer.* Føroyar, *Dan.*  
Færøerne 65 F5

**Faerøerne** *see* Faeroe Islands

**Faguibine, Lac** *lake* Mali 57 E3

**Fairbanks** Alaska, USA 18 D3

**Fairlie** New Zealand 133 B6

**Faisalābād** Pakistan 116 C2

**Faizabad** *see* Feyzābād

**Falkland Islands** *external*  
*territory* UK, Atlantic Ocean  
47 D7

**Fallon** Nevada, USA 27 C5

**Falun** Sweden 67 C6

**Famagusta** *see* Gazimağusa

**Farafangana** Madagascar 61 G4

**Farāh** Afghanistan 104 C5

**Farasān, Jazā'ir** *island group*  
Saudi Arabia 103 B6

**Farewell, Cape** *headland* New  
Zealand 132 C4

**Farewell, Cape** *see* Nunap Isua

**Farghona** *see* Farg'ona

**Farg'ona** Uzbekistan *prev.*  
Novyy Margilan, *Uzb.*  
Farghona 105 F2

**Fargo** North Dakota, USA 25 E2

**Farkhor** Tajikistan 105 E3

**Farmington** New Mexico, USA  
28 C1

**Faro** Portugal 74 C4

**Farquhar Group** *island group*  
Seychelles 61 G2

**Farvel, Cap** *see* Nunap Isua

**Faxaflói bay** Iceland 64 D5

**Faya** Chad 58 C2

**Fayetteville** Arkansas, USA  
30 A1

**Fayetteville** North Carolina,  
USA 31 F1

**Fdérir** Mauritania 56 C1

**Fear, Cape** *coastal feature*  
North Carolina, USA 31 G2

**Fehmarn** *island* Germany 76 C2

**Fehmarn Belt** *sea feature*  
Germany 76 C2



## Feira de Santana — Freiburg im Breisgau

- Feira de Santana** Brazil 43 G3  
**Fellin** see Viljandi  
**Fengtien** see Liaoning  
**Fenoarivo** see Fenoarivo  
 Atsinanana  
**Fenoarivo Atsinanana**  
 Madagascar *prev.* Fenoarivo  
 61 G3  
**Fens, The wetland** England, UK  
 71 E6  
**Fergana** see Farg'ona  
**Ferizaj** Kosovo *prev.* Uroševac  
 83 D5  
**Ferrara** Italy 78 C3  
**Ferrol** Spain 74 C1  
**Fès** Morocco *Eng.* Fez 52 C2  
**Feyzābād** Afghanistan *var.*  
 Faizabad 105 E3  
**Fez** see Fès  
**Fianarantsoa** Madagascar 61 G3  
**Fier** Albania 83 D6  
**Figueira da Foz** Portugal 74 C3  
**Figuera** Spain 75 G2  
**Figuig** Morocco 52 D2  
**Fiji** country Pacific Ocean 127  
**Finland** country N Europe  
 66-67  
**Finland, Gulf of sea feature**  
 Baltic Sea 67 E6  
**Fiordland** physical region New  
 Zealand 133 A7  
**Firenze** Italy *Eng.* Florence  
 78 C3  
**Fishguard** Wales, UK 71 C6  
**Fitzroy** river Australia 128 C3  
**Fitzroy Crossing** Australia  
 128 D3  
**Fiume** see Rijeka  
**Flagstaff** Arizona, USA 28 B2  
**Flanders** region Belgium 69 A5  
**Flensburg** Germany 76 B2  
**Flinders Island** island Australia  
 131 C7  
**Flinders Ranges** mountain  
 range Australia 131 B6  
**Flinders River** river Australia  
 130 C3  
**Flin Flon** Canada 19 F5  
**Flint** Michigan, USA 22 C3  
**Flint Island** island Kiribati  
 127 H4  
**Florence** Alabama, USA 30 C2  
**Florence** South Carolina, USA  
 31 F2  
**Florence** see Firenze  
**Florencia** Colombia 40 B3  
**Flores** Guatemala 34 B1  
**Flores island** Indonesia 121 E5  
**Flores, Laut** see Flores Sea  
**Flores Sea** Pacific Ocean *Ind.*  
 Laut Flores 121 E5  
**Florianópolis** Brazil 44 D3  
**Florida** state USA 31 E4  
**Florida, Straits of sea feature**  
 Bahamas/USA 31 F5 36 B1  
**Florida Keys** island chain  
 Florida, USA 31 F5  
**Flórina** Greece 86 B3  
**Flushing** see Vlissingen  
**Foča** Bosnia & Herzegovina  
 82 C4  
**Focșani** Romania 90 C4  
**Foggia** Italy 79 D5  
**Fogo island** Cape Verde 56 A3  
**Foligno** Italy 78 C4  
**Fongafale** capital of Tuvalu  
 127 E3  
**Fonseca, Gulf of sea feature**  
 El Salvador/Honduras 34 C3  
**Forlì** Italy 78 C3  
**Formentera island** Spain 75 G4  
**Former Yugoslav Republic of**  
 Macedonia see Macedonia  
**Formosa** Argentina 46 D2  
**Formosa** see Taiwan  
**Formosa Strait** see  
 Taiwan Strait  
**Fóroyar** see Faeroe Islands  
**Fortaleza** Brazil 43 H2  
**Fortescue River** river Australia  
 128 B4  
**Fort Collins** Colorado, USA  
 24 D4  
**Fort-de-France** capital of  
 Martinique 37 G4  
**Forth** river Scotland, UK 70 C4  
**Forth, Firth of inlet** Scotland,  
 UK 70 D4  
**Fort Lauderdale** Florida, USA  
 31 F5  
**Fort McMurray** Canada 19 F4  
**Fort Myers** Florida, USA 31 E4  
**Fort Peck Lake** lake Montana,  
 USA 24 C1  
**Fort Saint John** Canada 19 E4  
**Fort Smith** Canada 19 E4  
**Fort Smith** Arkansas, USA  
 30 A1  
**Fort Wayne** Indiana, USA  
 22 C4  
**Fort William** Scotland, UK  
 70 C3  
**Fort Worth** Texas, USA 29 G3  
**Foveaux Strait** sea feature New  
 Zealand 133 A7  
**Fox Glacier** New Zealand  
 133 B6  
**Franca** Brazil 45 E1  
**France** country W Europe  
 72-73  
**Francistown** Botswana 60 D3  
**Frankfort** Kentucky, USA  
 22 C5  
**Frankfurt** see Frankfurt am  
 Main  
**Frankfurt am Main** Germany  
*Eng.* Frankfurt 77 B5  
**Frankfurt an der Oder**  
 Germany 76 D5  
**Fränkische Alb** mountains  
 Germany 77 C6  
**Frantsa-Iosifa, Zemlya islands**  
 Russian Federation *Eng.*  
 Franz Josef Land 137 G4  
**Franz Josef Land** see Frantsa-  
 Iosifa, Zemlya  
**Fraser Island** island Australia  
 130 E4  
**Frauenburg** see Saldus  
**Fray Bentos** Uruguay 44 B5  
**Fredericksburg** Virginia, USA  
 23 E4  
**Fredericton** Canada 21 F4  
**Frederikshavn** Denmark  
 67 B7  
**Fredrikstad** Norway 67 B6  
**Freeport** Bahamas 36 C1  
**Freeport** Texas, USA 29 G4  
**Freetown** capital of  
 Sierra Leone 56 C4  
**Freiburg** im Breisgau Germany  
 77 B6

**Fremantle** Australia 129 B6  
**French Guiana** *external territory* France, N South America 41  
**French Polynesia** *external territory* France, Pacific Ocean 135 E3  
**French Southern and Antarctic Territories** *French overseas territory* Indian Ocean *Fr. Terres Australes et Antarctiques Françaises* 123 C7  
**Fresnillo** Mexico 32 D1  
**Fresno** California, USA 27 B6  
**Fobisher Bay** *see* Iqaluit  
**Frome, Lake** *salt lake* Australia 131 B5  
**Frunze** *see* Bishkek  
**Fu-chien** *see* Fujian  
**Fuerte Olimpo** Paraguay 44 B1  
**Fuerteventura** *island* Spain 52 A3  
**Fuhkien** *see* Fujian  
**Fujian** *province* China *var.* Fu-chien, Fuhkien, Fukien, Min 111 D6  
**Fukien** *see* Fujian  
**Fukui** Japan 113 C5  
**Fukuoka** Japan 113 A6  
**Fukushima** Japan 112 D4  
**Fulda** Germany 77 C5  
**Fünfkirchen** *see* Pécs  
**Fushun** China 110 D3  
**Furnas, Represa de** *Reservoir* Brazil 45 E1  
**Fuxin** China 110 D3  
**Fujian** China *prev.* Linchuan 111 D6  
**FYR Macedonia** *see* Macedonia

---

## G

---

**Gaalkacyo** Somalia 55 E5  
**Gabès** Tunisia 53 E2  
**Gabon** *country* W Africa 59  
**Gaborone** *capital of* Botswana 60 D4  
**Gabrovo** Bulgaria 86 D2  
**Gadsden** Alabama, USA 30 D2  
**Gaeta, Golfo di** *sea feature* Italy 79 C5  
**Gafsa** Tunisia 53 E2  
**Gagnoa** Côte d'Ivoire 56 D5  
**Gagra** Georgia 99 E1  
**Gairdner, Lake** *lake* Australia 131 B6  
**Galapagos Fracture Zone** *tectonic feature* Pacific Ocean 135 F3  
**Galapagos Islands** *islands* Ecuador, Pacific Ocean *var.* Tortoise Islands, *Sp.* Archipiélago de Colón 135 G3  
**Galapagos Rise** *undersea feature* Pacific Ocean 135 G3  
**Galați** Romania 90 D4  
**Galesburg** Illinois, USA 22 B4  
**Galicja** *region* Spain 74 C1  
**Galilee, Sea of** *see* Tiberias, Lake  
**Galle** Sri Lanka 115 E4  
**Gallego Rise** *undersea feature* Pacific Ocean 135 F3  
**Gallipoli** Italy 79 E5  
**Gällivare** Sweden 66 D3  
**Gallup** New Mexico, USA 28 C2  
**Galveston** Texas, USA 29 G4  
**Galway** Ireland 71 A5  
**Gambia** *country* W Africa 56  
**Gambia River** Africa 56 C3  
**Gambier, Îles** *island group* French Polynesia 135 E4  
**Gan** *see* Gansu  
**Gan** *see* Jiangxi  
**Gāncā** Azerbaijan *Rus.* Gyandzha, *prev.* Kirovabad, Yelisevetspol 99 G2  
**Gand** *see* Gent  
**Gander** Canada 21 H3  
**Gandia** Spain 75 F3  
**Ganges** *river* S Asia 116 F4  
**Ganges Fan** *Undersea feature* Bay of Bengal 122 D3  
**Ganges, Mouths of the** *wetlands* Bangladesh/India 117 G4  
**Gangtok** India 117 G3  
**Gansu** *province* China *var.* Gan, Kansu 111 B5  
**Gao** Mali 57 E3  
**Gaoual** Guinea 56 C4  
**Gar** China *var.* Shiquanhe 108 A4  
**Garagum Kanaly** *canal* Turkmenistan *prev.* Karakumskiy Kanal 104 C3  
**Garagum** *desert* Turkmenistan *var.* Kara Kum, Karakumy 104 C2  
**Garda, Lago di** *lake* Italy 78 B2  
**Gardiz** Afghanistan 105 E4  
**Garissa** Kenya 55 C6  
**Garmo Peak** *see* Communism Peak  
**Garonne** *river* France 73 B5  
**Garoowe** Somalia 55 E5  
**Garoua** Cameroon 58 B4  
**Gary** Indiana, USA 22 B3  
**Gaspé** Canada 21 F4  
**Gastonia** North Carolina, USA 31 E1  
**Gävle** Sweden 67 C5  
**Gaya** India 117 F4  
**Gaza** *Gaza Strip* 101 A6  
**Gazandzhyk** *see* Bereket  
**Gazanlyk** *see* Bereket  
**Gaza Strip** *disputed territory* SW Asia 101 A6  
**Gaziantep** Turkey *prev.* Aintab 98 D4  
**Gazimağusa** Cyprus *var.* Famagusta *Gk.* Ammochostos 98 C5  
**Gdańsk** Poland *Ger.* Danzig 80 C2  
**Gdingen** *see* Gdynia  
**Gdynia** Poland *Ger.* Gdingen 80 C2  
**Gedaref** Sudan 54 C4  
**Geelong** Australia 131 C7  
**Gökdepe** *see* Gökdepe  
**Gemena** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 C5  
**General Eugenio A. Garay** Paraguay 44 A1  
**General Santos** Philippines 121 F3

## Geneva — Grand Erg Occidental

- Geneva** see Genève
- Geneva, Lake** *lake France/* Switzerland *Fr.* Lac Léman, *var.* Le Léman, *Ger.* Genfer See 77 A7
- Genève** Switzerland *Eng.* Geneva 77 A7
- Genfer** See see Geneva, Lake
- Genhe** China 109 F1
- Genk** Belgium 69 D5
- Genoa** see Genova
- Genova** Italy see Genoa 78 B3
- Genova, Golfo di** *sea feature* Italy 78 B3
- Gen** Belgium *Fr.* Gand, *Eng.* Ghent 69 B5
- Geok-Tepe** see Gökdepe
- George** South Africa 60 D5
- George V Land** *physical region* Antarctica 136 C4
- Georgenburg** see Jurbarkas
- George Town** *capital of* Cayman Islands 36 B3
- Georgetown** *capital of* Guyana 41 G2
- George Town** Malaysia 120 B3
- Georgia** *country* SW Asia 99 F2
- Georgia** *state* USA 31 E3
- Gera** Germany 76 C4
- Geraldton** Australia 129 A5
- Gereshek** Afghanistan 104 D5
- Germany** *country* W Europe 76-77
- Gerona** see Girona
- Getafe** Spain 75 E3
- Gettysburg** Pennsylvania, USA 23 E4
- Gevgelija** Macedonia 83 E6
- Ghana** *country* W Africa 57
- Ghanzi** Botswana 60 C3
- Ghardaia** Algeria 52 D2
- Gharyān** Libya 53 F2
- Ghazni** Afghanistan 105 E4
- Ghent** see Gent
- Gibraltar** *external territory* UK, SW Europe 74 D5
- Gibson Desert** *desert region* Australia 128 C4
- Gijón** Spain *var.* Xixón 74 D1
- Gilbert Islands** see Tuarua
- Gilbert River** *river* Australia 130 C3
- Gillette** Wyoming, USA 24 C3
- Gingin** Australia 129 B6
- Girin** see Jilin
- Girne** Cyprus *var.* Kyrenia 98 C5
- Girona** Spain *var.* Gerona 75 G2
- Gisborne** New Zealand 132 E3
- Giurgiu** Romania 90 C5
- Gjirokastrë** Albania 83 D6
- Gjøvik** Norway 67 B5
- Glasgow** Scotland, UK 70 C4
- Gleiwitz** see Gliwice
- Glendale** Arizona, USA 28 B2
- Glendive** Montana, USA 24 D2
- Gliwice** Poland *Ger.* Gleiwitz 81 C5
- Gloucester** England, UK 71 D6
- Glubokoye** see Hlybokaye
- Gobi desert** China/Mongolia 108 D3
- Godāveri** *river* India 106 B3 115 E1
- Godoy Cruz** Argentina 46 B4
- Godthåb** see Nuuk
- Godwin Austin, Mount** see K2
- Goāniā** Brazil 43 F4
- Gökdepe** Turkmenistan *prev.* Geok-Tepe, *prev.* Gekdepe 104 B3
- Golan Heights** *disputed territory* SW Asia 100 B4
- Gold Coast** *coastal region* Australia 131 E5
- Goldingen** see Kuldiga
- Golmud** China 108 D4
- Goma** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 E6
- Gomel** see Homyl'
- Gómez Palacio** Mexico 32 D2
- Gonaïves** Haiti 36 D3
- Gonder** Ethiopia 54 C4
- Gongola** *river* Nigeria 57 G4
- Good Hope, Cape of** *coastal feature* South Africa 60 C5
- Goondiwindi** Australia 131 D5
- Goose Lake** *lake* W USA 26 B4
- GORÉ** Chad 58 C4
- GORÉ** Ethiopia 55 C5
- Gore** New Zealand 133 B7
- Gorgān** Iran 102 D3
- Gorki** see Horki
- Gor'kiy** see Nizhny Novgorod
- Gorlovka** see Horlivka
- Gorontalo** Indonesia 121 E4
- Gorzów Wielkopolski** Poland *Ger.* Landsberg 80 B3
- Gospić** Croatia 82 B3
- Gosford** Australia 131 D6
- Gostivar** Macedonia 83 D5
- Göteborg** Sweden 67 B7
- Gotel Mountains** *mountain range* Nigeria 57 G4
- Gotland island** Sweden 67 C7
- Gotō-retō** *island group* Japan 113 A6
- Göttingen** Germany 76 C4
- Gouda** Netherlands 68 C4
- Gough Island** *external territory* UK, Atlantic Ocean 49 D7
- Gouin, Réservoir** *Reservoir* Canada 20 D4
- Gouré** Niger 57 G3
- Governador Valadares** Brazil 43 G4 45 F1
- Govi Altayn Nuruu** *mountain range* Mongolia 109 E3
- Gozo island** Malta 79 C7
- Grafton** Australia 131 E5
- Grampian Mountains** *mountains* Scotland, UK 70 C3
- Granada** Nicaragua 34 D3
- Granada** Spain 75 E4
- Gran Canaria island** Spain 52 A3
- Gran Chaco** *region* C South America 38 C4 44 A2 46 D2
- Grand Bahama island** Bahamas 36 C1
- Grand Banks** *undersea feature* Atlantic Ocean 48 B3
- Grand Canyon** *valley* SW USA 28 B1
- Grande, Rio** *river* Brazil 45 E1
- Grande, Rio** *River* Mexico/USA 17 B6
- Grande Comore island** Comoros 61 F2
- Grande Prairie** Canada 19 E4
- Grand Erg Occidental** *desert region* Algeria 52 D2

- Grand Erg Oriental desert** *region* Algeria/Tunisia 53 E3
- Grand Falls** Canada 21 G3
- Grand Forks** North Dakota, USA 25 E1
- Grand Junction** Colorado, USA 24 C4
- Grand Rapids** Michigan, USA 22 C3
- Graudenz** see Grudziądz
- Graz** Austria 77 E7
- Great Abaco island** Bahamas 36 C1
- Great Ararat** see Ararat, Mount
- Great Australian Bight sea feature** Australia 129 D6
- Great Barrier Island island** N NZ 132 D2
- Great Barrier Reef coral reef** Coral Sea 130 C4
- Great Basin region** USA 26 D4
- Great Bear Lake lake** Canada 19 E3
- Great Dividing Range mountain range** Australia 130-131
- Great Exhibition Bay inlet** New Zealand 132 C1
- Great Wall of China ancient monument** China 110 C4
- Greater Antilles island group** West Indies 36 C3
- Great Exuma Island island** Bahamas 36 C2
- Great Falls** Montana, USA 24 B1
- Great Hungarian Plain plain** SE Europe *Hung.* Alföld 81 D7
- Great Inagua island** Bahamas 36 D2
- Great Khingan Range** see Da Hinggan Ling
- Great Lakes, The lakes** N America see Erie, Huron, Michigan, Ontario, Superior 17 C5
- Great Nicobar island** India 115 H3
- Great Plain of China region** China 106 E2
- Great Plains region** N America 16-17 C5
- Great Rift Valley valley** E Africa/SW Asia 55 C6
- Great Salt Desert** see Kavar, Dasht-e
- Great Salt Lake salt lake** Utah, USA 24 B3
- Great Sand Sea desert region** Egypt/Libya 53 H3
- Great Sandy Desert desert** Australia 128 C4
- Great Sandy Desert** see Ar Rub' al Khali
- Great Slave Lake lake** Canada 19 E4
- Great Victoria Desert desert** Australia 129 C5
- Greece country** SE Europe 86-87
- Green Bay** Wisconsin, USA 22 B2
- Greenland external territory** Denmark, Atlantic Ocean var. Grønland 64
- Greenland Sea** Atlantic Ocean 65 F2
- Greenock** Scotland, UK 70 C4
- Greensboro** North Carolina, USA 31 F1
- Greenville** South Carolina, USA 31 E2
- Greifswald** Germany 76 D2
- Gregory Range mountain range** Australia 130 C3
- Grenada country** West Indies 37 G5
- Grenoble** France 73 D5
- Greymouth** New Zealand 133 B5
- Grey Range mountain range** Australia 124 B4
- Grimsby** England, UK 71 E5
- Groningen** Netherlands 68 E1
- Grønland** see Greenland
- Groote Eylandt island** Australia 130 B2
- Grootfontein** Namibia 60 C3
- Grosseto** Italy 78 B4
- Grosskanizsa** see Nagykanizsa
- Groznyy** Russian Federation 93 B7 96 A4
- Grudziądz** Poland *Ger.* Graudenz 80 C3
- Grünberg in Schlesien** see Zielona Góra
- Guadalajara** Mexico 32 D4
- Guadalcanal island** Solomon Islands 124 C3
- Guadalquivir river** Spain 74 D4
- Guadeloupe external territory** France, West Indies 37 G4
- Guadiana river** Portugal/Spain 74 C4
- Gualeguaychú** Argentina 46 D4
- Guam external territory** USA, Pacific Ocean 126 B1
- Guanare** Venezuela 40 D1
- Guanare river** Venezuela 40 D2
- Guangdong province** China var. Kuang-tung, Kwangtung, Yue 111 C6
- Guangxi autonomous region** China var. Kwangsi 111 B6
- Guangzhou** China *Eng.* Canton 111 C6
- Guantánamo** Cuba 36 D3
- Guaporé River** Bolivia/Brazil 32 D3
- Guarapuava** Brazil 44 D3
- Guatemala country** Central America 34
- Guatemala Basin undersea feature** Pacific Ocean 135 G3
- Guatemala City capital of** Guatemala 34 B2
- Guaviare river** Colombia 40 D3
- Guayaquil** Ecuador 40 A4
- Guayaquil, Golfo do sea feature** Ecuador/Peru 40 A5
- Guernsey island** Channel Islands 71 D8
- Güney Dogu Toroslar mountain range** SE Turkey 99 F3
- Guiana Highlands upland** N South America 38 C2
- Guider** Cameroon 58 B4
- Guimarães** Portugal 74 C2
- Guinea country** W Africa 56
- Guinea, Gulf of sea feature** Atlantic Ocean 49 D5
- Guinea-Bissau country** W Africa 56
- Guiyang** China 111 B6
- Guizhou province** China var. Kuei-chou, Kweichow, Qian 111 B6

## Gujarāt — Hawke Bay

**Gujarāt state** India 116 C4  
**Gujrānwāla** Pakistan 116 C2  
**Gujrāt** Pakistan 116 C2  
**Gulf, The sea feature** Arabian Sea var. Persian Gulf 122 B2  
**Gulfport** Mississippi, USA 30 C3  
**Gulu** Uganda 55 B6  
**Gumbinnen** see Gusev  
**Gunnbjørn Fjeld** mountain Greenland 64 D4  
**Guri, Embalse de Reservoir** Venezuela 41 E2  
**Gusau** Nigeria 57 F3  
**Gusev** Kaliningrad, Russian Federation prev. Gumbinnen 88 B4  
**Gushgy** see Serhetabat  
**Guwāhātī** India 117 G3  
**Guyana country** NE South America 41  
**Gwalior** India 116 D3  
**Gyandzha** see Gāncā  
**Gyangzē** China 108 C5  
**Győr** Hungary Ger. Raab 81 C6  
**Gyumri** Armenia Rus. Kumayri, prev. Leninakan, Aleksandropol' 99 F2  
**Gyzylarbat** see Serdar

## H

**Ha'apai Group islands** Tonga 127 F5  
**Haapsalu** Estonia Ger. Hapsal 88 C2  
**Haarlem** Netherlands 68 C3  
**Haast** New Zealand 133 B6  
**Hachijō-jima island** Japan 113 D5  
**Hachinohe** Japan 112 D3  
**Hadejia river** Nigeria 57 G3  
**Haḍramawt Mountain range** Yemen 103 C7  
**Hagåtña** Guam 126 B1  
**Hague, The** see 's-Gravenhage

**Haibowan** see Wuhai  
**Haicheng** China 110 D4  
**Haifa** see Hefa  
**Hā'il** Saudi Arabia 102 B4  
**Hailar** see Hulun Buir  
**Hainan island** China var. Hainan Dao 106 D3 111 C8  
**Hainan province** China var. Qiong 111 C7  
**Hainan Dao** see Hainan Dao  
**Hai Phong** Vietnam 118 D3  
**Haiti country** West Indies 36  
**Hajdarken** see Khaydarkan  
**Hakodate** Japan 112 D3  
**Ḥalab** Syria 100 B2  
**Ḥalāniyāt, Juzur al Island group** Oman 103 D6  
**Halden** Norway 67 B6  
**Halfmoon Bay** New Zealand 133 A7  
**Halifax** Canada 21 F4  
**Halle** Germany 76 C4  
**Hallein** Austria 77 D7  
**Halls Creek** Australia 128 D3  
**Halmahera, Pulau island** Indonesia 121 F3  
**Halmahera Sea** Sea Indonesia 121 F4  
**Halmstad** Sweden 67 B7  
**Hamada** Japan 113 B5  
**Hamadān** Iran 102 C3  
**Ḥamāh** Syria 100 B3  
**Hamamatsu** Japan 113 C5  
**Hamar** Norway 67 B5  
**Hamburg** Germany 76 C3  
**Hämeenlinna** Finland 67 D5  
**HaMelah, Yam** see Dead Sea  
**Hammersley Range mountain range** Australia 128 B4  
**Hamhŭng** North Korea 110 E4  
**Hami** China 108 C3  
**Hamilton** Canada 20 D5  
**Hamilton** New Zealand 132 D3  
**Hamm** Germany 76 B4  
**Hammerfest** Norway 66 D2  
**Handan** China 110 C4  
**HaNegev desert region** Israel Eng. Negev 101 A6  
**Hangayn Nuruu mountain range** Mongolia 108 D2  
**Hangzhou** China 111 D5  
**Hannover** Germany Eng. Hanover 76 B4  
**Hanoi capital of Vietnam** 118 D3  
**Hanover** see Hannover  
**Hanzhong** China 111 B5  
**Hapsal** see Haapsalu  
**Ḥarāḍ** Yemen 103 C5  
**Harare capital of Zimbabwe** 61 E3  
**Harbin** China 110 E3  
**Hargeysa** Somalia 55 D5  
**Hari river** Indonesia 120 B4  
**Harirūd river** C Asia 104 D4  
**Harper** Liberia 56 D5  
**Harrisburg** Pennsylvania, USA 23 E4  
**Harstad** Norway 66 C2  
**Hartford** Connecticut, USA 23 G3  
**Har Us Nuur lake** Mongolia 108 C2  
**Hasselt** Belgium 69 D5  
**Hastings** New Zealand 132 E4  
**Hastings** Nebraska, USA 24 E4  
**Hatay** see Antakya  
**Hatteras, Cape coastal feature** North Carolina, USA 31 G1  
**Hattiesburg** Mississippi, USA 30 C3  
**Hat Yai** Thailand 119 C7  
**Haugesund** Norway 67 A6  
**Hauraki Gulf** New Zealand 132 D2  
**Havana capital of Cuba** Sp. La Habana 36 B2  
**Havelock** North Carolina, USA 31 G1  
**Havre** Montana, USA 24 C1  
**Havre-Saint-Pierre** Canada 21 F3  
**Hawaii state** USA 135 E2  
**Hawaiian Islands islands** USA 125 F1  
**Hawaiian Ridge undersea feature** Pacific Ocean 134 D2  
**Hawera** New Zealand 132 D4  
**Hawke Bay bay** New Zealand 132 E4

- Hawliër** see Arbīl
- Hawthorne** Nevada, USA 27 C6
- Hay River** Canada 19 E4
- Hays** Kansas, USA 25 E4
- Hazar** Turkmenistan *prev.*  
Cheleken 104 A2
- Heard & McDonald Islands**  
*islands* Indian Ocean 123 C7
- Hebei province** China *var.*  
Hopeh, Hopei, Ji; *prev.* Chihli 110 C4
- Hebron** West Bank *var.*  
Al Khalīl, El Khalīl, *Heb.*  
Hevron 101 D7
- Heerenveen** Netherlands 68 D2
- Heerlen** Netherlands 69 D6
- Hefa** Israel *prev.* Haifa 101 A5
- Hefei** China 111 D5
- Hei** see Heilongjiang
- Heidelberg** Germany 77 B5
- Heilbronn** Germany 77 B5
- Heilongjiang province** China  
*var.* Hei, Hei-lung-chiang 110 E3
- Hei-lung-chiang** see Heilongjiang
- Helena** Montana, USA 24 B2
- Hells Canyon valley** Idaho/  
Oregon USA 26 C3
- Helmand river** Afghanistan 104 C5
- Helmond** Netherlands 69 D5
- Helsingborg** Sweden 67 B7
- Helsinki** capital of Finland 67 D6
- Henan province** China *var.*  
Honan, Yu 111 C5
- Hengduan Shan mountain range** China 111 A6
- Hengelo** Netherlands 68 E3
- Hengyang** China 111 C6
- Henzada** see Hinhada
- Herāt** Afghanistan 104 C4
- Hermansverk** Norway 67 A5
- Hermosillo** Mexico 32 B2
- Herning** Denmark 67 A7
- Heywood Islands island group**  
Australia 128 C3
- Hiiu** Estonia *Ger.*  
Dagden, *Swed.* Dagö 88 C2
- Hildesheim** Germany 76 C4
- Hilversum** Netherlands 68 C3
- Himalayas mountain range** S Asia 106 B2
- Himora** Ethiopia 54 C4
- Himş** Syria 100 B3
- Hinchinbrook Island**  
Australia 130 D3
- Hindu Kush mountain range**  
C Asia 105 E4
- Hinhada** Myanmar *prev.*  
Henzada 118 A4
- Hiroshima** Japan 113 B5
- Hitachi** Japan 112 D4
- Hjørring** Denmark 67 A7
- Hlybokaye** Belarus *rus.*  
Glubokoye 89 D5
- Hobart** Tasmania 131 C8
- Hobbs** New Mexico, USA 29 E3
- Hô Chi Minh** Vietnam *var.* Ho Chi Minh City, *prev.* Saigon 119 E6
- Ho Chi Minh City** see Hô Chi Minh
- Hodeida** see Al Ḥudaydah
- Hoek van Holland** Netherlands 68 B4
- Hoggar** see Ahaggar
- Hohe Tauern mountain range**  
Austria 77 C7
- Hohhot** China 109 F3
- Hokitika** New Zealand 133 B5
- Hokkaidō** island Japan 112 D2
- Holguin** Cuba 36 C2
- Holland** see Netherlands
- Hollabrunn** Austria 77 E6
- Holon** Israel 101 A5
- Holyhead** Wales, UK 71 C5
- Hombori Mopti**, Mali 57 E3
- Homyel'** Belarus *rus.* Gomel' 89 E7
- Honan** see Henan
- Honduras** country Central America 34-35
- Honduras, Gulf of sea feature**  
Caribbean Sea 34 C2
- Honefoss** Norway 67 B6
- Hông Gai** Vietnam 118 E3
- Hong Kong** China *var.*  
Xianggang 111 C6
- Honiara** capital of Solomon Islands 126 C3
- Honshū** island Japan 112 D3
- Hoorn** Netherlands 68 C2
- Hopa** Turkey 99 E2
- Hopedale** Canada 21 F2
- Hopeh** see Hebei
- Hopei** see Hebei
- Hopkinsville** Kentucky, USA 22 B5
- Horki** Belarus *rus.* Gorki 89 E5
- Horlivka** Ukraine *rus.* Gorlovka 90 G3
- Horn, Cape** see Hornos, Cabo
- Hornos, Cabo** Eng Cape Horn coastal feature Chile 47 C8
- Horsham** Australia 131 C7
- Hospitalet** see L'Hospitalet de Llobregat
- Hot Springs** Arkansas, USA 30 B2
- Houston** Texas, USA 29 G4
- Hovd** Mongolia 108 C2
- Hövsögl** Nuur lake Mongolia 108 D1
- Hradec Králové** Czech Republic  
*Ger.* Königgrätz 81 B5
- Hrodna** Belarus *rus.* Grodno 89 B5
- Huacho** Peru 42 A3
- Huainan** China 111 D5
- Huambo** Angola 60 B2
- Huancayo** Peru 42 B3
- Huang He river** China *Eng.*  
Yellow River 110 C4
- Huánuco** Peru 42 B3
- Huaraz** Peru 42 B3
- Hubei province** China 111 C5
- Hubli** India 114 C2
- Hudson river** NE USA 23 F3
- Hudson Bay** sea feature  
Canada 16 C4
- Hudson Strait** sea feature  
Canada 19 H3
- Huế** Vietnam 118 E4
- Huehuetenango** Guatemala 34 B2
- Huelva** Spain 74 C4
- Huesca** Spain 75 F2
- Hughenden** Australia 130 C4
- Hull** see Kingston upon Hull
- Hulun Buir** China *var.* Hailar 109 F1

## Hulun Nur — Irish Sea

**Hulun Nur lake** China 109 F1  
**Humboldt river** W USA 27 C5  
**Hunan province** China var.  
 Xiang 111 C6  
**Hungarian Plain plain** C Europe  
 85 E2  
**Hungary country** C Europe 81  
**Huntington Beach** California,  
 USA 27 C8  
**Huntington** West Virginia, USA  
 22 D5  
**Huntsville** Alabama, USA 30 D2  
**Hurghada** Egypt 54 B2  
**Huron, Lake lake** Canada/USA  
 22 D2  
**Hurunui river** New Zealand  
 133 C5  
**Húsavík** Iceland 65 E4  
**Huvadhu Atoll island** Maldives  
 114 C5  
**Hvar island** Croatia 82 B4  
**Hyargas Nuur lake** Mongolia  
 108 D2  
**Hyderābād** India 114 D1,  
 116 B3  
**Hyères, Îles d' islands** France  
 73 D6

## I

**Iași** Romania 90 D3  
**Ibadan** Nigeria 57 F4  
**Ibagué** Colombia 40 B3  
**Ibarra** Ecuador 40 A4  
**Iberian Peninsula peninsula**  
 SW Europe 84 B3  
**Ibérico, Sistema Mountain**  
 range Spain 75 F2  
**Ibiza island** Spain Cat. Eivissa  
 75 G4  
**Ica** Peru 42 B4  
**İçel** see Mersin  
**Iceland country** Atlantic Ocean  
 65 E4  
**Idaho state** USA 26  
**Idaho Falls** Idaho, USA 26 E3  
**Idfü** Egypt 54 B2  
**Idlib** Syria 100 B2  
**Ieper** Belgium *Fr.* Ypres 69 A6

**Ifôghas, Adrar des upland** Mali  
 var. Adrar des Iforas 57 F2  
**Iforas, Adrar des** see Ifôghas,  
 Adrar des  
**Iglau** see Jihlava  
**Iglesias** Italy 79 A5  
**Iguaçu River** Argentina/Brazil  
 44 C3  
**Iguídi, 'Erg desert** Algeria/  
 Mauritania 56 D1  
**Ihavananthapuram island**  
 Maldives 114 C4  
**Ihosa** Madagascar 61 G4  
**Iisalmi** Finland 66 E4  
**Ijssel river** Netherlands 68 D3  
**Ijsselmeer lake** Netherlands  
 prev. Zuider Zee 68 D2  
**Ikaria island** Greece 87 D5  
**Iki island** Japan 113 A6  
**Ilagan** Philippines 121 E1  
**Ilebo** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 C6  
**Ili River** China/Kazakhstan  
 94 D3  
**Iligan** Philippines 121 F2  
**Illapel** Chile 46 B3  
**Illinois state** USA 22 B4  
**Iloilo** Philippines 121 E2  
**Ilorin** Nigeria 57 F4  
**Iluh** see Batman  
**Imatra** Finland 67 E5  
**Imperatriz** Brazil 43 F2  
**Impfondo** Congo 59 C5  
**Imphāl** India 117 H4  
**Independence** Missouri, USA  
 25 F4  
**India country** S Asia 114-115,  
 116-117  
**Indian Ocean** 122-123  
**Indiana state** USA 22 C4  
**Indianapolis** Indiana, USA  
 22 C4  
**Indigirka river** Russian  
 Federation 95 F2  
**Indonesia country** SE Asia  
 120-121  
**Indonesian** Borneo see  
 Kalimantan  
**Indore** India 116 D4  
**Indus river** S Asia 116 C1  
**Indus Cone** see. Indus Fan

**Indus Fan** var. Indus Cone.  
*Undersea feature* Arabian  
 Sea 122 B3  
**Indus, Mouths of the wetlands**  
 Pakistan 116 B4  
**Ingolstadt** Germany 77 C6  
**Inguri** see Enguri  
**Inhambane** Mozambique 61 E4  
**Inn river** C Europe 77 D6  
**Innaanganeq headland**  
 Greenland 64 C1  
**Inner Islands** Seychelles  
 61 H1  
**Inner Mongolia autonomous**  
 region China 109 F3  
**Innsbruck** Austria 77 C7  
**I-n-Sākāne, Erg Desert** Mali  
 57 E2  
**I-n-Salah** Algeria 52 D3  
**Insein** Myanmar 118 B4  
**Inukjuak** Canada prev. Port  
 Harrison 20 D2  
**Inuvik** Canada 19 E3  
**Invercargill** New Zealand 133 A7  
**Inverness** Scotland, UK 70 C3  
**Investigator Ridge undersea**  
*feature* Indian Ocean 122 D4  
**Ioánnina** Greece 86 A4  
**Iónia Nisiá island group** Greece  
*Eng.* Ionian Islands 87 A5  
**Ionian Islands** see Iónia Nisiá  
**Ionian Sea** Mediterranean Sea  
 87 A6  
**Íos island** Greece 87 D6  
**Iowa state** USA 25 F3  
**Ipoh** Malaysia 120 B3  
**Ipswich** England, UK 71 E6  
**Iqaluit** Canada prev. Frobisher  
 Bay 19 H3  
**Iquique** Chile 46 B1  
**Iquitos** Peru 42 B2  
**Iráklio** Greece 87 D7  
**Iran country** SW Asia 102-103  
**Iranian Plateau upland** Iran  
 102 D4  
**Iraq country** SW Asia 102  
**Irbid** Jordan 101 B5  
**Ireland country** W Europe 70-71  
**Irian Jaya** see Papua  
**Irish Sea** British Isles 71 C5



**Irkutsk** Russian Federation 97 E4  
**Iron Mountain** Michigan, USA 22 B2  
**Ironwood** Michigan, USA 22 B1  
**Irrawaddy river** Myanmar 118 B2  
**Irrawaddy, Mouths of the** wetlands Myanmar 118 A4  
**Irtysh River** Asia 94 C3  
**Iruña** see Pamplona  
**Ishim River** Kazakhstan/Russian Federation 94 C3  
**Isiro** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 E5  
**Iskenderun** Turkey *Eng.* Alexandretta 98 D4  
**Iskür river** Bulgaria 86 C1  
**Iskür, Yazovir Reservoir** Bulgaria 86 C2  
**Islay island** Scotland, UK 70 B4  
**Islāmābād** capital of Pakistan 116 C1  
**Ismaila** see Al Ismā'īliya  
**Isnā** Egypt 54 B2  
**Isparia** Turkey 98 B4  
**Israel country** SW Asia 100-101  
**Issyk-Kul, Ozero lake** Kyrgyzstan 105 G2  
**Istanbul** Turkey *var.* Stambul, *prev.* Constantinople, Byzantium, *Bul.* Tsarigrad 98 B2  
**Istanbul Boğazi** see Bosphorus  
**Itabuna** Brazil 43 G4  
**Itagüí** Colombia 40 B2  
**Italy country** S Europe 78-79  
**Ittoqqortoormiit** Greenland 65 E3  
**Iturup island** Japan/Russian Federation (disputed) 112 E1  
**Ivanhoe** Australia 131 C6  
**Ivano-Frankiv'sk** Ukraine 90 C2  
**Ivanovo** Russian Federation 92 B4  
**Ivittuut** Greenland 64 B4  
**Ivory Coast** see Côte d'Ivoire  
**Ivujivik** Canada 20 D1  
**Iwaki** Japan 112 D4  
**Izabal, Lago de lake** Guatemala 34 C2

**Izhevsk** Russian Federation 93 C5 96 B3  
**İzmir** Turkey *prev.* Smyrna 98 A3  
**İzmit** Turkey *var.* Kocaeli 98 B2  
**Izu-shotō island group** Japan 113 D6

---

# J

---

**Jabal ash Shifā** desert Saudi Arabia 102 A4  
**Jabalpur** India 116 E4  
**Jackson** Mississippi, USA 30 C2  
**Jacksonville** Florida, USA 31 E3  
**Jacksonville** Texas, USA 29 G3  
**Jacmel** Haiti 36 D3  
**Jaén** Spain 75 E4  
**Jaffna** Sri Lanka 115 E3  
**Jagdaqi** China 109 G1  
**Jiangxi province** China 111 C6  
**Jaipur** India 116 D3  
**Jajce** Bosnia & Herzegovina 82 C4  
**Jakarta** capital of Indonesia 120 C5  
**Jakobstad** Finland 66 D4  
**Jakobstadt** see Jēkabpils  
**Jalālābād** Afghanistan 105 E4  
**Jalal-Abad** see Dzhalal-Abad  
**Jalandhar** India 116 D2  
**Jalapa** see Xalapa  
**Jamaame** Somalia 55 D6  
**Jamaica country** West Indies 36  
**Jamālpur** Bangladesh 117 G4  
**Jambi** Indonesia 120 B4  
**James Bay sea feature** Canada 20 C4  
**Jammu & Kashmir** disputed region India/Pakistan 116 D2  
**Jāmnagar** India 116 B4  
**Jan Mayen** external territory Norway, Arctic Ocean 65 F3  
**Japan country** E Asia 112-113  
**Japan, Sea of** Pacific Ocean 112 B3  
**Jarvis Island** external territory USA, Pacific Ocean 125 F2  
**Java** see Jawa  
**Java Sea** Pacific Ocean *var.* Laut Jawa 122 D4  
**Java Trench** undersea feature Indian Ocean 122 D4  
**Jawa island** Indonesia *var.* Java 120 C5  
**Jawa, Laut** see Java Sea  
**Jayapura** Indonesia 121 H4  
**Jaz Mūriān, Hāmūn-e lake** Iran 102 E4  
**Jedda** see Jiddah  
**Jefferson City** Missouri, USA 25 G4  
**Jēkabpils** Latvia *Ger.* Jakobstadt 88 C4  
**Jelgava** Latvia *Ger.* Mitau 88 C3  
**Jember** Indonesia 120 D5  
**Jena** Germany 76 C4  
**Jenin** *var.* Janin, Jinin; *anc.* Engannim. West Bank 101 D6  
**Jérémie** Haiti 36 D3  
**Jerevan** see Yerevan  
**Jericho** West Bank 101 B5  
**Jerid, Chott el salt lake** Africa 84 D4  
**Jersey island** Channel Islands 71 D8  
**Jerusalem** capital of Israel 101 B5  
**Jhelum** Pakistan 116 C2  
**Ji** see Hebei  
**Ji** see Jilin  
**Jiangsu province** China *var.* Chiang-su, Kiangsu, Su 111 D5  
**Jiangxi province** China *var.* Chiang-hsi, Gan, Kiangsi 111 C6  
**Jiaxing** Zhejiang, China 111 D5  
**Jibuti** see Djibouti  
**Jiddah** Saudi Arabia *Eng.* Jedda 103 A5  
**Jiftlik Post** West Bank 101 D7  
**Jihlava** Czech Republic *Ger.* Iglaui 81 B5  
**Jilin province** China *var.* Chi-lin, Girin, Ji, Kirin 110 E3  
**Jilin** China 110 E3  
**Jima** Ethiopia 55 C5  
**Jin** see Shanxi

Jinan China 111 C4  
 Jingdezhen China 111 D5  
 Jinhua China 111 D5  
 Jining see Ulan Qab  
 Jinotega Nicaragua 34 D3  
 Jinsha Jiang river China 108 D5  
 Jinzhou China 110 D4  
 Jizān Saudi Arabia 103 B6  
 João Pessoa Brazil 43 H3  
 Jodhpur India 116 C3  
 Joensuu Finland 67 E5  
 Johannesburg South Africa 60 D4  
 Johnston Atoll US  
*unincorporated territory*  
 Pacific Ocean 125 E1  
 Johor Bahru Malaysia 120 C3  
 Joinville Brazil 44 D3  
 Joliet Illinois, USA 22 B3  
 Jönköping Sweden 67 B7  
 Jonquière Canada 21 E4  
 Jordan country SW Asia 100-101  
 Jordan river SW Asia 101 B5  
 Joseph Bonaparte Gulf gulf  
 Australia 128 D2  
 Jos Plateau upland Nigeria 57 G4  
 Juan Fernandez, *Islas* islands  
 Chile 46 A4  
 Juazeiro Brazil 43 G3  
 Juazeiro do Norte Brazil 43 G3  
 Juba Sudan 55 B5  
 Júcar river Spain 75 E3  
 Judenburg Austria 77 D7  
 Juigalpa Nicaragua 34 D3  
 Juiz de Fora Brazil 43 G5 45 F2  
 Juneau Alaska, USA 18 D4  
 Junggar Pendi desert China 108 C2  
 Junin Argentina 46 D4  
 Jura mountains France/  
 Switzerland 77 A7  
 Jura island Scotland, UK 70 B4  
 Jurbarkas Lithuania Ger.  
 Jurburg, var. Georgenburg 88 B4  
 Jurburg see Jurbarkas  
 Juruá river Brazil/Peru 42 C2  
 Juticalpa Honduras 34 D2

Jutland see Jylland  
 Juventud, *Isla de la* island  
 Cuba 36 B2  
 Jylland peninsula Denmark  
*Eng.* Jutland 67 A7  
 Jyväskylä Finland 67 D5

---

# K

---

K2 peak China/Pakistan  
*Eng.* Mount Godwin Austen 116 D1  
 Kaachka see Kaka  
 Kaakhka see Kaka  
 Kabale Uganda 55 B6  
 Kabinda Dem. Rep. Congo 59 D7  
 Kābol see Kabul  
 Kabul capital of Afghanistan  
*Per.* Kabul 105 E4  
 Kachch, Gulf of sea feature  
 Arabian Sea 116 B4  
 Kachch, Rann of wetland India/  
 Pakistan var. Rann of Kutch 116 B4  
 Kadugli Sudan 54 B4  
 Kaduna Nigeria 57 G4  
 Kaédi Mauritania 56 C3  
 Kāghet Physical region  
 Mauritania 56 D1  
 Kagoshima Japan 113 A6  
 Kahrmanmaraş Turkey var.  
 Marash, Maraş 98 D4  
 Kai, Kepulauan island group  
 Indonesia 121 G4  
 Kaifeng China 111 C5  
 Kaikohe New Zealand 132 C2  
 Kaikoura New Zealand 133 C5  
 Kainji Reservoir Reservoir  
 Nigeria 57 F4  
 Kairouan Tunisia 53 E1  
 Kaiserslautern Germany 77 B5  
 Kaitia New Zealand 132 C2  
 Kajaani Finland 66 E4  
 Kaka Turkmenistan prev.  
 Kaakhka, var. Kaachka 104 C3  
 Kakhovka Ukraine 91 F4  
 Kakhov'ska Vodokhovyshe  
 Reservoir Ukraine 91 F3  
 Kalahari Desert desert  
 southern Africa 60 C4  
 Kalamariá Greece 86 C3  
 Kalāmata Greece 87 B6  
 Kalāt Afghanistan 104 D5  
 Kalbarri Australia 129 A5  
 Kalemie Dem. Rep. Congo 59 E7  
 Kalgoorlie Australia 129 C6  
 Kalimantan geopolitical region  
 Indonesia *Eng.* Indonesian  
 Borneo 120 D4  
 Kaliningrad external territory  
 Russian Federation 96 A2  
 Kaliningrad Kaliningrad,  
 Russian Federation prev.  
 Königsberg 88 A4  
 Kalinkavichy Belarus Rus.  
 Kalinkovich 89 D7  
 Kalinkovich see Kalinkavichy  
 Kalisch see Kalisz  
 Kalispell Montana, USA 24 B1  
 Kalisz Poland Ger. Kalisch 80 C4  
 Kalmar Sweden 67 C7  
 Kalpeni Island island India 114 C3  
 Kama river Russian Federation 92 D4  
 Kamchatka peninsula Russian  
 Federation 97 H3  
 Kamchiya river Bulgaria 86 E2  
 Kamina Dem. Rep. Congo 59 D7  
 Kamishli see Al Qāmişlī  
 Kamloops Canada 19 E5  
 Kampala capital of Uganda 55 B6  
 Kāmpóng Cham Cambodia 119 D6  
 Kāmpóng Chhnāng Cambodia 119 D5  
 Kāmpóng Sāom Cambodia 119 D6  
 Kāmpôt Cambodia 119 D6  
 Kampuchea see Cambodia  
 Kam"yanets'-Podil's'kyi  
 Ukraine 90 C3  
 Kananga Dem. Rep. Congo 59 D7  
 Kanazawa Japan 112 C4

- Kandahār** Afghanistan  
var. Qandahār 104 D5
- Kandi** Benin 57 F4
- Kanivs'ke Vodokhovyshe**  
*Reservoir* Ukraine 91 E2
- Kandy** Sri Lanka 115 E3
- Kanestron, Ákra** see Palióúri, Akrotírio
- Kangaroo Island island**  
Australia 131 B7
- Kangertittvaq region**  
Greenland 64 E3
- Kangikajik headland**  
Greenland 65 E4
- Kanjža** Serbia 82 D2
- Kankan** Guinea 56 D4
- Kano** Nigeria 57 G4
- Kānpur** India prev. Cawnpore 117 E3
- Kansas state** USA 24-25
- Kansas City** Kansas, USA 25 F4
- Kansas City** Missouri, USA 25 F4
- Kansk** Russian Federation 97 E4
- Kansu** see Gansu
- Kaohsiung** Taiwan 111 D7
- Kaolack** Senegal 56 B3
- Kapfenberg** Austria 77 E7
- Kaposvár** Hungary 81 C7
- Kapsukas** see Marijampolė
- Kapuas river** Indonesia 120 D4
- Kara-Balta** Kyrgyzstan 105 F2
- Karabük** Turkey 98 C2
- Karāchi** Pakistan 116 B4
- Karaganda** Kazakhstan 96 C4
- Karakol** Kyrgyzstan prev. Pržheval'sk 105 G2
- Kara Kum** see Garagum
- Karakumskiy Kanal** see Garagum Kanaly
- Karakumy** see Garagum
- Karamay** China 108 C2
- Karamea Bight** Gulf New Zealand 133 C5
- Karasburg** Namibia 60 C4
- Kara Sea** see Karskoye More
- Karditsa** Greece 86 B4
- Kariba, Lake lake** Zambia/Zimbabwe 60 D3
- Karimata, Selat strait** Indonesia 120 C4
- Karkinits'ka Zatoka sea feature**  
Black Sea 91 E4
- Karl-Marx-Stadt** see Chemnitz
- Karlovac** Croatia 82 B3
- Karlovy Vary** Czech Republic  
Ger. Karlsbad 81 A5
- Karlsbad** see Karlovy Vary
- Karlskrona** Sweden 67 C7
- Karlsruhe** Germany 77 B5
- Karlstad** Sweden 67 B6
- Karnātaka state** India 114 D1
- Kárpáthos island** Greece 87 E7
- Kars** Turkey 99 F2
- Karshi** Uzbekistan prev. Bek-Budi, Uzb. Qarshi 104 D3
- Karskoye More** Arctic Ocean  
Eng. Kara Sea 137 H3
- Kasai river** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 C6
- Kasama** Zambia 61 E2
- Kaschau** see Košice
- Kāshān** Iran 102 C3
- Kashi** China 108 A3
- Kasongo** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 E6
- Kassa** see Košice
- Kassala** Sudan 54 C4
- Kassel** Germany 76 B4
- Kastamonu** Turkey 98 C2
- Katanning** Australia 129 B6
- Katerini** Greece 86 B4
- Katha** Myanmar 118 B2
- Katherine** Australia 128 E2
- Kathmandu capital of** Nepal 117 F3
- Katsina** Nigeria 57 G3
- Katowice** Poland 81 C5
- Kauen** see Kaunas
- Kaunas** Lithuania Ger. Kauen, Pol. Kowno, Rus. Kovno 88 B4
- Kavadarci** Macedonia 82 E5
- Kavála** Greece 86 C3
- Kavaratti Island island** India 114 C3
- Kavir, Dasht-e Salt pan** Iran 102 D3
- Kawasaki** Japan 113 D5
- Kayan river** Indonesia 120 D3
- Kayes** Mali 56 C3
- Kayseri** Turkey 98 D3
- Kazakhstan country** C Asia 96
- Kazan'** Russian Federation 96 B3
- Kazandzhik** see Bereket
- Kazanlúk** Bulgaria 86 D2
- Kecskemét** Hungary 81 D7
- Kediri** Indonesia 120 D5
- Keetmanshoop** Namibia 60 C4
- Kefalloniá island** Greece Eng. Cephalonia 87 A5
- Keá** see Tziá
- Kelang** see Klang
- Kelmė** Lithuania 88 B4
- Kelowna** Canada 19 E5
- Kemerovo** Russian Federation 96 D4
- Kemi** Finland 66 D4
- Kemi river** Finland 66 D3
- Kemijärvi** Finland 66 D3
- Kendari** Indonesia 121 E4
- Kēneurgench** see Kōneurgench
- Kénitra** Morocco 52 C2
- Kennewick** Washington, USA 26 C2
- Kenora** Canada 20 A3
- Kentucky state** USA 22 C5
- Kenya country** E Africa 55
- Kerala state** India 114 D3
- Kerch** Ukraine 91 G4
- Kerguelen island group** Indian Ocean 123 C7
- Kerguelen Plateau undersea feature** Indian Ocean 123 C7
- Kerki** see Atamyrat
- Kérkira** see Kérkyra
- Kérkyra** Greece 86 A4
- Kérkyra island** Greece prev. Kérkira, Eng. Corfu 86 A4
- Kermadec Islands island group** Pacific Ocean 125 E4
- Kermadec Trench undersea feature** Pacific Ocean 125 E4
- Kermān** Iran var. Kirman 102 D4
- Kermānshāh** Iran prev. Bākhtarān 102 C3
- Kerulen river** China/Mongolia 109 E2

## Ketchikan — Koko Nor

- Ketchikan** Alaska, USA 18 D4  
**Key West** Florida, USA 31 E5  
**Khabarovsk** Russian Federation 97 G4  
**Khanka, Lake** *lake* China/  
 Russian Federation 110 E3  
**Khankendy** see Xankändi  
**Kharkiv** Ukraine *Rus.* Khar'kov 91 G2  
**Khar'kov** see Kharkiv  
**Khartoum** *capital of* Sudan *var.* Al Khurṭūm 54 B4  
**Khāsh** Iran 102 E4  
**Khaskovo** Bulgaria 86 D2  
**Khaydarkan** Kyrgyzstan *var.* Khaydarken, Hajdarken 105 E2  
**Khaydarken** see Khaydarkan  
**Kherson** Ukraine 91 E4  
**Kheta** *river* Russian Federation 94 D2  
**Khios** see Chios  
**Khirsbet el 'Aujā et Tahtā** West Bank 101 D6  
**Khmel 'nyts'kyi** Ukraine 90 D2  
**Khodzheht** see Khūjand  
**Khojend** see Khūjand  
**Khokand** see Qo'qon  
**Kholm** Afghanistan 105 E3  
**Khon Kaen** Thailand 118 C4  
**Khorog** see Khorugh  
**Khorugh** Tajikistan *Rus.* Khorog 105 F3  
**Khouribga** Morocco 52 C2  
**Khudzhand** see Khūjand  
**Khūjand** Tajikistan *var.* Khodzheht, Khojend, *Rus.* Khudzhand *prev.* Leninabad 105 E2  
**Khulna** Bangladesh 117 G4  
**Khvoy** Iran 102 B3  
**Kiangsi** see Jiangxi  
**Kiangsu** see Jiangsu  
**Kičevo** Macedonia 83 D5  
**Kiel** Germany 76 C2  
**Kielce** Poland 80 D4  
**Kiev** *capital of* Ukraine *Ukr.* Kyiv 91 E2  
**Kiffa** Mauritania 56 C3  
**Kigali** *capital of* Rwanda 55 B6  
**Kigoma** Tanzania 55 B7  
**Kiklādhes** see Kyklades  
**Kikwit** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 C6  
**Kilimanjaro peak** Tanzania 55 C7  
**Kilkis** Greece 86 B3  
**Killarney** Ireland 71 A6  
**Kimberley** South Africa 60 D4  
**Kimberley Plateau** *upland* Australia 128 D3  
**Kindia** Guinea 56 C4  
**Kindu** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 D6  
**King Island** *island* Australia 131 C7  
**Kingissepp** see Kuressaare  
**Kingman Reef** *external territory* USA, Pacific Ocean 125 F2  
**King Sound** *sound* Australia 128 C3  
**Kingsport** Tennessee, USA 31 E1  
**Kingsville** Texas, USA 29 G5  
**Kingston** Canada 20 C5  
**Kingston** *capital of* Jamaica 36 C3  
**Kingston upon Hull** England, UK *var.* Hull 71 E5  
**Kingstown** St Vincent & The Grenadines 36 G4  
**King William Island** *island* Canada 19 F3  
**Kinneret, Yam** see Tiberius, Lake  
**Kinshasa** *capital of* Dem. Rep. Congo *prev.* Léopoldville 59 B6  
**Kirghizia** see Kyrgyzstan  
**Kiribati** *country* Pacific Ocean 127  
**Kirin** see Jilin  
**Kiritimati** *island* Kiribati *var.* Christmas Island 127 G2  
**Kirkenes** Norway 66 E2  
**Kirklareli** Turkey 98 A2  
**Kirksville** Missouri, USA 25 F4  
**Kirkūk** Iraq 102 B3  
**Kirkwall** Scotland, UK 70 C2  
**Kirman** see Kermān  
**Kirov** Russian Federation 92 C4 96 B3  
**Kirovabad** see Gāncā  
**Kirovakan** see Vanadzor  
**Kirovohrad** Ukraine 91 E3  
**Kiruna** Sweden 66 C3  
**Kisangani** Dem. Rep. Congo *prev.* Stanleyville 59 D5  
**Kishinev** see Chişinău  
**Kismaayo** Somalia 55 D6  
**Kisumu** Kenya 55 C6  
**Kitakyūshū** Japan 113 A5  
**Kitami** Japan 112 D2  
**Kitchener** Canada 20 C5  
**Kitwe** Zambia 60 D2  
**Kivu, Lake** *lake* Rwanda/Dem. Rep. Congo 55 B6 59 E6  
**Kızıl Irmak** *river* Turkey 98 C2  
**Kizyl-Arvat** see Serdar  
**Kladno** Czech Republic 81 A5  
**Klagenfurt** Austria 77 D7  
**Klaipėda** Lithuania *Ger.* Memel 88 B4  
**Klamath Falls** Oregon, USA 26 B4  
**Khang** Malaysia *var.* Kelang 120 B2  
**Ključ** Bosnia & Herzegovina 82 B3  
**Knin** Croatia 82 B4  
**Knoxville** Tennessee, USA 31 E1  
**Knud Rasmussen Land** *region* Greenland 64 D1  
**Kōbe** Japan 113 C5  
**Koblenz** Germany 77 B5  
**Kobryn** Belarus 89 B6  
**Kocaeli** see İzmit  
**Kočani** Macedonia 83 E5  
**Kōchi** Japan 113 B6  
**Kochi** India see Cochín 114 D3  
**Kodiak** Alaska, USA 18 C3  
**Kodiak Island** *island* Alaska, USA 18 C3  
**Koedoes** see Kudus  
**Kohima** India 117 H3  
**Kohtla-Järve** Estonia 88 D2  
**Kokand** see Qo'qon  
**Kokchetav** Kazakhstan 96 C4  
**Kokkola** Finland 66 D4  
**Koko Nor** see Qinghai  
**Koko Nor** see Qinghai Hu

- Kokshaal-Tau** *mountain range* Kyrgyzstan 105 G2
- Kola Peninsula** see Kol'skiy Poluostrov
- Kolguyev, Ostrov** *island* Russian Federation 92 D2
- Kolhumadulu Atoll** *island* Maldives 114 C5
- Kolka** Latvia 88 C3
- Kolkata** India *var.* Calcutta 117 F4
- Köln** Germany *Eng.* Cologne 76 B4
- Kol'skiy Poluostrov** *peninsula* Russian Federation *Eng.* Kola Peninsula 63 F1 92 C2
- Kolwezi** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 D8
- Kolyma** *river* Russian Federation 95 G2
- Kommunizma, Pik** see Communism Peak
- Komoé** *river* Côte d'Ivoire 57 E4
- Komotini** Greece 86 D3
- Komsomol'sk-na-Amure** Russian Federation 97 G4
- Kondoz** Afghanistan *var.* Kondüz, Kunduz, Qondüz 105 E3
- Kondüz** see Kondoz
- Köneürgenç** Turkmenistan *prev.* Kunya-Urgench, *prev.* Këneürgenç 104 C2
- Kong Christian IX Land** *region* Greenland 64 D4
- Kong Christian X Land** *region* Greenland 64 E3
- Kong Frederik VI** *Kyst region* Greenland 64 C4
- Kong Frederik VIII Land** *region* Greenland 64 E2
- Kong Frederik IX Land** *region* Greenland 64 C3
- Kong Karls Land** *island group* Svalbard 65 G2
- Kong Oscar Fjord** *fjord* Greenland 65 E3
- Konia** see Konya
- Königrätz** see Hradec Králové
- Konigsberg** see Kaliningrad
- Konispol** Albania 83 D7
- Konjic** Bosnia & Herzegovina 82 C4
- Konya** Turkey *prev.* Konia 98 C4
- Kopaonik** *mountains* Serbia 83 D4
- Koper** Slovenia 77 D8
- Koprivnica** Croatia 82 B2
- Korçë** Albania 83 D6
- Korčula** *island* Croatia 82 B4
- Korea Bay** *bay* China/North Korea 110 D4
- Korea Strait** *sea feature* Japan/South Korea 110-111 E5
- Korinthiakós Kólpos** *sea feature* Greece *Eng.* Gulf of Corinth 87 B5
- Kórinthos** Greece *Eng.* Corinth 87 B5
- Kóriyama** Japan 113 D4
- Korla** China 108 C3
- Korosten'** Ukraine 90 D1
- Kortrijk** Belgium 69 A6
- Kos** *island* Greece 87 E6
- Kosciusko, Mount** *peak* Australia 131 D7
- Košice** Slovakia *Ger.* Kaschau, *Hung.* Kassa 81 D6
- Köslin** see Koszalin
- Kosovo** *country* SE Europe 83 D5
- Kosovska Mitrovica** see Mitrovicë
- Kosrae** *island* Micronesia 126 C2
- Kossou, Lac de** *lake* Côte d'Ivoire 56 D4
- Kostanay** Kazakhstan *var.* Kustanay 96 C4
- Kostyantynivka** Ukraine 91 G3
- Koszalin** Poland *Ger.* Köslin 80 B2
- Kota** India 116 D4
- Kota Bharu** Malaysia 120 B3
- Kota Kinabalu** Malaysia 120 D3
- Kotka** Finland 67 E5
- Kotlas** NW Russia 92 C4
- Kotuy** *river* Russian Federation 95 E2
- Koudougou** Burkina 57 E4
- Kourou** French Guiana 41 H2
- Kousséri** Cameroon 58 B3
- Kouvola** Finland 67 E5
- Kovel'** Ukraine 90 C1
- Kovno** see Kaunas
- Kowno** see Kaunas
- Kozáni** Greece 86 B4
- Kozhikode** India see Calicut 114 D2
- Kra, Isthmus of** *coastal feature* Myanmar/Thailand 119 B6
- Kragujevac** Serbia 82 D4
- Krakau** see Kraków
- Kraków** Poland *Eng.* Cracow, *Ger.* Krakau 81 D5
- Kraljevo** Serbia 82 D4
- Kranj** Slovenia 77 D7
- Krasnodar** Russian Federation 93 A6
- Krasnovodsk** see Türkmenbaşy
- Krasnoyarsk** Russian Federation 96 D4
- Krasnyy Luch** Ukraine 91 H3
- Kremenchuk** Ukraine 91 F2
- Kremenchuts'ke** *Vodoskhovyshe Reservoir* Ukraine 91 E2
- Krems an der Donau** Austria 77 E6
- Kretinga** Lithuania *Ger.* Krottingen 88 B3
- Krichew** see Krychaw
- Krishna** *river* India 114 C1
- Kristiansand** Norway 67 A6
- Kristianstad** Sweden 67 B7
- Kriti** *island* Greece *Eng.* Crete 87 C7
- Kritikó Pélagos** see Crete, Sea of
- Krivoy Rog** see Kryvyi Rih
- Krk** *island* Croatia 82 A3
- Kroonstad** South Africa 60 D4
- Krottingen** see Kretinga
- Krung Thep** see Bangkok
- Kruševac** Serbia 83 E4
- Krušné Hory** see Erzgebirge
- Krychaw** Belarus *Rus.* Krichew 89 E6
- Kryms'kyy Pivostri** *peninsula* Ukraine *var.* Crimea 90 F4

**Kryvyy Rih** Ukraine *Rus.* Krivoy Rog 91 E3

**Kuala Lumpur** capital of Malaysia 120 B3

**Kuala Terengganu** Malaysia 120 B3

**Kuang-tung** see Guangdong

**Kuantan** Malaysia 120 C3

**Kuba** see Quba

**Kuching** Malaysia 120 C3

**Kuçovë** Albania *prev.* Qyteti Stalin 83 D6

**Kudus** Indonesia *prev.* Koedoes 120 D5

**Kuei-chou** see China Guizhou

**Kugluktuk** Canada *prev.* Coppermine 19 E3

**Kuito** Angola 60 C2

**Kuldīga** Latvia *Ger.* Goldingen 88 B3

**Kullorsuaq** Greenland 64 C2

**Külob** Tajikistan *Rus.* Kulyab 105 E3

**Kulyab** see Külob

**Kum** see Qom

**Kuma river** Russian Federation 93 B7

**Kumamoto** Japan 113 B6

**Kumanovo** Macedonia 83 E5

**Kumasi** Ghana 57 E5

**Kumayri** see Gyumri 99 F2

**Kumo** Nigeria 57 G4

**Kumon Range** mountain range Myanmar 118 B1

**Kunashir island** Japan/Russian Federation (disputed) 112 E1

**Kunduz** see Kondoz

**Kunja-Urgenç** see Köneürgenç

**Kunlun Mountains** see Kunlun Shan

**Kunlun Shan** mountain range China *Eng.* Kunlun Mountains 106 B4

**Kunming** China 111 B6

**Kununurra** Australia 128 D3

**Kupang** Indonesia 120 E5

**Kür** see Kura

**Kura river** Azerbaijan/Georgia Az. Kür 99 G2

**Kurashiki** Japan 113 B5

**Kurdistan region** Turkey 99 F4

**Küre Dağları** mountains Turkey 98 C2

**Kuressaare** Estonia *prev.* Kingissepp, *Ger.* Arensburg 88 C2

**Kurgan-Tyube** see Qırghontepa

**Kurile Islands** islands Pacific Ocean 112 E1

**Kurile Trench** undersea feature Pacific Ocean 134 C2

**Kurnool** India 114 D2

**Kushiro** Japan 112 E2

**Kushka** see Serhetabat

**Kustanay** see Kostonay

**Kütahya** Turkey *prev.* Kutaiah 98 B3

**Kutaiah** see Kütahya

**K'ut'aisi** Georgia 99 F2

**Kutch, Rann of** see Kachch, Rann of

**Kuujuuaq** Canada 21 E2

**Kuujuarapik** Canada *prev.* Poste-de-la-Baleine 20 D2

**Kuusamo** Finland 66 E3

**Kuwait** country SW Asia 102 C4

**Kuwait City** capital of Kuwait 102 C4

**Kuytun** China 108 C2

**Kvitøya island** Svalbard 65 G1

**Kwangju** South Korea 111 E4

**Kwango river** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 C7

**Kwangtung** see Guangdong

**Kweichow** see Guizhou

**Kykládes island group** Greece *prev.* Kikládhes, *Eng.* Cyclades 87 D6

**Kyrenia** see Girne

**Kyrgyzstan** country C Asia *var.* Kirghizia 105

**Kýthira island** Greece 87 B6

**Kyushu-Palau Ridge** undersea feature Pacific Ocean 124 B1

**Kyyiv** see Kiev

**Kyyivs'ke Vodoshkovyshche** Reservoir Ukraine 91 E1

**Kyôto** Japan 113 C5

**Kyûshû island** Japan 113 B6

**Kyzylorda** Kazakhstan 96 B5

# L

**Laâyoune** Western Sahara 52 B3

**Labé** Guinea 56 C4

**Laborca** see Laborec

**Laborec river** Slovakia *Hung.* Laborca 81 E5

**Labrador region** Canada 21 F2

**Labrador Sea** Atlantic Ocean 64 B5

**Laccadive Islands** see Lakshadweep

**La Ceiba** Honduras 34 D2

**Lachlan River** river Australia 131 C6

**La Coruña** see A Coruña

**La Crosse** Wisconsin, USA 22 A2

**Ladoga, Lake** see Ladozhskoye Ozero

**Ladozhskoye Ozero lake** Russian Federation *Eng.* Lake Ladoga 92 B3

**Ladysmith** Wisconsin, USA 22 A2

**Lae** Papua New Guinea 126 B3

**La Esperanza** Honduras 34 C2

**Lafayette** Louisiana, USA 30 B3

**Laghouat** Algeria 52 D2

**Lagos** Nigeria 57 F5

**Lagos** Portugal 74 C4

**Lagouira** Western Sahara 52 A4

**La Grande** Oregon, USA 26 C3

**La Habana** see Havana

**Lahore** Pakistan 116 C2

**Lai** Chad 58 C4

**Laila** see Laylá

**Lajes** Brazil 44 D3

**Lake Charles** Louisiana, USA 30 B3

**Lake District** region England, UK 71 C5

**Lakewood** Colorado, USA 24 D4

**Lakshadweep island group** India *Eng.* Laccadive Islands 114 B2

**La Ligua** Chile 46 B4

**La Louvière** Belgium 69 B6

**Lambaré** Paraguay 44 B3

- Lambaréné** Gabon 59 B6  
**Lamia** Greece 86 B4  
**Lancaster** England, UK 71 D5  
**Lancaster** California, USA 27 C7  
**Lancaster Sound** *sea feature*  
 Canada 19 F2  
**Landsberg** *see* Gorzów  
 Wielkopolski  
**Land's End** *coastal feature*  
 England, UK 71 C7  
**Landshut** Germany 77 D6  
**Lang Son** Vietnam 118 D3  
**Länkärän** Azerbaijan *Rus.*  
 Lenkoran' 99 H3  
**Lansing** Michigan, USA 22 C3  
**Lanzarote** *island* Spain 52 B3  
**Lanzhou** China 110 B4  
**Laon** France 72 D3  
**La Oroya** Peru 42 B3  
**Laos** *country* SE Asia 118  
**La Palma** *island* Spain 52 A3  
**La Paz** *capital of* Bolivia 42 C4  
**La Paz** Mexico 32 B3  
**La Pérouse Strait** *sea feature*  
 Japan 112 D1  
**Lapland** *region* N Europe  
 66 C3  
**La Plata** Argentina 46 D4  
**Lappeenranta** Finland 67 E5  
**Laptev Sea** *see*  
 Laptevykh, More  
**Laptevykh, More** Arctic Ocean  
*Eng.* Laptev Sea 97 F2  
**L'Aquila** Italy 78 C4  
**Laramie** Wyoming, USA 24 C4  
**Laredo** Texas, USA 29 F5  
**La Rioja** Argentina 46 C3  
**Lárisa** Greece 86 B4  
**Lärkäna** Pakistan 116 B3  
**Larnaka** Cyprus *var.* Larnaka,  
 Larnax 98 C5  
**Larnaka** *see* Larnaka  
**Larnax** *see* Larnaka  
**La Rochelle** France 72 B4  
**La Roche-sur-Yon** France 72 B4  
**La Romana** Dominican Republic  
 36 E3  
**Las Cruces** New Mexico, USA  
 28 D3  
**Las Piedras** Uruguay 44 C5  
**La Serena** Chile 46 B3  
**La Spezia** Italy 78 B3  
**Las Tablas** Panama 35 F5  
**Las Vegas** Nevada, USA 27 D7  
**Latakia** *see* Al Lādhiqiyah  
**Latvia** *country* NE Europe 88  
**Launceston** Tasmania 131 C8  
**Laurentian Basin** *see* Canada  
 Basin  
**Laurentian Mountains** *upland*  
 Canada 16 D4  
**Lausanne** Switzerland 77 A7  
**Laut, Pulau** *prev.* Laoet. *Island*  
 Indonesia 120 D4  
**Laval** France 72 B4  
**Lawton** Oklahoma, USA 29 F2  
**Laylá** Saudi Arabia 103 C5  
**Lazarev Sea** *sea* Antarctica  
 136 B2  
**Lebanon** *country* SW Asia  
 100-101  
**Lebu** Chile 47 B5  
**Lecce** Italy 79 E5  
**Leduc** Canada 19 E5  
**Leeds** England, UK 71 D5  
**Leeuwarden** Netherlands 68 D1  
**Leeward Islands** *see* Sotavento,  
 Ilhas de  
**Lefkáda** *island* Greece *prev.*  
 Levkás 87 A5  
**Lefkoşa** *see* Nicosia  
**Lefkosia** *see* Nicosia  
**Legaspi** *see* Legazpi City  
**Legazpi City** Philippines *var.*  
 Legaspi 120 E2  
**Legnica** Poland Ger. Liegnitz  
 80 B4  
**Le Havre** France 72 B3  
**Leicester** England, UK 71 D6  
**Leiden** Netherlands 68 C3  
**Leipzig** Germany 76 D4  
**Lek river** Netherlands 68 C4  
**Le Léman** *see* Geneva, Lake  
**Lelystad** Netherlands 68 D3  
**Léman, Lac** *see* Geneva, Lake  
**Le Mans** France 72 B4  
**Lemesos** *see* Limassol  
**Lemnos** *see* Limnos  
**Lena river** Russian Federation  
 97 F3  
**Leninabad** *see* Khujand  
**Leninakan** *see* Gyumri  
**Leninograd** *see* St Petersburg  
**Leninsk** *see* Türkmenabat  
**Lenkoran'** *see* Länkärän  
**León** Mexico 33 E4  
**León** Nicaragua 34 C3  
**León** Spain 74 D1  
**Leopoldville** *see* Kinshasa  
**Lepel'** *see* Lyepyl'  
**Le Puy** France 73 C5  
**Lérída** *see* Lleida  
**Lerwick** Scotland, UK 70 D1  
**Lesbos** *see* Lésvos  
**Leshan** China 111 B5  
**Leskovac** Serbia 82 E4  
**Lesotho** *country* southern  
 Africa 60  
**Lesser Antilles** *island group*  
 West Indies 37 G4  
**Lésvos** *island* Greece *Eng.*  
 Lesbos 86 D4  
**Lethbridge** Canada 19 E5  
**Leti, Kepulauan** *island group*  
 Indonesia 121 F5  
**Leuven** Belgium 69 C6  
**Leverkusen** Germany 76 A4  
**Levin** New Zealand 132 D4  
**Levkás** *see* Lefkáda  
**Lewis** *island* Scotland, UK  
 70 B2  
**Lewiston** Idaho, USA 26 C2  
**Lewiston** Maine, USA 23 G2  
**Lexington** Kentucky, USA  
 22 C5  
**Lezhë** Albania 83 D5  
**Lhasa** China 108 C5  
**Lhazé** China 108 C4  
**L'Hospitalet de Llobregat** *var.*  
 Hospitalet. Spain 75 G2  
**Liao** *see* Liaoning  
**Liaoning** *province* China  
*var.* Liao, Shengking; *hist.*  
 Fengtien, Shenking. Admin.  
 region 110 D3  
**Libau** *see* Liepāja  
**Liberec** Czech Republic *Ger.*  
 Reichenberg 80 B4  
**Liberia** *country* W Africa 56  
**Liberia** Costa Rica 34 D4



- Libreville** *capital of Gabon*  
59 A5
- Libya** *country N Africa* 53
- Libyan Desert** *desert N Africa*  
50 C3
- Lichuan** *China* 111 B5
- Liechtenstein** *country C Europe*  
77 B7
- Liège** *Belgium* 69 D6
- Liegnitz** *see Legnica*
- Lienz** *Austria* 77 D7
- Linz** *Austria* 77 D7
- Liepāja** *Latvia Ger. Libau* 88 B3
- Liffey** *river Ireland* 71 B5
- Ligurian Sea** *Mediterranean Sea* 78 A3
- Likasi** *Dem. Rep. Congo*  
59 E8
- Lille** *France* 72 D2
- Lillehammer** *Norway* 67 B5
- Lilongwe** *capital of Malawi*  
61 E2
- Lima** *capital of Peru* 42 B4
- Limassol** *Cyprus var. Lemesos*  
98 C5
- Limerick** *Ireland* 71 A6
- Limnos** *island Greece var. Lemnos* 86 D4
- Limoges** *France* 72 C5
- Limón** *Costa Rica* 35 E4
- Limpopo** *river southern Africa*  
60 D3
- Linares** *Chile* 46 B4
- Linares** *Spain* 75 E4
- Linchuan** *see Fuzhou*
- Lincoln** *England, UK* 71 D5
- Lincoln** *Nebraska, USA* 25 F4
- Lincoln Sea** *Arctic Ocean* 64 E1
- Linden** *Guyana* 41 G2
- Lindi** *Tanzania* 55 C8
- Line Islands** *island group*  
*Kiribati* 127 G2
- Linköping** *Sweden* 67 C6
- Linz** *Austria* 77 D6
- Lion, Golfe du** *sea feature*  
*Mediterranean Sea* 73 D6
- Lipari, Isola** *island Italy*  
79 D6
- Lipari Islands** *see Isole Eolie*
- Lira** *Uganda* 55 B6
- Lisbon** *capital of Portugal Port.*  
*Lisboa* 74 B3
- Litani** *river SW Asia* 91 B4
- Lithuania** *country E Europe*  
88-89
- Little Andaman** *island India*  
115 G2
- Little Minch** *sea feature*  
*Scotland, UK* 70 B3
- Little Rock** *Arkansas, USA*  
30 B2
- Liuzhou** *China* 111 C6
- Liverpool** *England, UK* 71 D5
- Livingstone** *Zambia* 60 D3
- Livno** *Bosnia & Herzegovina*  
82 B4
- Livorno** *Italy* 78 B3
- Ljubljana** *capital of Slovenia*  
77 D7
- Ljusnan** *river Sweden* 67 B5
- Llanos** *region Colombia/Venezuela* 41 E2
- Lleida** *Spain Cast. Lérida*  
75 F2
- Lobatse** *Botswana* 60 D4
- Lobito** *Angola* 60 B2
- Locarno** *Switzerland* 77 B7
- Lodja** *Dem. Rep. Congo* 59 D6
- Łódź** *Poland Rus. Lodz* 80 D4
- Lofoten** *island group Norway*  
66 B3
- Logroño** *Spain* 75 E2
- Loire** *river France* 72 B4
- Loja** *Ecuador* 40 A5
- Lokitaung** *Kenya* 55 C5
- Loksa** *Estonia Ger. Loxa* 88 D2
- Lombok, Pulau** *island Indonesia*  
120 D5
- Lomé** *capital of Togo* 57 E5
- Lomond, Loch** *lake Scotland, UK* 70 C4
- London** *Canada* 20 C5
- London** *capital of UK* 71 E6
- Londonderry** *Northern Ireland, UK* 70 B4
- Londonderry, Cape** *coastal feature Australia* 128 D2
- Londrina** *Brazil* 44 D2
- Long Beach** *California, USA*  
27 C8
- Long Island** *island Bahamas*  
34 D2
- Long Island** *island NE USA*  
23 G3
- Longreach** *Australia* 130 C4
- Long Strait** *Straits Russian Federation* 95 H2
- Longview** *Texas, USA* 29 G3
- Longview** *Washington, USA*  
26 B2
- Longyearbyen** *Svalbard* 65 F2
- Lop Nur** *lake China* 108 C3
- Lorca** *Spain* 75 E4
- Lord Howe Island** *island Australia* 124 C4
- Lord Howe Rise** *undersea feature Pacific Ocean* 124 D4
- Lorient** *France* 72 A4
- Los Alamos** *New Mexico, USA*  
28 D1
- Los Angeles** *California, USA*  
27 C7
- Loslau** *see Wodzisław Śląski*
- Los Mochis** *Mexico* 32 C3
- Losonc** *see Lučenec*
- Losontz** *see Lučenec*
- Lot** *river France* 73 B5
- Louangphrabang** *Laos* 118 C3
- Loubomo** *Congo* 59 B6
- Louisiana** *state USA* 30 B3
- Louisville** *Kentucky, USA* 22 C5
- Louisville Ridge** *undersea feature Pacific Ocean* 125 E4
- Lovech** *Bulgaria* 86 C2
- Lower California** *see Baja California*
- Lower Hutt** *New Zealand*
- Loxa** *see Loksa*
- Loyauté, Îles** *island group*  
*New Caledonia* 126 D5
- Loznica** *Serbia* 82 C3
- Lu** *see Shandong*
- Luanda** *capital of Angola*  
60 B1
- Luanshya** *Zambia* 60 D2
- Lubango** *Angola* 60 B2
- Lubbock** *Texas, USA* 29 E2
- Lübeck** *Germany* 76 C3
- Lublin** *Poland Rus. Lyublin*  
80 E4

**Lubny** Ukraine 91 F2  
**Lubumbashi** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 E8  
**Lucapa** Angola 60 C1  
**Lucena** Philippines 120 E2  
**Lučenec** Slovakia *Hung.* Losonc, Ger. Losontz 81 D6  
**Lucerne** see Luzern  
**Lucknow** India 117 E3  
**Lüderitz** Namibia 60 C4  
**Ludhiāna** India 116 D2  
**Lugano** Switzerland 77 B7  
**Lugo** Spain 74 C1  
**Luhans'k** Ukraine 91 H3  
**Luleå** Sweden 66 D4  
**Lumsden** New Zealand 133 A7  
**Lüneburg** Germany 76 C3  
**Luninyets** Belarus 89 C6  
**Luoyang** var. Honan, Lo-yang. China 110 C4  
**Lusaka** capital of Zambia 60 D2  
**Lushnjë** Albania 83 D6  
**Lüt, Bahrat** see Dead Sea  
**Luts'k** Ukraine 90 C1  
**Luxembourg** country W Europe 69 D8  
**Luxembourg** capital of Luxembourg 69 D8  
**Luxor** see Al Uqşur  
**Luzern** Switzerland Fr. Lucerne 77 B7  
**Luzon** island Philippines 121 E1  
**Luzon Strait** sea feature Philippines/Taiwan 107 E3  
**L'viv** Ukraine *Rus.* L'vov 90 C2  
**L'vov** see L'viv  
**Lyepyl'** Belarus *Rus.* Lepel' 89 D5  
**Lyon** France 73 D5  
**Lyublin** see Lublin

---

## M

---

**Ma'an** Jordan 101 B6  
**Maas** see Meuse  
**Maastricht** Netherlands 69 D6

**Macao** external territory Portugal, E Asia var. Macau 111 C7  
**Macapá** Brazil 43 F1  
**Macau** see Macao  
**Macdonnell Ranges** mountains Australia 130 A4  
**Macedonia** country SE Europe officially Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, abbrev. FYR Macedonia 83  
**Maceió** Brazil 43 H3  
**Machala** Ecuador 40 A5  
**Mackay** Australia 130 D4  
**Mackay, Lake** lake Australia 128 D4  
**Mackenzie** river Canada 19 E4  
**Mackenzie Bay** sea feature Atlantic Ocean 136 D3  
**Macleod, Lake** lake Australia 128 A4  
**Mâcon** France 72 D5  
**Macon** Georgia, USA 31 E2  
**Madagascar** country Indian Ocean 61  
**Madagascar Basin** undersea feature Indian Ocean 123 B5  
**Madagascar Plateau** undersea feature Indian Ocean 123 A6  
**Madang** Papua New Guinea 126 B3  
**Madeira** river Bolivia/Brazil 42 D2  
**Madeira** island group Portugal 52 A2  
**Madhya Pradesh** state India 117 E4  
**Madison** Wisconsin, USA 22 B3  
**Madiun** prev. Madioen. Indonesia 120 D5  
**Madona** Latvia Ger. Modohn 88 D3  
**Madras** see Chennai  
**Madre de Dios** river Bolivia/Peru 42 C3  
**Madrid** capital of Spain 75 E3  
**Madurai** India 114 D3  
**Magadan** Russian Fed. 97 G3  
**Magallanes** see Punta Arenas  
**Magallanes, Estrecho** de see Magellan, Strait of

**Magdalena** river Colombia 40 B2  
**Magdeburg** Germany 76 C4  
**Magelang** Indonesia 120 C5  
**Magellan, Strait of** sea feature S South America Sp. Estrecho de Magallanes 47 B8  
**Maggiore, Lake** lake Italy/Switzerland 78 B2  
**Mahajanga** Madagascar 61 G3  
**Mahalapye** Botswana 60 D4  
**Mahanādi** river India 117 F5  
**Mahārashtira** state India 116 D5  
**Mahé** island Seychelles 61 H1  
**Mahilyow** Belarus *Rus.* Mogilëv 89 E6  
**Mährisch-Ostrau** see Ostrava  
**Maicao** Colombia 40 C1  
**Maiduguri** Nigeria 57 H4  
**Maimana** see Meymaneh  
**Maine** state USA 23 G1  
**Maine, Gulf of** gulf USA 23 G2  
**Mainz** Germany 77 B5  
**Maio** island Cape Verde 56 A3  
**Maiz, Islas del** islands Nicaragua 35 E3  
**Majorca** see Mallorca  
**Majuro** island Marshall Islands 126 D1  
**Makarska** Croatia 82 B4  
**Makarov Basin** undersea feature Arctic Ocean 137 G3  
**Makassar** Indonesia prev. Ujungpandang 121 E4  
**Makassar Strait** strait Indonesia 120 D4  
**Makeyevka** see Makiyivka  
**Makhachkala** Russian Federation 93 B7 96 A4  
**Makiyivka** Ukraine *Rus.* Makeyevka 91 G5  
**Makkah** Saudi Arabia Eng. Mecca 103 A5  
**Makkovik** Canada 21 F2  
**Malabo** capital of Equatorial Guinea 59 A5  
**Malacca, Strait of** sea feature Indonesia/ Malaysia 106 C4 119 C8 120 B3

## Maladzyechna — Marquesas Islands

- Maladzyechna** Belarus *Rus.*  
 Molodechno, *Pol.*  
 Molodeczno 89 C5
- Málaga** Spain 74 D5
- Malakal** Sudan 55 B5
- Malang** Indonesia 120 D5
- Malanje** Angola 60 C2
- Malatya** Turkey 99 E3
- Malawi** *country* southern  
 Africa 61
- Malay Peninsula** *peninsula*  
 Malaysia/Thailand 119 D8
- Malaysia** *country* Asia 120
- Malden Island** *atoll* Kiribati  
 125 F2
- Maldives** *country* Indian Ocean  
 114 C4
- Male** *capital of* Maldives  
 114 C4
- Malekula** *island* Vanuatu 124 D3
- Mali** *country* W Africa 57
- Malindi** Kenya 55 C7
- Mallorca** *island* Spain *Eng.*  
 Majorca 75 H3
- Malmö** Sweden 67 B7
- Malta** *country* Mediterranean  
 Sea 79 C8
- Malta** Montana, USA 24 C1
- Malta Channel** *sea feature*  
 Mediterranean Sea 79 C7
- Maluku** *island group*  
 Indonesia *var.* Moluccas  
 107 E4 121 F4
- Maluku, Laut** Pacific Ocean  
*Eng.* Molucca Sea 121 F4
- Mamberamo** *river* Indonesia  
 121 H4
- Mamoudzou** *capital of*  
 Mayotte 61 G2
- Man, Isle of** *island* UK 71 C5
- Manado** Indonesia 121 F3
- Managua** *capital of* Nicaragua  
 34 D3
- Manama** *capital of* Bahrain *Ar.*  
 Al Manāmah 103 C5
- Mananjary** Madagascar 61 G3
- Manaus** Brazil 42 D2
- Manchester** England, UK  
 71 D5
- Manchester** New Hampshire,  
 USA 23 G2
- Manchurian Plain** *plain* E Asia  
 107 E1
- Mandalay** Myanmar 118 B3
- Mangalia** Romania 90 D5
- Mangalore** India 114 C2
- Manicouagan, Réservoir**  
*Reservoir* Canada 21 E3
- Manihiki** *atoll* Cook Islands  
 125 F3
- Maniitsoq** Greenland 64 C3
- Manila** *capital of* Philippines  
 121 E1
- Manisa** Turkey *prev.* Saruhan  
 98 A3
- Manitoba** *province* Canada  
 19 G4
- Manizales** Colombia 40 B3
- Manjimup** Australia 129 B7
- Mannar** Sri Lanka 115 E3
- Mannar, Gulf of** *sea feature*  
 Indian Ocean 114 D3
- Mannheim** Germany 77 B5
- Manono** Dem. Rep. Congo  
 59 E7
- Mansel Island** *island* Canada  
 20 C1
- Mansfield** Ohio, USA 22 D4
- Manta** Ecuador 40 A4
- Mantes-la-Jolie** France 72 C3
- Mantova** Italy *Eng.* Mantua  
 78 B2
- Mantua** *see* Mantova
- Manurewa** New Zealand  
 132 D3
- Manzhouli** China 109 F1
- Mao** Chad 58 B3
- Maoke, Pegunungan**  
*mountains* Indonesia  
 121 H4
- Maputo** *capital of*  
 Mozambique 61 E4
- Mar, Serra do** *mountains* Brazil  
 38 D4
- Maracaibo** Venezuela 40 C1
- Maracaibo, Lago de** *inlet*  
 Venezuela 40 C1
- Maracay** Venezuela 40 D1
- Maradi** Niger 57 F3
- Marāgheh** Iran 102 C3
- Marajó, Ilha de** *island* Brazil  
 43 F2
- Marañón** *river* Peru 42 B2
- Maraş** *see* Kahramanmaraş
- Marash** *see* Kahramanmaraş
- Marbella** Spain 74 D5
- Marble Bar** Australia 128 B4
- Mar Chiquita, Laguna salt lake**  
 Argentina 46 C3
- Mardān** Pakistan 116 C1
- Mar del Plata** Argentina 47 D5
- Mardin** Turkey 99 E4
- Margarita, Isla de** *island*  
 Venezuela 41 E1
- Mārgow, Dasht-e** *desert*  
 Afghanistan 104 C5
- Mariana Trench** *undersea*  
*feature* Pacific Ocean  
 124 B1 126 B1
- Mariás, Islas** *islands* Mexico  
 32 C4
- Maribor** Slovenia 77 E7
- Marie Byrd Land** *region*  
 Antarctica 136 B4
- Mariehamn** Finland 67 D6
- Marijampolė** Lithuania *prev.*  
 Kapsukas 88 B4
- Marília** Brazil 44 D2
- Maringá** Brazil 44 D2
- Marion, Lake** *lake* South  
 Carolina, USA 31 F2
- Mariscal Estigarribia** Paraguay  
 44 B2
- Maritsa** *river* SE Europe 86 D3
- Mariupol'** Ukraine *prev.*  
 Shdanov 91 G3
- Marka** Somalia 55 D6
- Marmara, Sea of** *see* Marmara  
 Denizi
- Marmara Denizi** Turkey *Eng.*  
 Sea of Marmara 98 B2
- Marne** *river* France 72 D3
- Marotiri Island** *group* French  
 Polynesia 125 F4
- Maroua** Cameroon 58 B3
- Marowijne** *river* French  
 Guiana/Suriname 41 H3
- Marquesas Fracture Zone**  
*tectonic feature* Pacific Ocean  
 125 G3
- Marquesas Islands** *island group*  
 French Polynesia *Fr.* Îles  
 Marquises 125 G3

- Marquette** Michigan, USA 22 B1
- Marquisas, Îles** see Marquesas Islands
- Marrakech** Morocco *Eng.* Marrakesh 52 C2
- Marawah** Australia 131 C8
- Marree** Australia 131 B5
- Marsala** Italy 79 C6
- Marseille** France 73 D6
- Marshall Islands** *country* Pacific Ocean 126-127
- Martin** Slovakia *prev.* Turčianský Svätý Martin, Ger. Sankt Martin, Hung. Turócszentmárton 81 C5
- Martinique** *external territory* France, West Indies 37
- Mary** Turkmenistan *prev.* Merv 104 C3
- Maryborough** Australia 131 E5
- Maryland** state USA 23 F4
- Masai Steppe** *grassland* Tanzania 55 C7
- Mascarene Basin** *undersea feature* Indian Ocean 123 B5
- Mascarene Islands** *island group* Indian Ocean 61 H4
- Mascarene Plain** *undersea feature* Indian Ocean 123 B5
- Mascarene Plateau** *undersea feature* Indian Ocean 123 B5
- Maseru** *capital of* Lesotho 60 D4
- Mas-ha** Bank 101 D6
- Mashhad** Iran *var.* Meshed 100 E3
- Masindi** Uganda 55 B6
- Maşīrah, Jazīrat** *Island* Oman 103 E6
- Maşīrah, Khalij** *bay* Oman 103 E6
- Mason City** Iowa, USA 25 F3
- Masqaţ** see Muscat
- Massachusetts** state USA 23 G3
- Massawa** see Mits'iwa
- Massif Central** *upland* France 73 C5
- Massoukou** Gabon 59 B6
- Masterton** New Zealand 133 D5
- Matadi** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 B7
- Matagalpa** Nicaragua 34 D3
- Matamoros** Mexico 33 E2
- Matanzas** Cuba 36 B2
- Matara** Sri Lanka 115 E4
- Mataram** Indonesia 120 D5
- Mataró** Spain 75 G2
- Mato Grosso** *upland* Brazil 43 E3
- Matosinhos** Portugal 74 C2
- Matsue** Japan 113 B5
- Matsuyama** Japan 113 B5
- Matthorn** *peak* Italy/Switzerland 77 B7
- Maturin** Venezuela 41 E1
- Maun** Botswana 60 D3
- Mauritania** *country* W Africa 56
- Mauritius** *country* Indian Ocean 61 H4 123 B5
- Mawlamyine** Myanmar *prev.* Moulmein 118 B4
- Mayaguana** *island* Bahamas 36 D2
- Mayfield** New Zealand 133 C6
- Mayotte** *external territory* France, Indian Ocean 61 G2
- Mayyit, Al Bahr al** see Dead Sea
- Mazār-e Sharīf** Afghanistan 104 D3
- Mazatlán** Mexico 32 C3
- Mažeikiai** Lithuania 88 B3
- Mazury** *region* Poland 80 D3
- Mazyr** Belarus *Rus.* Mozyr' 89 D7
- Mbabane** *capital of* Swaziland 61 E4
- Mbaké** Senegal 56 B3
- Mbala** Zambia 61 E1
- Mbale** Uganda 55 C6
- Mbandaka** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 C5
- Mbeya** Tanzania 55 B8
- Mbuji-Mayi** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 D7
- McKinley, Mount** *peak* Alaska, USA *var.* Denali 18 C3
- Mead, Lake** *lake* SW USA 28 A1
- Mecca** see Makkah
- Mechelen** Belgium 69 C5
- Mecklenburger Bucht** *bay* Germany 76 C2
- Medan** Indonesia 120 B3
- Medellín** Colombia 40 B2
- Médenine** Tunisia 53 F2
- Medford** Oregon, USA 26 A4
- Medina** see Al Madīnah
- Mediterranean Sea** Atlantic Ocean 84-85
- Meekatharra** Australia 129 B5
- Meerut** India 116 D3
- Megisti** *island* Greece 98 B4
- Mek'elē** Ethiopia 54 C4
- Mekong** *river* SE Asia 106 D3
- Mekong, Mouths of the** *wetlands* Vietnam 119 D6
- Melanesia** *region* Pacific Ocean 126 C3
- Melanesian Basin** *undersea feature* Pacific Ocean 134 C3
- Melbourne** Australia 131 C7
- Melbourne** Florida, USA 31 F4
- Melekeok** *capital of* Palau 126 A1
- Melghir, Chott** *salt lake* Algeria 53 E2
- Melilla** *external territory* Spain, N Africa 52 C1
- Melitopol'** Ukraine 91 F4
- Melo** Uruguay 44 C4
- Melville Island** *island* Australia 128 E2
- Melville Island** *island* Canada 19 E2
- Memel** see Klaipėda
- Memel** see Neman
- Memphis** Tennessee, USA 30 C1
- Mendaña Fracture Zone** *tectonic feature* Pacific Ocean 135 G3
- Mende** France 73 C6
- Mendeleev Ridge** *undersea feature* Arctic Ocean 137 G2
- Mendocino Fracture Zone** *tectonic feature* Pacific Ocean 134 D2
- Mendoza** Argentina 46 B4
- Menengyn Tal** *plain* Mongolia 109 F2
- Menongue** Angola 60 C2

## Menorca — Mito

- Menorca island** Spain *Eng.* Minorca 75 H3
- Metairie** Louisiana, USA 30 C3
- Mentawai, Kepulauan island group** Indonesia 120 B4
- Meppel** Netherlands 68 D2
- Merced** California, USA 27 B6
- Mercedes** Uruguay 44 B5
- Mergui** see Myeik
- Mergui Archipelago island chain** Myanmar 119 B6
- Mérida** Mexico 33 H3
- Mérida** Spain 74 D3
- Mérida** Venezuela 40 C2
- Meridian** Mississippi, USA 30 C2
- Merredin** Australia 129 B6
- Mersin** Turkey *var.* İçel 98 C4
- Meru** Kenya 55 C6
- Merv** see Mary
- Mesa** Arizona, USA 28 B2
- Meshed** see Mashhad
- Messina** Italy 79 D6
- Messina, Stretto di sea feature** Ionian Sea/Tyrrhenian Sea 79 D7
- Mestre** Italy 78 C2
- Meta river** Colombia/Venezuela 40 C2
- Metković** Croatia 82 C4
- Metz** France 72 E3
- Meuse river** W Europe *var.* Maas 72 D3
- Mexicali** Mexico 32 A1
- Mexico country** North America 32-33
- México, Golfo de** see Mexico, Gulf of
- Mexico, Gulf of sea feature** Atlantic Ocean/Caribbean Sea 48 A4
- Mexico City capital of Mexico** *Sp.* Ciudad de México 33 E4
- Meymaneh** Afghanistan *var.* Maimana 104 D4
- Mezen' river** Russian Federation 92 D3
- Miami** Florida, USA 31 F5
- Miami Beach** Florida, USA 31 F5
- Mianyang** China 111 B5
- Michigan state** USA 22 C2
- Michigan, Lake lake** USA 17 C5
- Micronesia country** Pacific Ocean 126 B2
- Micronesia region** Pacific Ocean 126
- Mid Atlantic Ridge undersea feature** Atlantic Ocean 48 B4
- Middelburg** South Africa 60 D5
- Middle Andaman island** India 115 G2
- Middlesbrough** England, UK 71 D5
- Mid-Indian Basin undersea feature** Indian Ocean 122 C4
- Mid-Indian Ridge undersea feature** Indian Ocean 123 C5
- Midland** Texas, USA 29 E3
- Mid-Pacific Mountains** *var.* Mid-Pacific Seamounts. *Undersea feature* Pacific Ocean 124 C1
- Mid-Pacific Seamounts** see Mid-Pacific Mountains
- Midway Islands US territory** Pacific Ocean 134 D2
- Mikhailovka** Russian Federation 93 B6
- Milagro** Ecuador 40 A4
- Milan** see Milano
- Milano** Italy *Eng.* Milan 78 B2
- Mildura** Australia 131 C6
- Millennium Island island** Kiribati *prev.* Caroline Island 127 H3
- Miles** Australia 131 D5
- Miles City** Montana, USA 24 C2
- Milford Haven** Wales, UK 71 C6
- Milford Sound** New Zealand 133 E6
- Milford Sound inlet** New Zealand 133 A6
- Milos island** Greece 87 C6
- Milwaukee** Wisconsin, USA 22 B3
- Min** see Fujian
- Minatitlán** Mexico 33 G4
- Minch, The Strait** Scotland, UK 70 C3
- Mindanao island** Philippines 121 F2
- Mindoro island** Philippines 121 E2
- Mindoro Strait sea feature** South China Sea/Sulu Sea 121 E2
- Mingäçevir** Azerbaijan *Rus.* Mingechaur 99 G2
- Mingechaur** see Mingäçevir
- Minho river** Portugal/Spain *Sp.* Miño 74 C2
- Minicoy Island island** India 114 C3
- Minneapolis** Minnesota, USA 23 F2
- Minnesota state** USA 25 F2
- Miño river** Portugal/Spain *Port.* Minho 74 C1
- Minorca** see Menorca
- Minot** North Dakota, USA 24 D1
- Minā' Qābūs** Oman 122 B3
- Minsk capital of Belarus** 89 C5
- Minto, Lake lake** Canada 20 D2
- Miranda de Ebro** Spain 75 E1
- Mirim, Lake** see Mirim Lagoon
- Mirim Lagoon lagoon** Brazil/Uruguay *var.* Mirim, Lake 44 C5
- Mirtóo Pelagos sea feature** Mediterranean Sea 87 C6
- Miskitos Cayos islands** Nicaragua 35 E2
- Miskolc** Hungary 81 D6
- Miṣrāṭah** Libya 53 F2
- Mississippi state** USA 30 C2
- Mississippi river** USA 16 C5
- Mississippi Delta wetlands** USA 30 C4
- Missoula** Montana, USA 24 B2
- Missouri state** USA 25 G4
- Missouri river** USA 17 C5
- Mistassini, Lake lake** Canada 20 D3
- Mitau** see Jelgava
- Mitchell S Dakota, USA** 25 E3
- Mitchell River river** Australia 130 C3
- Mitilini** Greece 86 D4
- Mito** Japan 112 D4

- Mitrović** Kosovo *prev.*  
Kosovska Mitrovica 83 D5
- Mits'iwa** Eritrea *var.* Massawa  
54 C4
- Mitumba, Monts** *Mountain*  
*range* Dem. Rep. Congo 59 E7
- Miyazaki** Japan 113 B6
- Mjøsa lake** Norway 67 B5
- Mljet island** Croatia 83 C5
- Mmabatho** South Africa 60 D4
- Mo** Norway 66 C3
- Mobile** Alabama, USA 30 C3
- Moçambique** Mozambique  
61 F2
- Mocimboa da Praia**  
Mozambique 61 F2
- Mocoa** Colombia 40 B4
- Mocuba** Mozambique 61 E3
- Modena** Italy 78 B3
- Modesto** California, USA 27 B6
- Modohn** see *Madona*
- Modriča** Bosnia & Herzegovina  
82 C3
- Mogadiscio** see *Mogadishu*
- Mogadishu** *capital of* Somalia  
Som. Muqdisho, It.  
Mogadiscio 55 D6
- Mogilëv** see *Mahilyow*
- Mo i Rana** Norway 66 C3
- Mojave** California, USA 27 C7
- Mojave Desert** *desert* W USA  
27 C7
- Moldavia** see *Moldova*
- Molde** Norway 67 A5
- Moldova** *country* E Europe *var.*  
Moldavia 90
- Molodechno** see *Maladzyechna*
- Molodeczno** see *Maladzyechna*
- Molotov** see *Perm'*
- Moluccas** see *Maluku*
- Molucca Sea** see *Maluku, Laut*
- Mombasa** Kenya 55 C7
- Monaco** *country* W Europe  
73 E6
- Monclova** Mexico 33 E2
- Moncton** Canada 21 F4
- Mongo** Chad 58 C3
- Mongolia** *country* NE Asia  
108-109
- Monroe** Louisiana, USA 30 B2
- Monrovia** *capital of* Liberia  
56 C5
- Mons** Belgium 69 B6
- Montague Seamount** *undersea*  
*feature* Atlantic Ocean 45 H1
- Montana** *state* USA 24 C2
- Montauban** France 73 C6
- Mont Blanc** *peak* France/Italy  
62 D4
- Mont-de-Marsan** France  
72 B6
- Monte Cristi** Dominican  
Republic 37 E3
- Montego Bay** Jamaica 36 C3
- Montenegro** *Country*  
SE Europe 83 D5
- Monterey** California, USA  
27 B6
- Montería** Colombia 40 B2
- Montero** Bolivia 42 D4
- Monterrey** Mexico 33 E2
- Montes Claros** Brazil 43 G4
- Montevideo** *capital of* Uruguay  
44 C5
- Montgomery** Alabama, USA  
30 D2
- Monthey** Switzerland 77 A7
- Montpelier** Vermont, USA  
23 F2
- Montpellier** France 73 C6
- Montréal** Canada 21 E4
- Montserrat** *external territory*  
UK, West Indies 37
- Monywa** Myanmar 118 A3
- Monza** Italy 78 B2
- Moora** Australia 129 B6
- Moore, Lake** *lake* Australia  
129 B6
- Moorhead** Minnesota, USA  
25 E2
- Moosonee** Canada 20 C3
- Mopti** Mali 57 E3
- Morava** *river* C Europe 82 E4
- Moravská Ostrava** see *Ostrava*
- Moray Firth** *inlet* Scotland, UK  
70 C3
- Moree** Australia 131 D5
- Morelia** Mexico 33 E4
- Morena, Sierra** *mountain*  
*range* Spain 74 D4
- Morghāb river** Afghanistan/  
Turkmenistan 104 D4
- Morioka** Japan 112 D3
- Mornington Abyssal Plain**  
*undersea feature* Pacific  
Ocean 135 G5
- Morocco** *country* N Africa 52
- Morogoro** Tanzania 55 C7
- Mörön** Mongolia 108 D2
- Morondava** Madagascar 61 F3
- Moroni** *capital of* Comoros  
61 F2
- Morotai, Pulau** *island* Indonesia  
121 F3
- Morova** *river* Poland 80 C6
- Morris Jesup, Kap** *headland*  
Greenland 65 E1
- Moscow** *capital of* Russian  
Federation *Rus.* Moskva  
92 B4 96 B2
- Mosel river** W Europe *Fr.*  
Moselle 77 A5
- Moselle** *river* W Europe *Ger.*  
Mosel 72 E4
- Mosgiel** New Zealand 133 B7
- Moshi** Tanzania 55 C7
- Moskva** see *Moscow*
- Mosquito Coast** *coastal region*  
Nicaragua 35 E3
- Moss** Norway 67 B6
- Mossendjo** Congo 59 B6
- Mossoró** Brazil 43 H2
- Most** Czech Republic *Ger.* Brück  
80 A4
- Mostaganem** Algeria 52 D1
- Mostar** Bosnia & Herz. 82 C4
- Mosul** see *Al Mawşil*
- Motril** Spain 75 E5
- Motueka** New Zealand 133 C5
- Moulines** France 72 C4
- Moulmein** see *Mawlamyine*
- Moundou** Chad 58 C4
- Mount Gambier** Australia  
131 B7
- Mount Isa** Australia 130 B4
- Mount Magnet** Australia  
129 B5
- Mount Vernon** Illinois, USA  
22 B5
- Mouscron** Belgium 69 A6
- Moyobamba** Peru 42 B2

## Moyu — Narva Bay

**Moyu** China 108 B2  
**Mozambique country**  
 SE Africa 61  
**Mozambique Channel sea**  
*feature* Indian Ocean 61 F3  
**Mozyr'** see Mazyr  
**Mpika** Zambia 61 E2  
**Mtwara** Tanzania 55 C8  
**Muang Khong** Laos 119 D5  
**Muang Xaignabouri** see  
 Xaignabouri  
**Mudanjiang** China 110 E3  
**Mufulira** Zambia 60 D2  
**Muğla** Turkey 98 A4  
**Mulhouse** France 72 E4  
**Mull island** Scotland, UK 70 B3  
**Muller, Pegunungan mountains**  
 Indonesia 120 C3  
**Multān** Pakistan 116 C2  
**Mumbai** India *var.* Bombay  
 117 C5  
**München** Germany *Eng.*  
 Munich 77 C6  
**Muncie** Indiana, USA 22 C4  
**Munich** see München  
**Münster** Germany 76 B4  
**Muqdisho** see Mogadishu  
**Mur river** C Europe 77 E7  
**Murchison River river** Australia  
 129 B5  
**Murcia** Spain 75 F4  
**Mures river** Hungary/Romania  
 81 D7  
**Murfreesboro** Tennessee, USA  
 30 D1  
**Murgab** Tajikistan 105 F3  
**Murgap river** Turkmenistan *var.*  
 Murghab 104 C3  
**Murghab** see Murgap  
**Müritzt lake** Germany 76 D3  
**Murmansk** Russian Federation  
 92 C2 96 C1  
**Murray river** Australia 131 B6  
**Murray Fracture Zone tectonic**  
*feature* Pacific Ocean 135 E2  
**Murray Ridge Undersea**  
*feature* Arabian Sea 122 B3  
**Murwillumbah** Australia  
 131 E5  
**Murzuq** Libya 53 F3  
**Muş** Turkey 99 F3

**Muscat capital of Oman Ar.**  
 Masqat 103 E5  
**Musgrave Ranges mountain**  
*range* Australia 129 D5  
**Musters, Lago lake** Argentina  
 46 C6  
**Mu Us Shadi Desert** China  
 109 E3  
**Mvonioälv river** Finland/  
 Sweden 66 D3  
**Mwali island** Comoros 61 F2  
**Mwanza** Tanzania 55 B6  
**Mwene-Ditu** Dem. Rep. Congo  
 59 D7  
**Mweru, Lake lake** Dem. Rep.  
 Congo/Zambia 59 D7  
**Myanmar country** SE Asia *var.*  
 Myanmar 118-119  
**Myeik** Myanmar *prev.* Mergui  
 119 B5  
**Mykolayiv** Ukraine *Rus.*  
 Nikolayev 91 E4  
**Mykonos island** Greece 87 D5  
**Mysore** India 114 D2  
**Mzuzu** Malawi 61 E2

## N

**Naberezhnyye Chelny** Russian  
 Federation *prev.* Brezhnev  
 93 C5  
**Nablus** West Bank *var.* Nābulus,  
*Heb.* Shekhem 101 D6  
**Nābulus** see Nablus  
**Nacala** Mozambique 61 F2  
**Naga** Philippines 120 E2  
**Nagano** Japan 112 C4  
**Nagasaki** Japan 113 A6  
**Nāgercoil** India 114 D3  
**Nagorno-Karabakh region**  
 Azerbaijan 99 G2  
**Nagoya** Japan 113 C5  
**Nāgpur** India 116 D4  
**Nagqu** China 108 C5  
**Nagykanizsa** Hungary *Ger.*  
 Grosskanizsa 81 C7  
**Nagyszombat** see Trnava  
**Naha** Japan 113 A8  
**Nain** Canada 21 F2  
**Nairobi capital of Kenya**  
 55 C6  
**Najaf** see An Najaf  
**Najrān** Saudi Arabia 103 B6  
**Nakamura** Japan 113 B6  
**Nakhichevan'** see Naxçıvan  
**Nakhon Ratchasima** Thailand  
 119 C5  
**Nakhon Sawan** Thailand 119 C5  
**Nakhon Si Thammarat**  
 Thailand 119 C6  
**Nakuru** Kenya 55 C6  
**Nal'chik** Russian Federation  
 96 A4  
**Namangan** Uzbekistan 105 E2  
**Nam Co lake** China 108 C4  
**Nam Đình** Vietnam 118 D3  
**Namib Desert desert** Namibia  
 60 B3  
**Namibe** Angola 60 B2  
**Namibia country** southern  
 Africa 60  
**Nampa** Idaho, USA 26 C3  
**Namp'o** North Korea 110 E4  
**Nampula** Mozambique 61 F2  
**Namur** Belgium 69 C6  
**Nanchang** China 111 C5  
**Nancy** France 72 D3  
**Nāned** India 116 D5 114 D1  
**Nanjing** China 111 D5  
**Nanning** China 111 B6  
**Nanortalik** Greenland 64 C5  
**Nansen Basin undersea feature**  
 Arctic Ocean 137 G4  
**Nantes** France 72 B4  
**Napier** New Zealand 132 E4  
**Naples** see Napoli  
**Napo river** Ecuador/Peru 42 B2  
**Napoli** Italy *Eng.* Naples 79 D5  
**Narbonne** France 73 C6  
**Nares Strait sea feature**  
 Canada/Greenland 64 C1  
**Narew river** Poland 80 E3  
**Narmada river** India 116 D4  
**Narva** Estonia 88 E2  
**Narva river** Estonia/Russian  
 Federation 88 E2  
**Narva Bay sea feature** Gulf of  
 Finland *Est.* Narva Laht, *Rus.*  
 Narvskiy Zaliv 88 E2



- Narva Laht** see Narva Bay  
**Narvik** Norway 66 C3  
**Narvskiy Zaliv** see Narva Bay  
**Naryn** Kyrgyzstan 105 G2  
**Nāshik** India 116 C5  
**Nashville** Tennessee, USA 30 D1  
**Nāšir, Buḥeiret** see Nasser, Lake  
**Nassau** capital of Bahamas 36 C1  
**Nasser, Lake** reservoir Egypt var. Nāšir, Buḥeiret 54 B2  
**Natal** Brazil 43 H3  
**Natal Basin** *Undersea feature* Indian Ocean 123 A5  
**Natitingou** Benin 57 E4  
**Naturaliste Plateau** *undersea feature* Indian Ocean 123 E6  
**Natzrat** Israel Eng. Nazareth 101 A5  
**Nauru** country Pacific Ocean 126 D3  
**Navapolatsk** Belarus *Rus.* Novopolotsk 89 D5  
**Navassa Island** *external territory* USA, West Indies 36 D3  
**Navoiy** Uzbekistan *Uzb.* Nawoly 104 D2  
**Nawābshāh** Pakistan 116 B3  
**Nawoly** see Navoiy  
**Naxçıvan** Azerbaijan *Rus.* Nakhichevan' 99 G3  
**Náxos** island Greece 87 D6  
**Nay Pyi Taw** capital of Myanmar 118 B3  
**Nazareth** see Natzrat  
**Nazca** Peru 42 B4  
**Nazrēt** Ethiopia 55 C5  
**Nazwá** Oman 103 E5  
**N'Dalatando** Angola 60 B2  
**Ndélé** Central African Republic 58 C4  
**N'Djamena** capital of Chad 58 B3  
**Ndola** Zambia 60 D2  
**Nebitdag** see Balkanabat  
**Nebraska** state USA 24-25 E3  
**Neches** river S USA 29 H3  
**Neckar** river Germany 77 B5  
**Necochea** Argentina 47 D5  
**Neftezavodsk** see Seydi  
**Negelē** Ethiopia 55 C5  
**Negev** see HaNegev  
**Negro, Río** river Argentina 47 C5  
**Negro, Río** river Brazil/Uruguay 44 C4  
**Negro, Río** river N South America 40 C1  
**Neiva** Colombia 40 B3  
**Nellore** India 115 E2  
**Neman** river NE Europe *Bel.* Nyoman, *Lith.* Nemunas, *Ger.* Memel, *Pol.* Niemen 88 B4  
**Nemunas** see Neman  
**Nemuro** Japan 112 E2  
**Nepal** country S Asia 117  
**Neris** river Belarus/Lithuania *Bel.* Viliya, *Pol.* Wilja 88 C4  
**Ness, Loch** lake Scotland, UK 70 C3  
**Netherlands** country W Europe var. Holland 68-69  
**Netherlands Antilles** *external territory* Netherlands, West Indies prev. Dutch West Indies 37 E5  
**Netze** see Noteč  
**Neubrandenburg** Germany 76 D3  
**Neuchâtel, Lac de** lake Switzerland 77 A7  
**Neumünster** Germany 76 C2  
**Neuquén** Argentina 47 C5  
**Neusiedler** See lake Austria/Hungary 77 E6  
**Neusohl** see Banská Bystrica  
**Neutra** see Nitra  
**Nevada** state USA 26-27  
**Nevers** France 72 C4  
**Nevşehir** Turkey 98 C3  
**New Amsterdam** Guyana 41 G2  
**Newark** New Jersey, USA 23 F3  
**New Britain** island Papua New Guinea 126 B3  
**New Brunswick** province Canada 21 F4  
**New Caledonia** *external territory* France, Pacific Ocean 126 C5  
**New Caledonia** island Pacific Ocean 124 D3  
**New Caledonia Basin** *undersea feature* Pacific Ocean 124 D4  
**Newcastle** Australia 131 D6  
**Newcastle upon Tyne** England, UK 70 D4  
**New Delhi** capital of India 116 D3  
**Newfoundland & Labrador** province Canada 21 F2  
**Newfoundland** island Canada 21 G3  
**Newfoundland Basin** *undersea feature* Atlantic Ocean 48 B3  
**New Georgia Islands** island group Solomon Is 126 C3  
**New Guinea** island Pacific Ocean 126 B3  
**New Hampshire** state USA 23 G2  
**New Haven** Connecticut, USA 23 G3  
**New Ireland** island Papua New Guinea 126 C3  
**New Jersey** state USA 23 F4  
**Newman** Australia 128 B4  
**New Mexico** state USA 28-29  
**New Orleans** Louisiana, USA 30 C3  
**New Plymouth** New Zealand 132 D3  
**Newport** Oregon, USA 26 A3  
**Newport News** Virginia, USA 23 F5  
**New Providence** island Bahamas 36 C1  
**Newry** Northern Ireland, UK 71 B5  
**New Siberian Islands** see Novosibirskiy Ostrova  
**New South Wales** state Australia 131 C6  
**New York** state USA 23 F3  
**New York** New York, USA 23 F3  
**New Zealand** country Pacific Ocean 132-133  
**Neyshābūr** Iran 102 D3  
**Ngaoundéré** Cameroon 58 B4  
**N'Giva** Angola 60 C3

## N'Guigmi — Nouakchott

- N'Guigmi** Niger 57 H3  
**Nha Trang** Vietnam 119 E5  
**Niagara Falls waterfall** Canada/USA 23 E3  
**Niamey capital of Niger** 57 F3  
**Niangay, Lac lake** Mali 56 E3  
**Nias, Pulau island** Indonesia 120 B3  
**Nicaragua country** Central America 34-35  
**Nicaragua, Lago de lake** Nicaragua 34 D3  
**Nice** France 73 E6  
**Nicobar Islands island group** India 115 H3  
**Nicosia capital of Cyprus** var. Lefkosia, Turk. Lefkoşa 98 C5  
**Nicoya, Peninsula de peninsula** Costa Rica 34 D4  
**Niemen** see Neman  
**Nieuw Amsterdam** Suriname 41 H2  
**Nigde** Turkey 98 D4  
**Niger country** W Africa 57  
**Niger river** W Africa 56-57 D3  
**Niger, Mouths of the delta** Nigeria 57 F5  
**Nigeria country** W Africa 57  
**Niigata** Japan 112 C4  
**Nijmegen** Netherlands 68 D4  
**Nikolayev** see Mykolayiv  
**Nikopol'** Ukraine 91 F3  
**Nile river** N Africa 54 B3  
**Nile Delta wetlands** Egypt 54 B1  
**Nimes** France 73 D6  
**Ninetyeast Ridge undersea feature** Indian Ocean 123 C5  
**Ningbo** China 111 D5  
**Ningxia autonomous region** China 110-111 B4  
**Nioro** Mali 56 D3  
**Nipigon, Lake lake** Canada 20 B4  
**Niš** Serbia 82 E4  
**Nitra** Slovakia Ger. Neutra, Hung. Nyitra 81 C6  
**Nitra river** Slovakia Ger. Neutra, Hung. Nyitra 81 C6  
**Niue external territory** New Zealand, Pacific Ocean 127 F4  
**Nizāmābād** India 114 D1  
**Nizhnevartovsk Russian Federation** 96 D3  
**Nizhny Novgorod Russian Federation** prev. Gor'kiy 93 C5 96 B3  
**Nkongsamba** Cameroon 58 B4  
**Norak** Tajikistan 105 E3  
**Nord** Greenland 65 E2  
**Nordautlandet island** Svalbard 65 G1  
**Norfolk** Virginia, USA 23 F5  
**Norfolk Island external territory** Australia, Pacific Ocean 124 D4  
**Nori'Isk** Russian Federation 96 D3  
**Norfolk Ridge undersea feature** Pacific Ocean 124 D4  
**Norman** Oklahoma, USA 28 F2  
**Normandie region** France Eng. Normandy 72 B3  
**Normandy** see Normandie  
**Normanton** Australia 130 C3  
**Norrköping** Sweden 67 C6  
**Norseman** Australia 129 C6  
**North Albanian Alps mountains** Albania/Montenegro 83 D5  
**North America** 16-17  
**North Andaman island** India 115 G2  
**North Atlantic Ocean** 64-65  
**North Australian Basin undersea feature** Indian Ocean 124 A2 128 A2  
**North Bay** Canada 20 D4  
**North Cape coastal feature** New Zealand 132 C1  
**North Cape coastal feature** Norway 66 D2  
**North Carolina state** USA 31 F1  
**North Dakota state** USA 24-25 D2  
**North Fiji Basin undersea feature** Coral Sea 124 D3  
**Northern Cook Islands islands** Cook Islands 127 G4  
**Northern Cyprus, Turkish Republic of disputed region** Cyprus 98 C5  
**Northern Dvina river** Russian Federation see Severnaya Dvina 63 G2  
**Northern Ireland province** UK 70-71  
**Northern Mariana Islands external territory** USA, Pacific Ocean 124 C1  
**Northern Sporades** see Vóreies Sporádes  
**Northern Territory territory** Australia 130 A3  
**North European Plain region** N Europe 62 E3  
**North Frisian Islands islands** Denmark/Germany 76 B2  
**North Island** New Zealand 132 G2  
**North Korea country** E Asia 110  
**North Little Rock** Arkansas, USA 30 B1  
**North Platte** Nebraska, USA 25 E4  
**North Platte river** C USA 24 D3  
**North Pole ice feature** Arctic Ocean 137 G3  
**North Sea** Atlantic Ocean 70 E2  
**North Siberian Lowland lowlands** Russian Federation 94-95  
**North Taranaki Bight gulf** New Zealand 132 D3  
**North Uist island** Scotland, UK 70 B3  
**Northwest Territories territory** Canada 19 E3  
**Norway country** N Europe 66-67  
**Norwegian Sea** Arctic Ocean 137 G5  
**Norwich** England, UK 71 E6  
**Noteć river** Poland Ger. Netze 80 C3  
**Nottingham** England, UK 71 D6  
**Nottingham Island island** Hudson Strait 20 D1  
**Nouadhibou** Mauritania 56 B2  
**Nouakchott capital of** Mauritania 56 B2

**Nouméa** *capital of New Caledonia* 126 D5  
**Nova Gradiška** Croatia 82 C3  
**Nova Iguaçu** Brazil 43 F5 45 F2  
**Novara** Italy 78 B2  
**Nova Scotia province** Canada 21 F4  
**Novaya Zemlya islands** Russian Federation 137 H4  
**Novaya Zemlya Trench** see East Novaya Zemlya Trench  
**Novi Sad** Serbia 82 D3  
**Novokuznetsk** Russian Federation *prev. Stalinsk* 96 D4  
**Novopolotsk** see Navapolatsk  
**Novosibirsk** Russian Federation 96 D4  
**Novosibirskiy Ostrova islands** Russian Federation *Eng. New Siberian Islands* 95 F1  
**Novo Urgench** see Urgench  
**Novyy Margilan** see Farg'ona  
**Nsanje** Malawi 61 E3  
**Nsawam** Ghana 57 E5  
**Nubian Desert** *desert* Sudan 54 B3  
**Nu'eima** West Bank 101 D7  
**Nuevo Laredo** Mexico 33 E2  
**Nuku'alofa** *capital of* Tonga 127 F5  
**Nukus** Uzbekistan 104 C2  
**Nullarbor Plain** *region* Australia 129 D6  
**Nunap Isua Island** *coastal region* Greenland *var. Uummannaruaq* Dan. Kap Farvel 64 C5  
**Nunavut Territory** Canada 19 F3  
**Nunivak Island** *island* Alaska, USA 18 B2  
**Nuoro** Italy 79 A5  
**Nuremberg** see Nürnberg  
**Nürnberg** Germany *Eng. Nuremberg* 77 C5  
**Nusa Tenggara islands** East Timor / Indonesia 120 E5  
**Nuuk** Greenland *var. Godthåb* 64 C4  
**Nyainqentanglha Shan** *mountain range* China 108 D5

**Nyala** Sudan 54 A4  
**Nyasa, Lake** *lake* E Africa 51 D5  
**Nyeri** Kenya 55 C6  
**Nyima** China 108 C4  
**Nyiregyháza** Hungary 81 E6  
**Nyitra** see Nitra  
**Nykøbing** Denmark 67 B8  
**Nyköping** Sweden 67 C6  
**Nyngan** Australia 131 D6  
**Nyoman** see Neman

---

## O

---

**Oakland** California, USA 27 B6  
**Oakley** Kansas, USA 25 E4  
**Oamaru** New Zealand 133 B7  
**Oaxaca** Mexico 33 F5  
**Ob' river** Russian Federation 96 D4  
**Oban** Scotland, UK 70 C4  
**Obihiro** Japan 112 D2  
**Obo** Central African Republic 58 D4  
**Oceania** 124-125  
**Ocean Island** see Banaba  
**Oceanside** California, USA 27 C8  
**Ochamchira** see Och'amch'ire  
**Och'amch'ire** Georgia *Rus. Ochamchira* 99 E1  
**Ödenburg** see Sopron  
**Odense** Denmark 67 B7  
**Oder river** C Europe 80 C4  
**Odesa** Ukraine *Rus. Odessa* 91 E4  
**Odessa** see Odesa  
**Odessa** Texas, USA 29 E3  
**Odienné** Côte d'Ivoire 56 D4  
**Oesel** see Saaremaa  
**Ofanto river** Italy 79 D5  
**Offenbach** Germany 77 B5  
**OGaden plateau** Ethiopia 55 D5  
**Ogallala** Nebraska, USA 24 D4  
**Ogbomoshos** Nigeria 57 F4  
**Ogden** Utah, USA 24 B3  
**Ogdensburg** New York, USA 23 F2  
**Oger** see Ogré  
**Ogre** Latvia *Ger. Oger* 88 C3  
**Ogulin** Croatia 82 B3  
**Ohio state** USA 22 D4  
**Ohio river** N USA 22 B5  
**Ohrid** Macedonia 83 D6  
**Ohrid, Lake** *lake* Albania / Macedonia 83 D6  
**Ohře river** Czech Republic / Germany *Ger. Eger* 81 A5  
**Ōita** Japan 113 B6  
**Okavango river** *var. Cubango* southern Africa 60 C3  
**Okavango Delta** *wetland* Botswana 60 C3  
**Okayama** Japan 113 B5  
**Okazaki** Japan 113 C5  
**Okeechobee, Lake** *lake* Florida, USA 31 F4  
**Okhotsk** Russian Federation 97 G3  
**Okhotsk, Sea of** Pacific Ocean 134 C1  
**Okinawa island** Japan 113 A8  
**Oki-shotō island group** Japan 113 B5  
**Oklahoma state** USA 29 F1  
**Oklahoma City** Oklahoma, USA 29 F2  
**Okushiri-tō island** Japan 112 C2  
**Okāra** Pakistan 116 C2  
**Öland island** Sweden 67 C7  
**Olavarría** Argentina 46 D4  
**Olbia** Italy 79 B5  
**Oldenburg** Germany 76 B3  
**Oleksandriya** Ukraine *Rus. Aleksandriya* 91 E3  
**Olenëk** Russian Federation 97 E3  
**Ölgiy** Mongolia 108 C2  
**Olhão** Portugal 74 C4  
**Olita** see Alytus  
**Olmalik** see Almalyk  
**Olmutz** see Olomouc  
**Olomouc** Czech Republic *Ger. Olmütz* 81 C5  
**Olśztyn** Poland *Ger. Allenstein* 80 D2  
**Olt river** Romania 90 B5  
**Olympia** Washington, USA 26 B2

- Omaha** Nebraska, USA 25 F4  
**Oman** *country* SW Asia 103 D6  
**Oman, Gulf of** *sea feature*  
     Indian Ocean 103 E5, 122 B3  
**Omdurman** Sudan 54 B4  
**Omsk** Russian Federation 96 C4  
**Onega river** Russian Federation 92 C4  
**Onega, Lake** see Onezhskoye Ozero  
**Onezhskoye Ozero lake**  
     Russian Federation *Eng.* Lake Onega 92 B3  
**Onge** India 115 E2  
**Onitsha** Nigeria 57 F5  
**Onslow** Australia 128 A4  
**Ontario** *province* Canada 18 B3  
**Ontario, Lake lake** Canada/USA 17 D5  
**Oostende** Belgium *Eng.* Ostend 69 A5  
**Opole** Poland *Ger.* Oppeln 80 C4  
**Oporto** see Porto  
**Oppeln** see Opole  
**Oradea** Romania 90 B3  
**Oran** Algeria 52 D1  
**Orange River** *river* southern Africa 60 C4  
**Oranjestad** Netherlands Antilles 37 E5  
**Orantes River** Asia 100 B3  
**Ordu** Turkey 98 D2  
**Ordzhonikidze** see Vladikavkaz  
**Örebro** Sweden 67 C6  
**Oregon** *state* USA 26  
**Orël** Russian Federation 83 A5  
**Orem** Utah, USA 24 B4  
**Orenburg** Russian Federation 93 C6 96 B4  
**Orense** see Ourense  
**Orestíada** Greece 86 D3  
**Orinoco river** Colombia/Venezuela 41 E3  
**Oristano** Italy 79 A5  
**Orkney islands** Scotland, UK 70 C2  
**Orlando** Florida, USA 31 E4  
**Orléans** France 72 C4  
**Örnsköldsvik** Sweden 67 C5  
**Orantes river** SW Asia 100 B3  
**Orosirá Rodópis** see Rhodope Mountains  
**Orsha** Belarus 89 E5  
**Orsk** Russian Federation 93 D6 96 B4  
**Oruro** Bolivia 42 C4  
**Ōsaka** Japan 113 C5  
**Osborn Plateau** *undersea feature* Indian Ocean 123 C5  
**Ösel** see Saaremaa  
**Osh** Kyrgyzstan 105 F2  
**Oshawa** Canada 20 D5  
**Oshkosh** Wisconsin, USA 22 B2  
**Osijek** Croatia 82 C3  
**Oslo** *capital of* Norway 67 B6  
**Osmaniye** Turkey 98 D4  
**Osnabrück** Germany 76 B3  
**Osorno** Chile 47 B5  
**Oss** Netherlands 68 D4  
**Ossora** Russian Federation 97 H2  
**Ostend** see Oostende  
**Östersund** Sweden 67 C5  
**Ostrava** Czech Republic *Ger.* Mährisch-Ostau, *prev.* Moravská Ostrava 81 C5  
**Ostrołęka** Poland 80 D3  
**Ostrowiec Świętokrzyski** Poland 80 D4  
**Ōsumi-shotō** *island group* Japan 113 A7  
**Otago Peninsula** *peninsula* New Zealand 133 B7  
**Otaru** Japan 112 D2  
**Oti river** Africa 57 E4  
**Otranto, Strait of** *sea feature* Albania/Italy 79 E5  
**Ottawa** *capital of* Canada 20 D4  
**Ottawa river** Canada 20 D4  
**Ou** *river* Laos 118 C3  
**Ouachita river** SE USA 30 B2  
**Ouagadougou** *capital of* Burkina 57 E3  
**Ouarâne** *desert* Mauritania 56 D2  
**Quargla** Algeria 53 E2  
**Quessant, Île d'** *island* France 72 A3  
**Ouéso** Congo 59 C5  
**Oujda** Morocco 52 D2  
**Oulu** Finland 66 D4  
**Oulu river** Finland 66 D4  
**Oulujärvi lake** Finland 66 E4  
**Unasjoki river** Finland 66 D3  
**Our river** W Europe 69 E7  
**Ourense** Spain *Cast.* Orense 74 C2  
**Ourinhos** Brazil 44 D2  
**Ourthe** *river* Belgium 69 D6  
**Outer Hebrides** *island group* UK *var.* Western Isles 70 B3  
**Outer Islands** *island group* Seychelles 61 H2  
**Ouyen** Australia 131 C6  
**Oviedo** Spain 74 D1  
**Owando** Congo 59 C6  
**Owen Fracture Zone** *tectonic feature* Arabian Sea 122 B3  
**Owensboro** Kentucky, USA 22 B5  
**Oxford** England, UK 71 D6  
**Oxnard** California, USA 29 C7  
**Oyem** Gabon 59 B5  
**Oyo** Nigeria 57 F4  
**Ozark Plateau** *plain* Arkansas/Missouri, USA 25 G5  
**Özd** Hungary 81 D6

---

P

---

- Paamiut** Greenland 64 B4  
**Pachuca** Mexico 33 E4  
**Pacific-Antarctic Ridge**  
     *undersea feature* Pacific Ocean 136 B5  
**Pacific Ocean** 134-135  
**Padang** Indonesia 120 B4  
**Paderborn** Germany 76 B4  
**Padova** Italy *Eng.* Padua 78 C2  
**Padre Island** *island* Texas, USA 29 G5  
**Padua** see Padova  
**Paducah** Kentucky, USA 22 B5  
**Paeroa** Waikato, New Zealand 132 D3

- Pafos** see Paphos  
**Pag island** Croatia 82 A3  
**Pago Pago** *capital of* American Samoa 127 F4  
**Paide** Estonia *Ger.* Weissenstein 88 D2  
**Paihia** New Zealand 132 D2  
**Painted Desert** *desert* SW USA 28 C1  
**País Valenciano** *cultural region* Spain 75 F3  
**Pakistan** *country* S Asia 116  
**Pakokku** Myanmar 118 A3  
**Palagruza** *island* Croatia 83 B5  
**Palau** *country* Pacific Ocean *var.* Belau 124 B2 126  
**Palawan** *island* Philippines 121 E2  
**Palawan Passage** *passage* Philippines 121 E2  
**Paldiski** Estonia *prev.* Baltiski, *Eng.* Baltic Port, *Ger.* Baltischport 88 C2  
**Palembang** Indonesia 120 C4  
**Palencia** Spain 74 D2  
**Palermo** Italy 79 C6  
**Palikir** *capital of* Micronesia 126 C2  
**Palióúri, Akrotírio** *coastal feature* Greece *var.* Akra Kanestron 86 C4  
**Palk Strait** *sea feature* India/Sri Lanka 115 E3  
**Palliser, Cape** *headland* New Zealand 133 D5  
**Palm Springs** California, USA 27 D8  
**Palma** Spain 75 G3  
**Palmer Land** *physical region* Antarctica 136 A3  
**Palmerston North** New Zealand 132 D4  
**Palmyra** see Tudmur  
**Palmyra Atoll** *external territory* USA, Pacific Ocean 125 F2  
**Palu** Indonesia 121 E4  
**Pamir river** Afghanistan/Tajikistan 105 F3  
**Pamirs mountains** Tajikistan 105 F3  
**Pampa** Texas, USA 29 E2  
**Pampas** *region* South America 46 C4  
**Pamplona** Spain *var.* Iruña 75 F1  
**Pānāji** India 114 C2  
**Panama** *country* Central America 35  
**Panamá, Golfo de** *sea feature* Panama 35 F5  
**Panama Canal** *canal* Panama 35 F4  
**Panama City** *capital of* Panama 35 F5  
**Panama City** Florida, USA 30 D3  
**Pančevo** Serbia 82 D3  
**Panevėžys** Lithuania 88 C4  
**Pantanal** *region* Brazil 38 C4  
**Pantelleria** *island* Italy 79 B7  
**Papeete** *capital of* French Polynesia 127 H4  
**Paphos** Cyprus *var.* Pafos 98 C5  
**Papua** *province* Indonesia *prev.* Irian Jaya 121 H4  
**Papua New Guinea** *country* Pacific Ocean 126  
**Paracel Islands** *disputed territory* Asia 120 D1  
**Paragua** *river* Venezuela 41 E3  
**Paraguay** *country* South America 44  
**Paraguay river** C South America 38 C4 44 B2  
**Parakou** Benin 57 F4  
**Paramaribo** *capital of* Suriname 41 G2  
**Paraná** Argentina 46 D4  
**Paraná river** C South America 46 D3  
**Paranaíba** Brazil 43 G2  
**Paraparaumu** New Zealand 132 D4  
**Pardubice** Czech Republic *Ger.* Pardubitz 81 B5  
**Pardubitz** see Pardubice  
**Parepare** Indonesia 121 E4  
**Paris** *capital of* France 72 C3  
**Paris** Texas, USA 29 G2  
**Parma** Italy 78 B3  
**Pärnu** Estonia *Rus.* Pyarnu, *prev.* Pernov, *Ger.* Pernau 88 C2  
**Páros island** Greece 87 D6  
**Pasadena** California, USA 27 C7  
**Pasadena** Texas, USA 29 G4  
**Passo Fundo** Brazil 44 D3  
**Pasto** Colombia 40 B4  
**Patagonia** *region* S South America 47 C6  
**Patheingyi** Myanmar *prev.* Bassein 118 A4  
**Patna** India 117 F3  
**Patos, Lagoa dos** *lagoon* Brazil 44 D4  
**Pátra** Greece 87 B5  
**Pattani** Thailand 119 C7  
**Pattaya** Thailand 119 C5  
**Patuca river** Honduras 34 D2  
**Pau** France 73 B6  
**Pavlodar** Kazakhstan 96 C4  
**Pavlograd** see Pavlohrad  
**Pavlohrad** Ukraine *Rus.* Pavlograd 91 G3  
**Paysandú** Uruguay 44 B4  
**Pazardzhik** Bulgaria *prev.* Tatar Pazardzhik 86 C2  
**Pearl river** SE USA 30 C3  
**Peawanuck** Canada 20 C2  
**Peč** see Pejč  
**Pechora river** Russian Federation 92 D3  
**Pecos** Texas, USA 29 E3  
**Pecos river** SW USA 28 D2  
**Pécs** Hungary *Ger.* Fünfkirchen 81 C7  
**Pegasus Bay** *bay* New Zealand 133 C5  
**Pegu** see Bago  
**Peipsi Järvi** see Peipus, Lake  
**Peipus, Lake** *lake* Estonia/Russian Federation *Est.* Peipsi Järvi, *Rus.* Chudskoye Ozero 88 D2  
**Peiraias** Greece *var.* Piraiévs, *Eng.* Piraeus 87 C5  
**Pejë** Kosovo *prev.* Peć 83 D5  
**Pekalongan** Jawa, Indonesia 120 C4  
**Pekanbaru** Indonesia 120 B3  
**Peking** see Beijing  
**Pelagie, Isola** *island* Italy 79 B8  
**Peloponnese** see Pelopónnisos

## Pelopónnisos — Ploiești

- Pelopónnisos peninsula** Greece  
*Eng.* Peloponnese 87 B5
- Pelotas** Brazil 44 C4
- Pelotas river** Brazil 44 C3
- Pematangsiantar** Indonesia  
120 B3
- Pemba island** Tanzania 51 E5
- Pendleton** Oregon, USA 26 C2
- Pennine hills** England, UK  
70 D4
- Pennsylvania state** USA  
23 E3
- Penong** Australia 131 A6
- Penonomé** Panama 35 F5
- Penrhyn atoll** Cook Islands  
125 F3
- Penrhyn Basin undersea  
feature** Pacific Ocean 135 E2
- Pensacola** Florida, USA 30 D3
- Penza** Russian Federation  
93 B5
- Penzance** England, UK 71 C7
- Peoria** Illinois, USA 22 B4
- Percival Lakes lakes** Australia  
128 C4
- Pereira** Colombia 40 B3
- Périgueux** France 73 B5
- Perm** Russian Federation *prev.*  
Molotov 93 D5 96 B3
- Pernau** see Pärnu
- Pernik** Bulgaria *prev.* Dimitrovo  
86 C2
- Pernov** see Pärnu
- Perpignan** France 73 C6
- Persian Gulf sea feature**  
Arabian Sea *var.* The Gulf  
122 B2
- Perth** Australia 129 B6
- Perth** Scotland, UK 70 C3
- Perth Basin undersea feature**  
Indian Ocean 123 E6
- Peru** C South America 42
- Peru-Chile Trench undersea  
feature** Pacific Ocean 135 G3
- Perugia** Italy 78 C4
- Pescara** Italy 78 D4
- Peshāwar** Pakistan 116 C1
- Petah Tikva** Israel 101 A5
- Peterborough** England, UK  
71 E6
- Peterborough** Canada 20 D5
- Peter the First Island island**  
Antarctica 136 A4
- Petra** see Wādī Mūsā
- Petrich** Bulgaria 86 C3
- Petroaleksandrovsk** see  
To'rtko'l
- Petrograd** see St Petersburg
- Petrovsk** Russian  
Federation 96 C4
- Petrovsk-Kamchatskiy**  
Russian Federation 97 H3
- Petrozavodsk** Russian  
Federation 92 B3
- Pevek** Russian Federation  
97 G1
- Pforzheim** Germany 77 B6
- Phangan, Ko island** Thailand  
119 C6
- Philadelphia** Pennsylvania, USA  
23 F4
- Philippine Basin undersea  
feature** Pacific Ocean 124 B1
- Philippine Trench undersea  
feature** Philippine Sea 124 A2
- Philippines country** Asia 121
- Philippine Sea** Pacific Ocean  
121 F1 124 A1
- Philippopolis** see Plovdiv
- Phnom Penh capital of**  
Cambodia 119 D6
- Phoenix** Arizona, USA 28 B2
- Phoenix Islands island group**  
Kiribati 127 F3
- Phongsali** Laos 118 C3
- Phuket** Thailand 119 B7
- Phuket, Ko island** Thailand  
119 B7
- Phumí Sámraông** Cambodia  
119 D5
- Piacenza** Italy 78 B2
- Piatra-Neamț** Romania 90 C3
- Piave river** Italy 78 C2
- Pictou** New Zealand 135 C5
- Pielinen lake** Finland 66 E4
- Pierre** South Dakota, USA 25 E3
- Piešťany** Slovakia *Ger.* Pistyan,  
*Hung.* Pöstyén 81 C6
- Pietermaritzburg** South Africa  
60 D4
- Pihkva Järv** see Pskov, Lake
- Pila** Poland *Ger.* Schneidemühl  
80 C3
- Pilar** Paraguay 44 B3
- Pilchilemu** Chile 46 B4
- Pilcomayo river** C South  
America 44 B2 46 D2
- Pilsen** see Plzeň
- Pinar del Río** Cuba 36 A2
- Pindos mountain range** Greece  
*Eng.* Pindus Mountains  
86 A4
- Pindus Mountains** see Píndos
- Pine Bluff** Arkansas, USA 30 B2
- Pine Creek** Australia 128 E2
- Pinega river** Russian Federation  
92 C3
- Pineios river** Greece 86 B4
- Pines, Akrotirio coastal feature**  
Greece 86 C4
- Ping, Mae Nam river** Thailand  
118 C4
- Pinsk** Belarus *Pol.* Pińsk 89 B4
- Piraeus** see Peiraías
- Piraeús** see Peiraías
- Pisa** Italy 78 B3
- Pisco** Peru 42 B4
- Pishpek** see Bishkek
- Pistyan** see Piešťany
- Pitcairn Islands external  
territory** UK, Pacific Ocean  
125 G4
- Piteå** Sweden 66 D4
- Pitești** Romania 90 C4
- Pittsburgh** Pennsylvania, USA  
23 E4
- Piura** Peru 42 A2
- Pivdennyy Bug river** Ukraine  
91 E3
- Plasencia** Spain 74 D3
- Plata, Rio de la river** Argentina/  
Uruguay *var.* River Plate  
44 B5 46 D4
- Plate, River** see Plata, Rio de la
- Platte river** C USA 25 E4
- Plattensee** see Balaton
- Plenty, Bay of bay** New  
Zealand 132 E3
- Pleven** Bulgaria 86 C1
- Plock** Poland 80 D3
- Ploiești** Romania 90 C4

- Plovdiv** Bulgaria *Gk.*  
Philippopolis 86 C2
- Plungė** Lithuania 88 B4
- Plymouth** *capital of* Montserrat  
37 G3
- Plymouth** England, UK  
71 C7
- Plzeň** Czech Republic *Ger.*  
Pilsen 81 A5
- Po** *river* Italy 78 B2
- Pocatello** Idaho, USA 26 E4
- Po** *Delta wetland* Italy 78 C3
- Podgorica** *capital of*  
Montenegro 83 C5
- Pohnpei Island** *island*  
Micronesia 126 C2
- Pointe-Noire** Congo 59 B6
- Poitiers** France 72 B4
- Poland** *country* E Europe 80-81
- Polatsk** Belarus 89 D5
- Pol-e Khomri** Afghanistan  
105 E4
- Poltava** Ukraine 91 F2
- Poltoratsk** *see* Aşgabat
- Polynesia** *region* Pacific Ocean  
127
- Pomeranian Bay** *bay* Germany/  
Poland 80 B2
- Pompano Beach** Florida, USA  
31 F5
- Ponca City** Oklahoma, USA  
29 G1
- Pondicherry** India 115 E2
- Ponta Grossa** Brazil 44 D2
- Pontevedra** Spain 74 C1
- Pontianak** Indonesia 120 C4
- Poona** *see* Pune
- Poopó, Lake** *lake* Bolivia 42 C5
- Popayán** Colombia 40 B3
- Poprad** Slovakia *Ger.*  
Deutschendorf 81 D5
- Porbandar** India 116 B4
- Pori** Finland 67 D5
- Porsgrunn** Norway 67 B6
- Portalegre** Portugal 74 C3
- Port Angeles** Washington, USA  
26 A1
- Port Arthur** Texas, USA 29 H4
- Port Augusta** Australia  
131 B6
- Port-au-Prince** *capital of* Haiti  
36 D3
- Port Blair** India 115 G2
- Port Douglas** Australia 130 D3
- Port Elizabeth** South Africa  
60 D5
- Port-Gentil** Gabon 59 A6
- Port Harcourt** Nigeria 57 F5
- Port Hardy** Canada 18 D5
- Port Harrison** *see* Inukjuak
- Port Hedland** Australia 128 B4
- Portland** Australia 131 B7
- Portland** Maine, USA 23 G2
- Portland** Oregon, USA 26 B2
- Port Lincoln** Australia 131 A6
- Port Louis** *capital of* Mauritius  
61 H4
- Port Macquarie** Australia  
131 E6
- Port Moresby** *capital of* Papua  
New Guinea 126 B3
- Porto** Portugal *Eng.* Oporto  
74 C2
- Porto Alegre** Sao Tome and  
Príncipe 44 D4
- Port-of-Spain** *capital of*  
Trinidad & Tobago 37 G5
- Porto-Novo** *capital of* Benin  
57 F5
- Porto Velho** Brazil 42 C3
- Portoviejo** Ecuador 40 A4
- Port Said** *see* Būr Sa'īd
- Portsmouth** England, UK  
71 D7
- Port Sudan** Sudan 54 C3
- Portugal** *country* SW Europe 74
- Port-Vila** *capital of* Vanuatu  
126 D5
- Porvenir** Chile 47 B7
- Posadas** Argentina 46 E3
- Posen** *see* Poznań
- Poste-de-la-Baleine** *see*  
Kuujuarapik
- Pöstyén** *see* Piešťany
- Potenza** S Italy 79 D5
- P'ot'i** Georgia 99 E2
- Potosí** Bolivia 42 C5
- Potsdam** Germany 76 D4
- Póvoa de Varzim** Portugal  
74 C2
- Powder river** N USA 24 C2
- Powell, Lake** *lake* SW USA  
24 B5
- Poza Rica** Mexico 33 F4
- Poznań** Poland *Ger.* Posen  
80 C3
- Pozo Colorado** Paraguay 44 B2
- Pozsony** *see* Bratislava
- Prag** *see* Prague
- Prague** *capital of* Czech  
Republic Cz. Praha, *Ger.* Prag  
81 B5
- Praha** *see* Prague
- Praia** *capital of* Cape Verde  
56 A3
- Prato** Italy 78 B3
- Pratt** Kansas, USA 25 E5
- Preschau** *see* Prešov
- Prescott** Arizona, USA 28 B2
- Presidente Prudente** Brazil  
44 D2
- Prešov** Slovakia *Ger.* Eperies,  
*var.* Preschau, *Hung.* Eperjes  
81 D5
- Prespa, Lake** *lake* SE Europe  
83 D6 86 A3
- Presque Isle** Maine, USA  
23 G1
- Pressburg** *see* Bratislava
- Preston** England, UK 71 D5
- Pretoria** *capital of* South Africa  
*see* Tshwane 60 D4
- Préveza** Greece 86 A4
- Prijedor** Bosnia & Herzegovina  
82 B3
- Prilep** Macedonia 83 E5
- Prince Albert** Canada 19 F5
- Prince Edward Island** *province*  
Canada 21 F4
- Prince Edward Islands** *island*  
*group* South Africa 123 A7
- Prince George** Canada 19 E5
- Prince of Wales Island** *island*  
Canada 19 F2
- Prince Rupert** Canada 18 D4
- Princess Charlotte Bay** *bay*  
Australia 130 C2
- Princess Elizabeth Land** *region*  
Antarctica 136 C3
- Principe** *island* Sao Tome &  
Príncipe 59 A5



## Pripet — Quezaltenango

**Pripet** *river* Belarus/Ukraine  
90 C1

**Pripet Marshes** *wetlands*  
Belarus/Ukraine 90 C1

**Priština** *capital of* Kosovo  
83 D5

**Prizren** Kosovo 83 D5

**Prome** see *Pyay*

**Prossnitz** see *Prostějov*

**Prostějov** Czech Republic *Ger.*  
Prossnitz 81 C5

**Provence** *region* France 73 D6

**Providence** Rhode Island, USA  
23 G3

**Providencia, Isla de** *island*  
Colombia 35 E3

**Provo** Utah, USA 24 B4

**Prudhoe Bay** Alaska, USA  
18 D2

**Przheval'sk** see *Karakol*

**Pskov** Russian Federation  
92 A4

**Pskov, Lake** *lake* Estonian/  
Russian Federation *Est.*  
Pihkva Järv, *Rus.* Pskovskoye  
Ozero 88 D3

**Pskovskoye Ozero**  
see *Pskov, Lake*

**Ptich'** see *Ptsich*

**Ptsich** *river* Belarus *Rus.* Ptich'  
89 D6

**Pucallpa** Peru 42 B3

**Puebla** Mexico 33 F4

**Pueblo** Colorado, USA 22 D4

**Puerto Aisén** Chile 47 B6

**Puerto Barrios** Guatemala  
34 C2

**Puerto Carreño** Colombia  
40 D2

**Puerto Cortés** Honduras  
34 C2

**Puerto Deseado** Argentina  
47 C6

**Puerto Maldonado** Peru  
42 C4

**Puerto Montt** Chile 47 B5

**Puerto Natales** Chile 47 B7

**Puerto Plata** Dominican  
Republic 37 E3

**Puerto Princesa** Philippines  
120 E2

**Puerto Rico** *external territory*  
USA, West Indies 37 F3

**Puerto San Julián** Argentina  
47 C7

**Puerto Suárez** Bolivia 42 D4

**Puerto Vallarta** Mexico 32 D4

**Pula** Croatia 82 A3

**Pune** India *prev.* Poona 114 C1

**Puno** Peru 42 C4

**Punta Arenas** Chile *prev.*  
Magallanes 47 B7

**Puntarenas** Costa Rica 34 D4

**Purmerend** Netherlands  
68 C3

**Purus** *river* Brazil/Peru 42 C3

**Pusan** South Korea 110 E4

**Putrajaya** *capital of* Malaysia  
120 B3

**Putumayo** *river* NW South  
America 38 B3

**Pyapon** Myanmar 118 B4

**Pyarnu** see *Pärnu*

**Pyay** Myanmar *prev.* Prome  
118 A4

**Pyongyang** *capital of* North  
Korea 110 E4

**Pyramid Lake** *lake* Nevada,  
USA 27 C5

**Pyrenees** *mountain range* SW  
Europe 62 C4

---

## Q

---

**Qaanaaq** Greenland *var.* Thule  
64 D1

**Qābatiya** West Bank 101 D7

**Qaidam Pendi** *basin* China  
108 D4

**Qalqilya** West Bank 101 D7

**Qamdo** China 108 D5

**Qandahār** see *Kandahār*

**Qaqortoq** Greenland 64 C4

**Qara Qum** see *Karakumy*

**Qarshi** see *Karshi*

**Qasigianniguit** Greenland 64 C3

**Qatar** *country* SW Asia 103 D5

**Qattara** *Depression* see  
Qaṭṭārah, Munkhafaḍ al

**Qaṭṭārah, Munkhafaḍ al** *desert*  
*basin* Egypt *Eng.* Qattara  
Depression 54 A1

**Qeqertarsuaq** Greenland 64 B3

**Qeqertarsuaq** *island* Greenland  
64 B3

**Qian** see *Guizhou*

**Qilian Shan** *mountain range*  
China 108 A4

**Qimussierarsuaq** *bay*  
Greenland 64 C2

**Qinā** Egypt 54 B2

**Qingdao** China 110 D4

**Qinghai** *province* China *var.*  
Chinghai, Koko Nor, Qing,  
Tsinghai 108 D4

**Qinghai Hu** *lake* China *var.*  
Koko Nor 108 D4

**Qingzang** *Gaoyuan plateau*  
China *Eng.* Plateau of Tibet  
110 A4

**Qiong** see *Hainan*

**Qiqihar** China 110 D3

**Qira** China 108 B4

**Qitai** China 108 C3

**Qom** Iran *var.* Kum 102 C3

**Qondūz** *river* Afghanistan  
105 E4

**Qondūz** see *Kondoz*

**Qo'qon** Uzbekistan *prev.*  
Kokand, *var.* Khokand,  
105 E2

**Quba** Azerbaijan *Rus.* Kuba  
99 H2

**Québec** Canada 21 E4

**Québec** *province* Canada  
20 D3

**Queen Charlotte Islands**  
*islands* Canada 18 D4

**Queen Charlotte Sound** *sea*  
*feature* Canada 18 D5

**Queen Elizabeth Islands**  
*islands* Canada 19 F1

**Queensland** *state* Australia  
130 C4

**Queenstown** New Zealand  
133 B6

**Quelimane** Mozambique  
61 E3

**Querétaro** Mexico 33 E4

**Quetta** Pakistan 116 B2

**Quezaltenango** Guatemala  
34 B2

**Quibdo** Colombia 40 B2  
**Quimper** France 72 A3  
**Quy Nhon** Vietnam 119 E5  
**Qing** see Qinghai  
**Quito** *capital of* Ecuador 40 A4  
**Qūrhonteppa** Tajikistan *Rus.*  
 Kurgan-Tynbe 105 E3  
**Qyteti Stalin** see Kuçovë

## R

**Raab** see Győr  
**Raab** see Rába  
**Rába** *river* Austria/Hungary  
*Ger.* Raab 81 C7  
**Rabat** *capital of* Morocco  
 52 C2  
**Race, Cape** *coastal feature*  
 Canada 21 H4  
**Rach Gia** Vietnam 119 D6  
**Radom** Poland 80 D4  
**Radviliskis** Lithuania 88 C4  
**Ragusa** Italy 79 D7  
**Rahimyar Khān** Pakistan  
 116 C3  
**Raipur** India 117 E5  
**Rājahmundry** India 115 E1  
**Rājasthān** *state* India 116 C3  
**Rājkot** India 116 C4  
**Rājshāhi** Bangladesh 117 G4  
**Rakaia** *river* New Zealand  
 133 C6  
**Rakvere** Estonia *Ger.*  
 Wesenberg 88 D2  
**Raleigh** North Carolina, USA  
 31 F1  
**Ralik Chain** *islands* Marshall  
 Islands 126 D1  
**Râmnicu Vâlcea** Romania *prev.*  
 Rimnicu Vilcea 90 B4  
**Ramallah** West Bank 101 D7  
**Ramree Island** *island* Myanmar  
 118 A3  
**Rancagua** Chile 46 B4  
**Rānchi** India 117 F4  
**Randers** Denmark 67 A7  
**Rangiora** New Zealand 133 C6  
**Rangitikei** *river* New Zealand  
 132 D4

**Rangoon** see Yangon  
**Rankin Inlet** Canada 19 G3  
**Rapid City** South Dakota, USA  
 24 D3  
**Rarotonga** *island* Cook Islands  
 127 G5  
**Rasht** Iran 102 C3  
**Ratak Chain** *islands* Marshall  
 Islands 126 D1  
**Ratchaburi** Thailand 119 C5  
**Rat Islands** *island group*  
 Alaska, USA 18 A2  
**Raukumara Range** *mountain*  
*range* New Zealand 132 E3  
**Rauma** Finland 67 D5  
**Ravenna** Italy 78 C3  
**Rāwalpindi** Pakistan 116 C1  
**Rawson** Argentina 47 C6  
**Razgrad** Bulgaria 86 D1  
**Reading** England, UK 71 D6  
**Rebecca, Lake** *lake* Australia  
 129 C6  
**Rebun-tō** *island* Japan 112 D1  
**Rechytas** Belarus 89 D7  
**Recife** Brazil 43 H3  
**Recklinghausen** Germany  
 76 G4  
**Red Deer** Canada 19 E5  
**Redding** California, USA  
 27 B5  
**Red River** *river* S USA 30 B3  
**Red River** *river* China/ Vietnam  
 118  
**Red Sea** Indian Ocean 122 A3  
**Reefton** New Zealand 133 C5  
**Regensburg** Germany 77 C5  
**Reggane** Algeria 52 D3  
**Reggio di Calabria** Italy 79 D6  
**Reggio nell' Emilia** Italy 78 B3  
**Regina** Canada 19 F5  
**Rehoboth** Namibia 60 C4  
**Reichenberg** see Liberec  
**Reid** Australia 129 D6  
**Reims** France *Eng.* Rheims  
 72 D3  
**Reindeer Lake** *lake* Canada  
 17 C4  
**Reni** Ukraine 90 D4  
**Rennes** France 72 B3  
**Reno** Nevada, USA 27 B5

**Resistencia** Argentina 46 D3  
**Reșița** Romania 90 B4  
**Resolute** Canada 19 F2  
**Réunion** *external territory*  
 France, Indian Ocean 123 B5  
**Reus** Spain 75 G2  
**Reutlingen** Germany 77 B6  
**Reval** see Tallinn  
**Revel** see Tallinn  
**Revillagigedo, Isla** *island*  
 Mexico 32 B4  
**Rey, Isla del** *island* Panama  
 35 F5  
**Reykjavik** *capital of* Iceland  
 65 E5  
**Reynosa** Mexico 33 E2  
**Rēzekne** Latvia *Ger.* Rositten,  
*Rus.* Rezhitsa 88 D4  
**Rezhitsa** see Rēzekne  
**Rheims** see Reims  
**Rhine** *river* W Europe 62 D3  
**Rhode Island** *state* USA 23 G3  
**Rhodes** see Ródos  
**Rhodope Mountains** *mountain*  
*range* Bulgaria/Greece *Gk.*  
 Orosirá Rodópis, *Bul.*  
 Despoto Planina 86 C3  
**Rhône** *river* France/Switzerland  
 62 C4  
**Ribeirão Preto** Brazil 45 E1  
**Riberalta** Bolivia 42 C3  
**Ribnița** Moldova 90 D3  
**Richfield** Utah, USA 24 B4  
**Richland** Washington, USA  
 24 C2  
**Richmond** Kentucky, USA 22 C5  
**Richmond** New Zealand 133 C5  
**Richmond** Virginia, USA 23 E5  
**Richmond Range** *mountain*  
*range* New Zealand 133 C5  
**Ricobayo, Embalse de** *reservoir*  
 Spain 74 D2  
**Riga** *capital of* Latvia *Latv.* Rīga  
 88 C3  
**Riga, Gulf of** *sea feature*  
 Baltic Sea 88 C3  
**Riihimäki** Finland 67 D5  
**Rijeka** Croatia *It.* Fiume 82 A3  
**Rimah, Wādi** *ar dry*  
*watercourse* Saudi Arabia  
 103 B5

- Rimini** Italy 78 C3  
**Rimnicu Vilcea** see Râmnicu Vâlcea  
**Riobamba** Ecuador 40 A4  
**Rio Branco** Brazil 42 C3  
**Rio Cuarto** Argentina 46 C4  
**Rio de Janeiro** Brazil 45 F2  
**Rio Gallegos** Argentina 47 C7  
**Rio Grande** Brazil 44 D4  
**Rio Grande** river N America 16 B6  
**Rio Grande Rise** *undersea feature* Atlantic Ocean 49 C6  
**Rio Verde** Mexico 33 E3  
**Rishiri-tō** *island* Japan 112 D1  
**Rivas** Nicaragua 34 D3  
**Rivera** Uruguay 44 C4  
**Riverside** California, USA 27 C8  
**Riverton** New Zealand 133 A7  
**Rivne** Ukraine *Rus.* Rovno 90 C2  
**Riyadh** *capital of* Saudi Arabia *Ar.* Ar Riyāḍ 103 C5  
**Rize** Turkey 99 E2  
**Rkiz** Mauritania 56 C3  
**Road Town** *capital of* British Virgin Islands 37 F3  
**Roanne** France 73 D5  
**Roanoke** Virginia, USA 23 E5  
**Roanoke** river SE USA 31 G1  
**Robinson Range** *mountain range* Australia 129 B5  
**Rochester** Minnesota, USA 25 F3  
**Rochester** New York, USA 23 E3  
**Rockford** Illinois, USA 22 B3  
**Rockhampton** Australia 130 D4  
**Rock Island** Illinois, USA 22 B3  
**Rock Springs** Wyoming, USA 24 C3  
**Rockstone** Guyana 41 G2  
**Rocky Mountains** *mountain range* Canada/USA 18-19 D4  
**Rodez** France 73 C6  
**Ródhos** see Ródos  
**Ródhos** *island* Greece *var.* Ródhos, *Eng.* Rhodes 87 E6  
**Ródos** Greece *Eng.* Rhodes 87 E6  
**Rodosto** see Tekirdağ  
**Roeselare** Belgium 69 A5  
**Roma** Australia 131 D5  
**Roma** see Rome  
**Romania** *country* SE Europe 90  
**Rome** *capital of* Italy *It.* Roma 78 C4  
**Rome** Georgia, USA 30 D2  
**Rønne** Denmark 67 B8  
**Ronne Ice Shelf** *ice feature* Antarctica 136 B3  
**Roosendaal** Netherlands 68 C4  
**Rosario** Argentina 46 D4  
**Roseau** *capital of* Dominica 37 G4  
**Rosenau** see Rožňava  
**Rositten** see Rēzekne  
**Ross Ice Shelf** *ice feature* Antarctica 136 B4  
**Ross Sea** Antarctica 136 B4  
**Rostak** see Ar Rustāq  
**Rostock** Germany 76 C2  
**Rostov-na-Donu** Russian Federation 96 A3  
**Roswell** New Mexico, USA 28 D2  
**Rotorua** New Zealand 132 D3  
**Rotorua, Lake** *lake* New Zealand 132 D3  
**Rotterdam** Netherlands 68 C4  
**Rouen** France 72 C3  
**Rovaniemi** Finland 66 D3  
**Rovno** see Rivne  
**Rovuma** river Mozambique/Tanzania 61 F2  
**Roxas City** Philippines 121 E2  
**Rožňava** Slovakia *Ger.* Rosenau, *Hung.* Rozsnyó 81 D6  
**Rozsnyó** see Rožňava  
**Ruatoria** New Zealand 132 E3  
**Ruawai** New Zealand 132 D2  
**Rudnyy** Kazakhstan 96 C4  
**Rudolf, Lake** see Lake Turkana  
**Rügen** *headland* Germany 76 D2  
**Rukwa, Lake** *lake* Tanzania 55 B7  
**Rumbek** Sudan 55 B5  
**Rundu** Namibia 60 C3  
**Ruoqiang** China 108 C3  
**Ruse** Bulgaria 86 D1  
**Russian Federation** *country* Europe/Asia 92-93 96-97  
**Rust'avi** Georgia 99 F2  
**Rutland** Vermont, USA 23 F2  
**Rutog** China 108 B4  
**Rwanda** *country* C Africa 55  
**Ryazan'** Russian Federation 93 B5 96 B3  
**Rybinskoye Vodokhranilishche** *Reservoir* Russian Federation *Eng.* Rybinsk Reservoir 92 B4  
**Rybnik** Poland 81 C5  
**Ryūkyū-rettō** *island group* Japan 113 A8  
**Ryukyu Trench** *Undersea feature* East China Sea 134 B2  
**Rzeszów** Poland 81 E5  
**Saale** river Germany 76 C4
- 
- S**
- 
- Saarbrücken** Germany 77 A5  
**Saare** see Saaremaa  
**Saaremaa** *island* Estonia *var.* Saare, Saarema, *Ger.* Ösel, *var.* Oesel 88 C2  
**Šabac** Serbia 82 C3  
**Sabadell** Spain 75 G2  
**Sabah** *cultural region* Borneo 120 D3  
**Sab'atayn, Ramlat as** *desert* Yemen 103 C7  
**Sabḥā** Libya 53 F3  
**Sabzevar** Iran 102 D3  
**Sacramento** California, USA 27 B6  
**Ša'dah** Yemen 103 B6  
**Sado** *island* Japan 112 C4  
**Safi** Morocco 52 B2  
**Saginaw** Michigan, USA 22 C3  
**Sahara** *desert* N Africa 50 B3  
**Sahel** *region* W Africa 50 B3  
**Saïda** Lebanon *anc.* Sidon 100 B4  
**Saidpur** Bangladesh 117 G3  
**Saigon** see Hồ Chí Minh  
**Saimaa** *lake* Finland 67 E5  
**Saint-Brieuc** France 72 A3

## Saint Catherines — Sangir, Kepulauan

- Saint Catherines** Canada 20 D5
- Saint-Chamond** France 73 D5
- St Christopher & Nevis** see St Kitts & Nevis
- St Cloud** Minnesota, USA 25 F2
- St-Denis** *capital of Réunion* 61 H4
- Saintes** France 72 B5
- Saint-Étienne** France 73 D5
- Saint George** Australia 131 D5
- St. George's** *capital of Grenada* 37 G5
- St Helena** *external territory* UK, Atlantic Ocean 49 D5
- St Helier** *capital* Jersey 71 D8
- Saint-Jean, Lake** *lake* Canada 21 E4
- Saint John** Canada 21 F4
- St John's** *country capital* Antigua and Barbuda 37 G3
- Saint John's** Canada 21 H3
- St Joseph** Missouri, USA 25 F4
- St Kitts & Nevis** *country* West Indies *var.* St Christopher & Nevis 37
- St.-Laurent-du-Maroni** French Guiana 41 H2
- Saint Lawrence** *river* Canada 21 E4
- Saint Lawrence, Gulf of** *sea feature* Canada 21 F3
- St. Lawrence Island** *island* Alaska, USA 18 C2
- Saint-Lô** France 73 B3
- Saint Louis** Senegal 56 B3
- St Louis** Missouri, USA 25 G4
- St Lucia** *country* West Indies 37
- Saint-Malo** France 72 B3
- Saint-Nazaire** France 72 B4
- Saint Paul** Minnesota, USA 25 F2
- St-Paul, Île** *island* French Southern and Antarctic Territories 123 C6
- St Peter Port** *capital of* Guernsey 71 D8
- St Petersburg** Russian Federation *Rus.* Sankt-Peterburg, *prev.* Leningrad, Petrograd 92 B3 96 B2
- St Petersburg** Florida, USA 31 E4
- Saint Pierre & Miquelon** *external territory* France, Atlantic Ocean 21 G4
- St Vincent, Cape** see São Vicente, Cabo de
- St Vincent & The Grenadines** *country* West Indies 37
- Saipan** *island country capital* Northern Mariana Islands 124 B1
- Sakakah** Saudi Arabia 102 B4
- Sakakawea, Lake** *lake* North Dakota, USA 24 D2
- Sakarya** see Adapazarı
- Sakhalin** Russian Federation 97 H4
- Sal** *island* Cape Verde 56 A2
- Salado** *river* Argentina 46 C3
- Şalâlah** Oman 103 D6
- Salamanca** Spain 74 D2
- Sala y Gómez** *island* Chile, Pacific Ocean 135 F4
- Saldus** Latvia *Ger.* Frauenburg 88 B3
- Salekhard** Russian Federation 96 D3
- Salem** India 114 D2
- Salem** Oregon, USA 26 A3
- Salerno** Italy 79 D5
- Salerno, Golfo di** *sea feature* Italy 79 D5
- Salihorsk** Belarus *Rus.* Soligorsk 89 C6
- Salima** Malawi 61 E2
- Salinas** California, USA 27 B6
- Salisbury** England, UK 71 D7
- Salisbury Island** *island* Canada 20 D1
- Salonica** see Thessaloniki
- Salso** *river* Italy 79 C7
- Salt** see As Salt
- Salta** Argentina 46 C2
- Saltillo** Mexico 33 E2
- Salt Lake City** Utah, USA 24 B4
- Salto** Uruguay 44 B4
- Salton Sea** *lake* California, USA 27 D8
- Salvador** Brazil 43 G4
- Salween** *river* SE Asia 111 A6
- Salzburg** Austria 77 D6
- Salzgitter** Germany 76 C4
- Samar** Russian Federation 93 C6 96 B3
- Samarinda** Indonesia 121 E4
- Samarkand** Uzbekistan 104 D2
- Sambre** *river* Belgium 69 B7
- Samoa** *country* Pacific Ocean 127 F4
- Samobor** Croatia 82 B3
- Sámos** *island* Greece 87 D5
- Samothrace** see Samothráki
- Samothráki** *island* Greece *Eng.* Samothrace 86 D3
- Samsun** Turkey 98 D2
- Samui, Ko** *island group* Thailand 119 C6
- San** *river* Poland 81 E5
- Saña** Peru 42 A3
- Sana** *capital of Yemen* *var.* Şan'a' 103 B7
- Sanandaj** Sinneh. Iran 102 C3
- San Andrés, Isla de** *island* Colombia 35 E3
- San Angelo** Texas, USA 29 F3
- San Antonio** Chile 46 B4
- San Antonio** Texas, USA 29 F4
- San Antonio** *river* S USA 29 G4
- San Antonio Oeste** Argentina 47 C5
- Sanāw** Yemen 103 C6
- San Bernardino** California, USA 27 C7
- San Carlos** Uruguay 44 C5
- San Carlos de Bariloche** Argentina 47 B5
- San Clemente Island** *island* W USA 27 C8
- San Cristóbal** Venezuela 40 C2
- San Diego** California, USA 27 C8
- Sandwich Island** see Efate
- San Fernando** Trinidad & Tobago 37 G5
- San Fernando** Venezuela 40 D2
- San Fernando de Noronha** *island* Brazil 43 H2
- San Francisco** California, USA 27 B6
- Sangir, Kepulauan** *island group* Indonesia 121 F3

## San Ignacio — Saurimo

- San Ignacio** Belize 34 C1  
**San Joaquin Valley** valley W USA 27 B6  
**San José** capital of Costa Rica 34 D4  
**San Jose** California, USA 27 B6  
**San José del Guaviare** Colombia 40 C3  
**San Juan** Argentina 46 B3  
**San Juan river** Costa Rica/ Nicaragua 34 D4  
**San Juan** capital of Puerto Rico 37 F3  
**San Juan Bautista** Paraguay 44 B3  
**San Juan de los Morros** Venezuela 40 D1  
**Sankt Martin** see Martin  
**Sankt-Peterburg** see St Petersburg  
**Sankt Pölten** Austria 77 E6  
**Şanlıurfa** Turkey prev. Urfa 98 E4  
**San Lorenzo** Honduras 34 C3  
**San Luis Potosí** Mexico 33 E3  
**San Marino** country S Europe 78 C3  
**San Matías, Golfo** sea feature Argentina 39 C6  
**San Miguel** El Salvador 34 C3  
**San Miguel de Tucumán** Argentina 46 C3  
**San Nicolas Island** island W USA 27 B8  
**San Pedro Sula** Honduras 34 C2  
**San Remo** Italy 78 A3  
**San Salvador** capital of El Salvador 34 C3  
**San Salvador de Jujuy** Argentina 46 C2  
**San Sebastián** Spain Bas. Donostia 75 E1  
**Santa Ana** El Salvador 34 B2  
**Santa Ana** California, USA 27 C8  
**Santa Barbara** California, USA 27 B7  
**Santa Catalina Island** island W USA 27 C8  
**Santa Clara** Cuba 36 B2  
**Santa Cruz** Bolivia 42 D4  
**Santa Cruz** California, USA 27 B6  
**Santa Cruz Islands** island group Solomon Islands 126 C4  
**Santa Fe** Argentina 46 D3  
**Santa Fe** New Mexico, USA 28 D2  
**Santa Maria** Brazil 44 C4  
**Santa Marta** Colombia 40 C1  
**Santander** Spain 75 E1  
**Santanilla, Islas** islands Honduras 35 E1  
**Santarém** Brazil 43 E2  
**Santarém** Portugal 74 C3  
**Santaren Channel** Channel Bahamas 36 C2  
**Santa Rosa** Argentina 47 C4  
**Santa Rosa** California, USA 27 A6  
**Santa Rosa de Copán** Honduras 34 C2  
**Santa Rosa Island** island W USA 27 B8  
**Santiago** island Cape Verde 56 A3  
**Santiago** capital of Chile 46 B4  
**Santiago** Dominican Republic 37 E3  
**Santiago** Panama 35 F5  
**Santiago de Compostela** Spain 74 C1  
**Santiago de Cuba** Cuba 36 C3  
**Santiago del Estero** Argentina 46 C3  
**Santo Antão** island Cape Verde 56 A2  
**Santo Domingo** capital of Dominican Republic 37 E3  
**Santo Domingo de los Colorados** Ecuador 40 A4  
**Santorini** island Greece 87 D6  
**Santos** Brazil 45 E2  
**São Borja** Brazil 44 C3  
**São Francisco** river Brazil 43 G3  
**São José do Rio Preto** Brazil 44 D1  
**São Luís** Brazil 43 G2  
**São Nicolau** island Cape Verde 56 A2  
**Saône river** France 72 D4  
**São Paulo** Brazil 43 F5 45 E2  
**São Tomé** capital of Sao Tome & Principe 59 A5  
**São Tomé island** Sao Tome & Principe 59 A5  
**Sao Tome & Principe** country W Africa 59  
**São Vicente** island Cape Verde 56 A2  
**São Vicente, Cabo de** coastal feature Portugal Eng. Cape St Vincent 74 B4  
**Sapele** Nigeria 57 F5  
**Sapporo** Japan 112 D2  
**Saragossa** see Zaragoza  
**Sarajevo** capital of Bosnia & Herzegovina 82 C4  
**Sarandë** Albania 83 D6  
**Saransk** Russian Federation 93 B5  
**Saratov** Russian Federation 93 B6  
**Sarawak** state Malaysia 120 D3  
**Sardegna** island Italy Eng. Sardinia 79 A5  
**Sardinia** see Sardegna  
**Sarema** see Saaremaa  
**Sargasso Sea** Atlantic Ocean 48 B4  
**Sargodha** Pakistan 116 C2  
**Sarh** Chad 58 C4  
**Sâri** Iran 102 D3  
**Saruhan** see Manisa  
**Sasebo** Japan 113 A6  
**Saskatchewan** province Canada 19 F5  
**Saskatchewan river** Canada 19 F5  
**Saskatoon** Canada 19 F5  
**Sassandra River** Côte d'Ivoire 56 D5  
**Sassari** Italy 79 A5  
**Satu Mare** Romania 90 B3  
**Saudi Arabia** country SW Asia 102-103  
**Sault Sainte Marie** Canada 20 C4  
**Sault Sainte Marie** Michigan, USA 22 C1  
**Saurimo** Angola 60 C2

- Sava river** SE Europe 82 C3  
**Savannah** Georgia, USA  
 31 F3  
**Savannah river** SE USA 31 E2  
**Savissivik** Greenland 64 C2  
**Savona** Italy 78 A3  
**Savu Sea** Indonesia 120 E5  
**Sawhāj** Egypt *var.* Sohāg 54 B2  
**Şawqirah** Oman 103 D6  
**Sayāt** Turkmenistan 104 D3  
**Sayhūt** Yemen 103 D7  
**Saynshand** Mongolia 109 E2  
**Say** 'ün Yemen 103 C6  
**Scandinavia** *geophysical region*  
 Europe 48 D2  
**Schaffhausen** Switzerland  
 77 B6  
**Schaulen** see Šiauliai  
**Schefferville** Canada 21 E2  
**Scheldt river** W Europe 69 B5  
**Schiermonnikoog island**  
 Netherlands 68 D1  
**Schneidemühl** see Pila  
**Schwäbische Alb** mountains  
 Germany 77 B6  
**Schwarzwald** *Forested*  
*mountain region* Germany  
*Eng.* Black Forest 77 B6  
**Schwerin** Germany 76 C3  
**Scilly, Isles of** islands UK 71 B7  
**Scotia Sea** Atlantic Ocean  
 136 A1  
**Scotland** *national region* UK 70  
**Scottsbluff** Nebraska, USA  
 24 D3  
**Scottsdale** Arizona, USA 28 B2  
**Scranton** Pennsylvania, USA  
 23 F3  
**Scutari, Lake** lake Albania/  
 Montenegro 83 C5  
**Seddon** New Zealand 133 C5  
**Seattle** Washington, USA 26 B2  
**Ségou** Mali 56 D3  
**Segovia** Spain 75 E2  
**Segura river** Spain 75 E4  
**Seikan Tunnel** tunnel Japan  
 112 D3  
**Seinäjoki** Finland 67 D5  
**Seine river** France 72 C3  
**Selfoss** Iceland 65 E5
- Semara** see Smara  
**Semarang** Indonesia 120 D4  
**Semipalatinsk** Kazakhstan  
 96 D4  
**Sendai** Japan 112 D4  
**Senegal country** W Africa 56  
**Senegal river** Africa 56 C3  
**Sên, Stôeng river** Cambodia  
 119 D5  
**Seoul capital** of South Korea  
*Kor.* Sôul 110 E4  
**Sept-Îles** Canada 21 F3  
**Seraing** Belgium 69 D6  
**Seram, Pulau island** Indonesia  
 121 F4  
**Serbia country** SE Europe  
 82 D3  
**Serdar** Turkmenistan *prev.*  
 Gyzylarbat, *prev.* Kizyl-Arvat  
 104 B2  
**Serhetabat** Turkmenistan *prev.*  
 Gushgy, Kushka  
 104 C4  
**Serov** Russian Federation 96 C3  
**Serpent's Mouth, The sea**  
*feature* Trinidad & Tobago/  
 Venezuela *Sp.* Boca de la  
 Serpiente 41 F1  
**Serra do Mar** mountains Brazil  
 44 D3  
**Sérres** Greece 86 C3  
**Setesdal valley** Norway 67 A6  
**Sétif** Algeria 53 E1  
**Sétúbal** Portugal 74 C4  
**Seul, Lake lake** Canada 20 A3  
**Sevana Lich lake** Armenia  
 99 G2  
**Sevastopol** Ukraine 91 F5  
**Severn river** Canada 20 B3  
**Severn river** England/Wales,  
 UK 71 D6  
**Severnaya Dvina river** Russian  
 Federation *Eng.* Northern  
 Dvina 92 C3  
**Severnaya Zemlya island group**  
 Russian Federation 137 H3  
**Sevilla** Spain *Eng.* Seville  
 74 D4  
**Seville** see Sevilla  
**Seychelles country** Indian  
 Ocean 61 122 B4
- Seydhisfjörður** Iceland  
 65 E4  
**Seydi** Turkmenistan *prev.*  
 Neftezavodsk 104 D2  
**Seyhan** see Adana  
**Sfax** Tunisia 53 F2  
**'s-Gravenhage capital** of  
 Netherlands *Eng.* The Hague  
 68 B3  
**Shaan** see Shaanxi  
**Shaanxi province** China *var.*  
 Shaan, Shan-hsi, Shaanxi  
 Sheng, Shenshi, Shensi  
 111 C5  
**Shaanxi Sheng** see Shaanxi  
**Shache** China 108 A3  
**Shackleton Ice Shelf ice feature**  
 Antarctica 136 D3  
**Shandong province** China *var.*  
 Lu, Shantung 110 D4  
**Shanghai** China 111 D5  
**Shangrao** China 111 D6  
**Shan-hsi** see Shaanxi  
**Shannon river** Ireland 71 B5  
**Shan Plateau upland** Myanmar  
 118 B3  
**Shantou** China 111 D6  
**Shantung** see Shandong  
**Sharjah** see Ash Shāriqah  
**Shawnee** Oklahoma, USA  
 29 G2  
**Shdanov** see Mariupol'  
**Shebeli river** Ethiopia/Somalia  
 55 D5  
**Sheberghān** Afghanistan  
 104 D3  
**Sheffield** England, UK 71 D5  
**Shengking** see Liaoning  
**Shenking** see Liaoning  
**Shenshi** see Shaanxi  
**Shensi** see Shaanxi  
**Shenyang** China 110 D3  
**Sherbrooke** Canada 21 E4  
**Sheridan** Wyoming, USA 22 C2  
**'s-Hertogenbosch** Netherlands  
 68 C4  
**Shetland islands** Scotland, UK  
 70 D1  
**Shevchenko** see Aktau  
**Shihezi** China 108 C2  
**Shijiazhuang** China 110 C4  
**Shikoku island** Japan 113 B6

## Shikoku Basin — Sodankylä

- Shikoku Basin** *undersea feature* Philippine Sea 134 B2
- Shikotan island** Japan/Russian Federation (disputed) 112 E2
- Shikārpur** Pakistan 116 B3
- Shimonoseki** Japan 113 A5
- Shinano-gawa river** Japan 112 C4
- Shingū** Japan 113 C5
- Shinyanga** Tanzania 55 B7
- Shiquanhe** see Gar
- Shirāz** Iran 102 D4
- Shkodër** Albania 83 D5
- Shostka** Ukraine 91 E1
- Shreveport** Louisiana, USA 30 A2
- Shrewsbury** England, UK 71 D6
- Shumen** Bulgaria 86 D2
- Shymkent** Kazakhstan *prev.* Chimkent 96 B5
- Šiauliai** Lithuania *Ger.* Schaulen 88 B4
- Šibenik** Croatia 82 B4
- Siberia** *region* Russian Federation 97 E3
- Siberut, Pulau island** Indonesia 120 B4
- Sibi** Romania 90 B4
- Sibolga** Indonesia 120 B3
- Sibu** Malaysia 120 C3
- Sibut** Central African Republic 58 C4
- Sibuyan Sea** *sea* Philippines 121 E2
- Sichuan province** China *var.* Chuan, Ssu-ch'uan, Szechwan 111 B5
- Sichuan Pendi depression** China 111 B5
- Sicilia island** Italy *Eng.* Sicily 79 C7
- Sicily, Strait of sea** *feature* Mediterranean Sea 79 B7
- Sicily** see Sicilia
- Sidi Bel Abbès** Algeria 52 D1
- Sidon** see Saïda
- Siednesibirskoye Ploskogor'ye plateau** Russian Federation *Eng.* Central Siberian Plateau 97 E3
- Siegen** Germany 76 B4
- Siena** Italy 78 B3
- Sierra Leone** *country* W Africa 56
- Sierra Madre del Sur mountain range** Mexico 33 E5
- Sierra Madre Occidental mountain range** Mexico *var.* Western Sierra Madre 17 B6
- Sierra Madre Oriental mountain range** Mexico *var.* Eastern Sierra Madre 32 D2
- Sierra Nevada mountain range** Spain 75 E4
- Sierra Nevada mountain range** W USA 27 B6
- Sighişoara** Romania 90 C4
- Siglufjörður** Iceland 65 E4
- Sigüiri** Guinea 56 D4
- Siirt** Turkey 99 F3
- Siling Co lake** China 108 C5
- Silkeborg** Denmark 67 A7
- Sillein** see Žilina
- Šilutė** Lithuania 88 B4
- Simeulue, Pulau island** Indonesia 120 A3
- Simferopol'** Ukraine 91 F5
- Simpson Desert** *desert* Australia 130 C4
- Sinai desert** Egypt 54 B1
- Sincelejo** Colombia 40 B1
- Sines** Portugal 74 B4
- Singapore** *country* SE Asia 120
- Singapore capital of** Singapore 120 C3
- Sinkiang** see Xinjiang Uygur Zizhiqu
- Sinnamary** French Guiana 41 H2
- Sinop** Turkey 98 D2
- Sint-Niklaas** Belgium 69 B5
- Sintra** Portugal 74 B3
- Sion** Switzerland 77 B7
- Sioux City** Iowa, USA 25 F3
- Sioux Falls** South Dakota, USA 25 E3
- Siracusa** Italy *Eng.* Syracuse 79 D7
- Siret river** Romania/Ukraine 90 C4
- Sirikit Reservoir** *Reservoir* Thailand 118 C4
- Sirte, Gulf of** see Surt, Khalij
- Sisak** Croatia 82 B3
- Sisimiut** Greenland 64 C3
- Sittoung river** Myanmar 118 B4
- Sittwe** Myanmar *prev.* Akyab 118 A3
- Sivas** Turkey 98 D3
- Sjælland island** Denmark 67 B7
- Skagerrak sea** *feature* Denmark/Norway 67 A6
- Skellefteå** Sweden 66 D4
- Skopje** *capital of* Macedonia 83 E5
- Skövde** Sweden 67 B6
- Skovorodino** Russian Federation 97 F4
- Skye island** Scotland, UK 70 B3
- Slavonski Brod** Croatia 82 C3
- Sligo** Ireland 71 B5
- Sliven** Bulgaria 86 D2
- Slonim** Belarus 89 C6
- Slovakia** *country* C Europe 81
- Slovenia** *country* SE Europe 77
- Slov'yans'k** Ukraine 91 G3
- Ślupsk** Poland *Ger.* Stolp 78 C2
- Slutsk** Belarus 89 C6
- Smallwood Reservoir** *reservoir* Canada 21 E3
- Smara** Western Sahara *var.* Semara 52 B3
- Smederevo** Serbia 82 D3
- Smolensk** Russian Federation 92 A4
- Smyrna** see İzmir
- Snake river** NW USA 26 D4
- Snowdonia** *mountains* Wales, UK 71 C5
- Sobradinho, Represa de Reservoir** Brazil 43 G3
- Sochi** Russian Federation 93 A7 96 A3
- Société, Îles de la islands** French Polynesia *Eng.* Society Islands 127 H4
- Society Islands** see Société, Îles de la
- Socotra** see Suqutrá
- Sodankylä** Finland 66 D3



- Sofia** *capital of Bulgaria var.*  
Sofija, *Bul.* Sofiya 86 C2
- Sofija** see Sofia
- Sofiya** see Sofia
- Sognefjorden inlet** Norway  
67 A5
- Sohâg** see Sawhāj
- Sokhumi** Georgia *Rus.* Sukhumi  
99 E1
- Sokodé** Togo 57 E4
- Sokoto** Nigeria 57 F3
- Sokoto river** Nigeria 57 F3
- Solapur** India 116 D5 114 D1
- Sol, Costa del** *coastal region*  
Spain 75 E5
- Soligorsk** see Salihorsk
- Solomon Islands** *country* Pacific  
Ocean 126
- Solomon Islands island group**  
PNG/Solomon Islands 124 C3
- Solomon Sea** Pacific Ocean  
126 B3
- Somalia** *country* E Africa 54-55
- Somali Basin** *undersea feature*  
Indian Ocean 122 A4
- Somaliland** *Disputed territory*  
E Africa 55 D5
- Sombor** Serbia 82 C3
- Somerset Island** *island* Canada  
19 F2
- Somme river** France 72 C3
- Somoto** Nicaragua 34 D3
- Songea** Tanzania 55 C8
- Songkhla** Thailand 119 C7
- Sonoran Desert** see Altar,  
Desierto de
- Sopron** Hungary *Ger.*  
Ödenburg 81 B6
- Soria** Spain 75 E2
- Sorocaba** Brazil 43 F5 45 E2
- Sorong** Indonesia 124 G4
- Sotavento, Ilhas de** *island*  
*group* Cape Verde *var.*  
Leeward Islands 56 A3
- Souf** Lebanon *anc.* Tyre 100 A4
- Sousse** Tunisia 53 F1
- South Africa** *country* southern  
Africa 60-61
- South America** 38-39
- Southampton** England, UK  
71 D7
- Southampton Island** *island*  
Canada 17 G3
- South Andaman island** India  
115 G2
- South Australia** *state* Australia  
131 A5
- South Australian Basin**  
*undersea feature* Southern  
Ocean 124 B5
- South Bend** Indiana, USA 22 C3
- South Carolina** *state* USA 31 F2
- South Carpathians** see Carpații  
Meridionali
- South China Sea** Pacific Ocean  
119 E7
- South Dakota** *state* USA  
24-25 E3
- South East Point** *coastal*  
*feature* Australia 131 C7
- Southeast Indian Ridge**  
*undersea feature* Indian  
Ocean 123 E6
- Southeast Pacific Basin**  
*undersea feature* Pacific  
Ocean 135 E5
- Southern-on-Sea** England, UK  
71 E6
- Southern Alps** *mountain range*  
New Zealand 133 B6
- Southern Cook Islands** *islands*  
Cook Islands 127 G5
- Southern Cross** Australia  
129 B6
- Southern Ocean** *ocean* 123 D7
- Southern Upland** *mountain*  
*range* Scotland, UK 70 C4
- South Fiji Basin** *undersea*  
*feature* Pacific Ocean  
124 D4
- South Geomagnetic Pole** *pole*  
Antarctica 136 C3
- South Georgia** *external*  
*territory* UK, Atlantic Ocean  
136 A1
- South Indian Basin** *undersea*  
*feature* Indian Ocean 123 E7
- South Island** *island* New  
Zealand 133 D5
- South Korea** *country* E Asia  
110-111
- South Orkney Islands** *islands*  
Antarctica 136 A2
- South Pole** *ice feature*  
Antarctica 136 B3
- South Sandwich Islands**  
*external territory* UK,  
Atlantic Ocean 136 A1
- South Shetland Islands** *islands*  
Antarctica 136 A2
- South Taranaki Bight** *bight*  
New Zealand 132 C4
- South Uist** *island* UK 70 B3
- South West Cape** *headland*  
New Zealand 133 A8
- Southwest Indian Ridge**  
*undersea feature* Indian  
Ocean 123 B6
- Southwest Pacific Basin**  
*undersea feature* Pacific  
Ocean 125 F4
- Soweto** South Africa 60 D4
- Spain** *country* SW Europe 74-75
- Sparks** Nevada, USA 27 B5
- Sparta** see Spárti
- Spartanburg** South Carolina,  
USA 31 E2
- Spárti** Greece *Eng.* Sparta  
87 B6
- Spencer Gulf** *gulf* Australia  
131 B6
- Spitsbergen** *island* Svalbard  
65 F2
- Split** Croatia 82 B4
- Spokane** Washington,  
USA 26 C2
- Spratly Islands** *islands* South  
China Sea 120 D2
- Spree river** Germany 76 D4
- Springfield** Illinois, USA 22 B4
- Springfield** Massachusetts,  
USA 23 G3
- Springfield** Missouri, USA  
23 F5
- Springfield** Oregon, USA  
26 A3
- Srebrenica** Bosnia &  
Herzegovina 82 C4
- Srednesibirskoye Ploskogor'ye**  
*var.* Central Siberian Uplands,  
*Eng.* Central Siberian Plateau.  
*mountain range* Russian  
Federation 97 E3
- Sri Lanka** *country* S Asia *prev.*  
Ceylon 115

## Srinagarind Reservoir — Swaziland

**Srinagarind Reservoir** *Reservoir*  
Thailand 119 C5

**Srpska, Republika** *republic*  
Bosnia and Herzegovina  
82 C3

**Ssu-ch'uan** see Sichuan

**Stalinabad** see Dushanbe

**Stalingrad** see Volgograd

**Stalin Peak** see Communism  
Peak

**Stalinsk** see Novokuznetsk

**Stambul** see Istanbul

**Stanley** *capital of Falkland*  
Islands 47 D7

**Stanleyville** see Kisangani

**Stara Planina** see Balkan  
Mountains

**Stara Zagora** Bulgaria 86 D2

**Starbuck Island** *island* Kiribati  
125 F2

**Stavanger** Norway 67 A6

**Stavropol'** Russian Federation  
93 A7 96 A3

**Steinamanger** see Szombathely

**Steinkjer** Norway 66 B4

**Stepanakert** see Xankändi

**Stettin** see Szczecin

**Stewart Island** *island* New  
Zealand 133 A8

**Štip** Macedonia 83 E5

**Stirling** Scotland, UK 70 C4

**Stockholm** *capital of Sweden*  
67 C6

**Stockton** California, USA 27 B6

**Stöeng Treng** Cambodia 119 D5

**Stoke-on-Trent** England, UK  
71 D6

**Stolp** see Slupsk

**Storfjorden** *fjord* Norway  
65 F2

**Stornoway** Scotland, UK 70 B2

**Stralsund** Germany 76 D2

**Stranraer** Scotland, UK 70 C4

**Strasbourg** France Ger.  
Strassburg 72 E4

**Stratford** New Zealand 132 D4

**Stratford-upon-Avon** England,  
UK 71 D6

**Stratonice** Czech Republic  
81 A5

**Stromboli** *island* Italy 79 D6

**Struma** see Stymonas

**Strumica** Macedonia 83 E5

**Strymonas** *river* Bulgaria/  
Greece var. Struma 86 C3

**Studholme** New Zealand  
133 B6

**Stuhlweissenburg** see  
Székesfehérvár

**Stuttgart** Germany 77 B6

**Subotica** Serbia 82 D2

**Suceava** Romania 90 C3

**Sucre** *capital of Bolivia* 42 C5

**Sudan** *country* NE Africa 54-55

**Sudbury** Canada 20 C4

**Sudd** *region* Sudan 55 B5

**Sudeten mountains** Central  
Europe var. Sudetes, Sudetic  
Mountains, Cz./Pol. Sudety  
81 B5

**Sudetes** see Sudeten

**Sudetic Mountains** see Sudeten

**Sudety** see Sudeten

**Suez** see As Suways

**Suez, Gulf of sea** *feature* Red  
Sea 101 A8

**Suez Canal** *canal* Egypt Ar.  
Qanāt as Suways 54 B1

**Šuħār** Oman 103 D5

**Sühbaatar** Mongolia 109 E1

**Suhl** Germany 76 C5

**Sukabumi** Indonesia 120 C5

**Sukhumi** see Sokhumi

**Sukkur** Pakistan 116 B3

**Sula, Kepulauan** *island group*  
Indonesia 121 F4

**Sulawesi** *island* Indonesia Eng.  
Celebes 121 E4

**Sulu Archipelago** *island group*  
Philippines 121 E3

**Sülüktü** see Sulyukta

**Sulu Sea** Pacific Ocean 121 E2

**Sulyukta** Kyrgyzstan Kir.  
Sülüktü 105 E2

**Sumatra** *island* Indonesia  
120 B4

**Sumba, Selat** *island* Indonesia  
121 E5

**Sumbawanga** Tanzania 55 B7

**Sumbabe** Angola 60 B2

**Sumgait** see Sumqayit

**Sumqayit** Azerbaijan Rus.

Sumgait 99 H2

**Summy** Ukraine 91 F1

**Sunda, Selat** *strait* Indonesia  
120 D5

**Sunderland** England, UK 70 D4

**Sundsvall** Sweden 67 C5

**Suntar** Russian Federation  
97 F3

**Sunyani** Ghana 57 E4

**Superior** Wisconsin, USA 22 A1

**Superior, Lake** *lake* Canada/  
USA 16 C5

**Suqatrá** *island* Yemen var.  
Socotra 103 D7 122 B3

**Šūr** Oman 103 E5

**Surabaya** Indonesia 120 D5

**Surakarta** Indonesia 120 D5

**Sūrat** India 116 C5

**Surat Thani** Thailand 119 C6

**Sūre** *river* W Europe 69 D7

**Surfers Paradise** Australia  
131 E5

**Surinam** see Suriname

**Suriname** *country* NE South  
America var. Surinam 41

**Surkhob** *river* Tajikistan 105 E3

**Surt** Libya var. Sidra 53 G2

**Surt, Khalij** *sea* *feature*  
Mediterranean Sea Eng. Gulf  
of Sirte, Gulf of Sidra 85 E4

**Surtsey** *island* S Iceland 65 E5

**Susanville** California, USA  
27 B5

**Suways, Qanāt as** see Suez  
Canal

**Suva** *capital of Fiji* 127 E4

**Svalbard** *external territory*  
Norway, Arctic Ocean 65 G2

**Svay Riēng** Cambodia 119 D6

**Sverdlovsk** see Yekaterinburg

**Svetlogorsk** see Svetlahorsk

**Svyataya Anna Trough**  
*undersea feature* Kara Sea  
137 H4

**Svyetlahorsk** Belarus Rus.  
Svetlogorsk 89 D6

**Swakopmund** Namibia 60 B3

**Swansea** Wales, UK 71 C6

**Swaziland** *country* southern  
Africa 61

**Sweden** *country* N Europe  
66-67  
**Sweetwater** Texas, USA 29 F3  
**Swindon** England, UK 71 D6  
**Switzerland** *country* C Europe  
77  
**Sydney** Australia 131 D6  
**Sydney** Canada 21 G4  
**Syeverodonets'k** Ukraine  
91 G1  
**Syktyvkar** Russian Federation  
92 D4 96 C3  
**Sylhet** Bangladesh 117 G4  
**Syracuse** see Siracusa  
**Syracuse** New York, USA 23 E3  
**Syr Darya** *river* C Asia 104 D1  
**Syria** *country* SW Asia 100-101  
**Syrian Desert** *desert* SW Asia  
*Ar. Bādiyat ash Shām* 101 C5  
**Szczecin** Poland *Ger. Stettin*  
80 B3  
**Szczeciński, Zalew bay**  
Germany/Poland 80 A2  
**Szechwan** see Sichuan  
**Szeged** Hungary *Ger. Szegedin*  
81 D7  
**Szegedin** see Szeged  
**Székesfehérvár** Hungary *Ger.*  
*Stuhlweissenburg* 81 C6  
**Szeksárd** Hungary 81 C7  
**Szolnok** Hungary 81 D6  
**Szombathely** Hungary *Ger.*  
*Steinamanger* 81 B6

## T

**Tabariya, Bahrat** see  
*Tiberius, Lake*  
**Tábor** Czech Republic 81 B5  
**Tabora** Tanzania 55 B7  
**Tabriz** Iran 102 C2  
**Tabuaeran** *island* Kiribati  
127 G2  
**Tabūk** Saudi Arabia 102 A4  
**Tadloban** Philippines 120 F2  
**Tacna** Peru 42 C4  
**Tacoma** Washington, USA  
26 B2  
**Tacuarembó** Uruguay 44 C4  
**Tadmur** see *Tudmur*  
**Taegu** South Korea 110 E4  
**Taejón** South Korea 110 E4  
**Tafassâset, Ténéré du desert**  
Niger 57 G2  
**Taguatinga** Brazil 43 F3  
**Tagus** *river* Portugal/Spain *Port.*  
*Tejo, Sp. Tajo* 74 C3  
**Tahiti** *island* French Polynesia  
127 H5  
**Tahoe, Lake** *lake* W USA 27 B5  
**Tahoua** Niger 57 F3  
**T'aichung** Taiwan 111 D6  
**Taieri** 129 New Zealand 133 B7  
**Tahape** New Zealand 132 D4  
**T'ainan** Taiwan 111 D6  
**Taipei** *capital of* Taiwan 111 D6  
**Taipei** Malaysia 120 B3  
**Taiwan** *country* E Asia *prev.*  
*Formosa* 111  
**Taiwan Strait** *sea feature* East  
China Sea/South China Sea  
*var. Formosa Strait* 111 D7  
**Taiyuan** China 110 C4  
**Ta'izz** Yemen 103 B7  
**Tajikistan** *country* C Asia 105  
**Tajo** see *Tagus*  
**Takapuna** New Zealand 132 D2  
**Takla Makan** see *Taklimakan*  
*Shamo*  
**Taklimakan** *Shamo desert*  
*region* China *var. Takla*  
*Makan* 108 B3  
**Talamanca, Cordillera de**  
*mountains* Costa Rica  
35 E4  
**Talas** Kyrgyzstan 105 F2  
**Talaud, Kepulauan** *island*  
*group* Indonesia 121 F3  
**Talca** Chile 46 B4  
**Talcahuano** Chile 46 B4  
**Taldykoigan** Kazakhstan 96 C5  
**Tallahassee** Florida, USA 30 D3  
**Tallinn** *capital of* Estonia *prev.*  
*Revel, Ger. Reval, Rus. Tallin*  
88 D2  
**Talsen** see *Talsi*  
**Talsi** Latvia *Ger. Talsen* 88 B3  
**Tamale** Ghana 57 E4  
**Tamanrasset** Algeria 53 E4  
**Tambo** Australia 130 C4  
**Tambov** Russian Federation  
93 B5  
**Tamil Nādu** *state* India  
114 D2  
**Tampa** Florida, USA 31 E4  
**Tampere** Finland 67 D5  
**Tampico** Mexico 33 F3  
**Tamworth** Australia  
131 D6  
**Tanami Desert** *desert* Australia  
128 E3  
**Tananarive** see *Antananarivo*  
**Tanega-shima** *island* Japan  
113 B7  
**Tanga** Tanzania 55 C7  
**Tanganyika, Lake** *lake* E Africa  
51 D5  
**Tanger** Morocco *var. Tangiers*  
52 C1  
**Tanggula** *Shan mountain*  
*range* China 108 C4  
**Tangers** see *Tanger*  
**Tangra Yumco** *lake* China  
108 B5  
**Tangshan** China 110 D4  
**Tanimbar Islands** see *Tanimbar,*  
*Kepulauan*  
**Tanimbar, Kepulauan** *island*  
*group* Indonesia *Eng.*  
*Tanimbar Islands* 121 F5  
**Tanjungkarakang** see *Bandar*  
*Lampung*  
**Tan-Tan** Morocco 52 B3  
**Tanzania** *country* E Africa 55  
**Taoudenni** Mali 57 E2  
**Tapa** Estonia *Ger. Taps* 88 D2  
**Tapachula** Mexico 33 G5  
**Tapajós** *river* Brazil 43 E2  
**Taps** see *Tapa*  
**Ṭarābulus** see *Tripoli, Lebanon*  
**Ṭarābulus al-Gharb** see *Tripoli,*  
*Libya*  
**Taranto** Italy 79 E5  
**Taranto, Golfo di** *sea feature*  
*Mediterranean Sea* 79 E5  
**Tarapoto** Peru 42 B2  
**Tarawa** *island* Kiribati  
127 E2  
**Taraz** Kazakhstan *prev.*  
*Dzhambul, Zhambyl* 96 C5  
**Tarbes** France 73 B6

## Tarcoola — The Valley

- Tarcoola** Australia 131 A5  
**Tărgoviște** Romania *prev.*  
 Tîrgoviște 90 C4  
**Târgu Mureș** Romania *prev.*  
 Tîrgu Mureș 90 C4  
**Tarija** Bolivia 42 C5  
**Tarim Basin** *basin* China  
 108 B3  
**Tarim He** *river* China 108 B3  
**Tarn** *river* France 73 C6  
**Tarnów** Poland 81 D5  
**Tarragona** Spain 75 G2  
**Tarsus** Turkey 98 D4  
**Tartu** Estonia *prev.* Yur'yev, *var.*  
 Yurev, *Ger.* Dorpat 88 D3  
**Ṭarṭus** Syria 100 B3  
**Tashauz** *see* Daşoguz  
**Tashkent** *capital of* Uzbekistan  
*var.* Taškent, *Uzb.* Toshkent  
 105 E2  
**Taškent** *see* Tashkent  
**Tasman Bay** *inlet* New Zealand  
 132 C4  
**Tasmania** *state* Australia  
 131 C8  
**Tasman Basin** *undersea feature*  
 Tasman Sea 124 D5  
**Tasman Plateau** *undersea*  
*feature* Pacific Ocean 124 C5  
**Tasman Sea** Pacific Ocean  
 134 C4  
**Tassili-n-Ajjer** *desert plateau*  
 Algeria 53 E4  
**Tatabánya** Hungary 81 C6  
**Tatar Pazardzhik** *see*  
 Pazardzhik  
**Taubaté** Brazil 43 F5 45 E2  
**Taumarunui** New Zealand  
 132 D3  
**Taunggyi** Myanmar 118 B3  
**Taunton** England, UK 71 D7  
**Taupo** New Zealand 132 D3  
**Taupo, Lake** *lake* New Zealand  
 132 D3  
**Tauragė** Lithuania 88 B4  
**Tauranga** New Zealand 132 D3  
**Taurus Mountains** *mountain*  
*range* Turkey *see* Toros  
 Dağları 94 D4  
**Tavoy** *see* Dawei  
**Tawau** Malaysia 120 D3  
**Taymyr, Ozero** *lake* Russian  
 Federation 97 E2  
**Taymyr, Poluostrov** *peninsula*  
 Russian Federation *Eng.*  
 Taymyr Peninsula 97 E2  
**Taymyr Peninsula** *see* Taymyr,  
 Poluostrov  
**Tbilisi** *capital of* Georgia *Geor.*  
 T'bilisi, *prev.* Tiflis 99 F2  
**Te Anau** New Zealand  
 133 A7  
**Te Anau, Lake** *lake* New  
 Zealand 133 A7  
**Tedzhen** *see* Tejen  
**Tegal** Indonesia 120 C5  
**Tegucigalpa** *capital of*  
 Honduras 34 C2  
**Teheran** *see* Tehrān  
**Tehrān** *capital of* Iran *prev.*  
 Teheran 102 C3  
**Tehuacán** Mexico 33 F4  
**Tehuantepec, Golfo de** *sea*  
*feature* Mexico 33 G5  
**Tejen** *Turkmenistan prev.*  
 Tedzhen 104 C3  
**Tejo** *see* Tagus  
**Te Kao** New Zealand 131 C1  
**Tekirdağ** Turkey *It.* Rodosto  
 98 A2  
**Te Kuiti** Waikato, New Zealand  
 132 D3  
**Tel Aviv-Yafo** Israel 101 A5  
**Teles Pires** *river* Brazil 43 E3  
**Tell Atlas** *plateau* Africa 84 C3  
**Telschen** *see* Telšiai  
**Telšiai** Lithuania *Ger.* Telschen  
 88 B4  
**Temuco** Chile 47 B5  
**Ténéré** *physical region* Niger  
 57 G2  
**Tenerife** *island* Spain 52 A3  
**Tennant Creek** Australia 130 A3  
**Tennessee** *state* USA 30 D1  
**Tennessee** *river* SE USA 31 C1  
**Tepelenë** Albania 83 D6  
**Tepic** Mexico 32 D4  
**Teplíce** *Czech Republic* *Ger.*  
 Teplitz, *prev.* Teplíce-Šanov,  
*Ger.* Teplitz-Schönau 80 A4  
**Teplíce-Šanov** *see* Teplíce  
**Teplitz** *see* Teplíce  
**Teplitz-Schönau** *see* Teplíce  
**Teraina** *island* Kiribati 127 G2  
**Teresina** Brazil 43 G2  
**Termez** Uzbekistan 105 E3  
**Terneuzen** Netherlands 69 B5  
**Terni** Italy 78 C4  
**Ternopil'** *Ukraine* *Rus.*  
 Ternopol' 90 C2  
**Ternopol'** *see* Ternopil'  
**Terrassa** Spain 75 G2  
**Terre Haute** Indiana, USA 22 B4  
**Terres Australes et**  
*Antarctiques Françaises*  
*see* French Southern and  
 Antarctic Territories  
**Terschelling** *island* Netherlands  
 68 C1  
**Teruel** Spain 75 F3  
**Tesenei** Eritrea 54 C4  
**Tessalit** Mali 57 E2  
**Tete** Mozambique 61 E3  
**Tétouan** Morocco 52 C1  
**Tetovo** Macedonia 83 D5  
**Tetschen** *see* Děčín  
**Tevere** *river* Italy 78 C4  
**Texas** *state* USA 28-29 F3  
**Texarkana** Arkansas, USA  
 30 A2  
**Texas City** Texas, USA 29 G4  
**Texel** *island* Netherlands 68 C2  
**Thailand** *country* SE Asia 118-  
 119  
**Thailand, Gulf of** *sea feature*  
 South China Sea 119 C6  
**Thames** *river* England, UK 71 D6  
**Thar Desert** *desert* India/  
 Pakistan 116 C3  
**Tharthār, Buhayrat ath** *lake*  
 Iraq 102 B3  
**Thásos** *island* Greece 86 C3  
**Thaton** Myanmar 118 B4  
**Theiss** *see* Tisza  
**Thermaic Gulf** *see* Thermaikós  
 Kólpos  
**Thermaikós Kólpos** *sea feature*  
*Greece* *Eng.* Thermaic Gulf  
 86 B4  
**Thessaloníki** Greece *var.*  
 Salonica 86 B3  
**The Valley** *dependent territory*  
*capital* Anguilla 37 G5

- Thimphu** *capital of* Bhutan 117 G3
- Thionville** France 72 E3
- Thiruvananthapuram** India *see* Trivandrum 114 D3
- Thompson** Canada 19 F4
- Thorn** *see* Toruń
- Thorshavn** *see* Tórshavn
- Thracian Sea** Greece *Gk.* Thrakikó Pélagos 86 D3
- Thrakikó Pélagos** *see* Thracian Sea
- Three Kings Islands** *island group* New Zealand 132 C1
- Thule** *see* Qaanaaq
- Thunder Bay** Canada 20 B4
- Thuner See** *lake* Switzerland 77 B7
- Thurso** Scotland, UK 70 C2
- Tianjin** China *var.* Tientsin 110 D4
- Tiberias, Lake** *lake* Israel *var.* Sea of Galilee, *Heb.* Yam Kinneret, *Ar.* Bahrat Tabariya 101 B5
- Tibesti mountains** Chad/Libya 50 C3
- Tibet** *autonomous region* China *Chin.* Xizang 108 C5
- Tibet, Plateau of** *see* Qingzang Gaoyuan
- Tienen** Belgium 69 C6
- Tien Shan** *mountain range* C Asia 105 G2
- Tientsin** *see* Tianjin
- Tierra del Fuego** *island* Argentina/Chile 47 C8
- Tiflis** *see* Tbilisi
- Tighina** Moldova *prev.* Bendery 90 D4
- Tigris river** SW Asia 94 B4
- Tijuana** Mexico 32 A1
- Tiki Basin** *undersea feature* Pacific Ocean 135 E3
- Tiksi** Russian Federation 97 F2
- Tilburg** Netherlands 68 C4
- Timaru** New Zealand 133 B6
- Timișoara** Romania 90 A4
- Timmins** Canada 20 C4
- Timor** *island* Indonesia 121 F5
- Timor Sea** Indian Ocean 121 F5
- Tindouf** Algeria 52 B3
- Tinos** *island* Greece 87 D5
- Tirana** *capital of* Albania 83 D6
- Tiraspol** Moldova 90 D4
- Tirgoviște** *see* Târgoviște
- Tirgu Mureș** *see* Târgu Mureș
- Tirol** *region* Austria *var.* Tyrol 77 C7
- Tiruchchirappalli** India 114 D3
- Tisa** *see* Tisza
- Tisza** *river* E Europe *Ger.* Theiss, *Cz./Rom./ISCr.* Tisa 81 D6
- Titicaca, Lake** *lake* Bolivia/Peru 42 C4
- Tlemcen** Algeria 52 D2
- Toamasina** Madagascar 61 G3
- Toba, Danau** *lake* Indonesia 120 B3
- Tobago** *island* Trinidad and Tobago 37 G5
- Toba Kākar Range** *mountains* Pakistan 116 B2
- Tobruk** *see* Jūbrūq
- Tocantins** *river* Brazil 43 F3
- Tocopilla** Chile 46 B2
- Togo** *country* W Africa 57 E4
- Tokat** Turkey 98 D3
- Tokelau** *external territory* New Zealand, Pacific Ocean 127 F3
- Tokmak** Kyrgyzstan 105 F2
- Tokuno-shima** *island* Japan 113 A8
- Tokushima** Japan 113 B5
- Tokyo** *capital of* Japan 113 D5
- Toledo** Spain 75 E3
- Toledo** Ohio, USA 22 C3
- Toledo Bend Reservoir** *Reservoir* S USA 29 H3
- Toliara** Madagascar 61 E3
- Tol'yatti** *prev.* Stavropol' Russian Federation 93 C5
- Tomakomai** Japan 112 D2
- Tombouctou** Mali 57 E3
- Tombua** Angola 60 B2
- Tomini, Gul of** *sea feature* Indonesia 121 E4
- Toms** Russian Federation 96 D4
- Tonga** *country* Pacific Ocean 127
- Tongatapu** *island* Tonga 125 E3
- Tongking, Gulf of** *sea feature* South China Sea *var.* Gulf of Tonkin 111 B7
- Tongliao** China 109 G2
- Tongtian He** *river* China 108 C4
- Tonkin, Gulf of** *see* Tongking, Gulf of
- Tónle Kông** *river* Cambodia/Vietnam 118 E5
- Tónlé Sap** *lake* Cambodia 119 D5
- Tonopah** Nevada, USA 27 C6
- Toowoomba** Australia 131 D5
- Topeka** Kansas, USA 25 F4
- Top Springs** Australia 130 A3
- Torino** Italy *Eng.* Turin 78 A2
- Tornio** Finland 66 D4
- Tornionjoki** *river* Finland/Sweden 66 D3
- Toronto** Canada 20 D5
- Toros Dağları** *mountain range* Turkey *Eng.* Taurus Mountains 98 C4
- Torre del Greco** Italy 79 D5
- Torrens, Lake** *lake* Australia 131 B5
- Torreón** Mexico 32 D2
- Torres Strait** *sea feature* Arafura Sea/Coral Sea 126 B4
- Torrington** Wyoming, USA 24 D3
- Tórshavn** *capital of* Faeroe Islands *Dan.* Thorshavn 65 F5
- To'rtko'l** Uzbekistan *prev.* Petroaleksandrovsk, *prev.* Turtkul', *Uzb.* Türtkül 104 C2
- Tortoise Islands** *see* Galapagos Islands
- Tortosa** Spain 75 F2
- Toruń** Poland *Ger.* Thorn 80 C3
- Toscana** *region* Italy *Eng.* Tuscany 78 B3
- Toscana, Archipelago** *island group* Italy 78 B4
- Toshkent** *see* Tashkent
- Tottori** Japan 113 B5

## Touggourt — Turku

- Touggourt** Algeria 53 E2  
**Toulon** France 73 D6  
**Toulouse** France 73 B6  
**Toungoo** Myanmar 118 B4  
**Tournai** Belgium 69 B6  
**Tours** France 72 C4  
**Townsville** Australia 130 D3  
**Toyama** Japan 112 C4  
**Tozeur** Tunisia 53 E2  
**Trâblous** see Tripoli, Lebanon  
**Trabzon** Turkey *Eng.* Trebizond 99 E2  
**Tralee** Ireland 71 A6  
**Trang** Thailand 119 C7  
**Transantarctic Mountains**  
*mountain range* Antarctica 136 B3  
**Transylvania region** Romania 90 B3  
**Transylvanian Alps** see Carpații Meridionali  
**Trapani** Italy 79 C6  
**Traralgon** Australia 131 C7  
**Trasimeno, Lago** Lake Italy 78 C4  
**Traverse City** Michigan, USA 22 C2  
**Travis, Lake** lake Texas, USA 29 F4  
**Trebinje** Bosnia & Herzegovina 83 C5  
**Trebizond** see Trabzon  
**Trelew** Argentina 47 C6  
**Trenčín** Slovakia *Ger.* Trentschin *Hung.* Trencsén 81 C6  
**Trencsén** see Trenčín  
**Trento** Italy *Ger.* Trient 78 C2  
**Trenton** New Jersey, USA 23 F4  
**Trentschin** see Trenčín  
**Tres Arroyos** Argentina 47 D5  
**Treviso** Italy 78 C2  
**Trient** see Trento  
**Trieste** Italy 78 D2  
**Trikala** Greece 86 B4  
**Trincomalee** Sri Lanka 115 E3  
**Trindade** *external territory* Brazil, Atlantic Ocean 49 C6  
**Trinidad** Bolivia 42 C4  
**Trinidad** Uruguay 44 B5  
**Trinidad island** Trinidad & Tobago 38 C2  
**Trinidad & Tobago country**  
*West Indies* 37 G5  
**Tripoli** Greece 87 B5  
**Tripoli** Lebanon *var.* Trâblous, *Ġarâbulus* 100 B4  
**Tripoli capital of Libya** *Ar.* *Ġarâbulus al-Gharb* 53 F2  
**Tristan da Cunha** *external territory* UK, Atlantic Ocean 49 D6  
**Trivandrum** India *see* Thiruvananthapuram 114 D3  
**Trnava** Slovakia *Ger.* Tyrnau, *Hung.* Nagyszombat 81 C6  
**Trois-Rivières** Canada 21 E4  
**Trollhättan** Sweden 67 B6  
**Tromsø** Norway 66 C2  
**Trondheim** Norway 66 B4  
**Trondheimsfjorden inlet**  
*Norway* 66 B4  
**Troyes** France 72 D4  
**Trujillo** Honduras 34 D2  
**Trujillo** Peru 42 A3  
**Tsarigrad** *see* İstanbul  
**Tschenstochau** *see* Cześćstochowa  
**Tselinograd** *see* Astana  
**Tsetserleg** Mongolia 108 D2  
**Tshikapa** Dem. Rep. Congo 59 C7  
**Tshwane** *capital of* South Africa *see* Pretoria 60 D4  
**Tsinghai** *see* Qinghai  
**Tsumeb** Namibia 60 C3  
**Tsushima island** Japan 113 A5  
**Tuamotu Fracture Zone**  
*tectonic feature* Pacific Ocean 125 H3  
**Tuamotu Islands** *island group*  
*French Polynesia* 125 G3  
**Tubmanburg** Liberia 56 C4  
**Tubruq** Libya *Eng.* Tobruk 53 H2  
**Tucson** Arizona, USA 28 B3  
**Tucupita** Venezuela 41 F1  
**Tucuruí, Represa de** *Reservoir*  
*Brazil* 43 F2  
**Tudmur** Syria *var.* Tadmur, *Eng.* Palmyra 100 C3  
**Tuguegarao** Philippines 121 E1  
**Tuktoyaktuk** Canada 137 E2  
**Tula** Russian Federation 93 B5 96 A3  
**Tulancingo** Mexico 33 E4  
**Tulcán** Ecuador 40 B4  
**Tulcea** Romania 90 D4  
**Tulkarm** West Bank 101 D7  
**Tully** Australia 130 D3  
**Tulsa** Oklahoma, USA 29 G1  
**Tundzha river** Bulgaria 86 D2  
**Tungaru island group** Kiribati *prev.* Gilbert Islands 127 E2  
**Tunis capital of Tunisia** 53 F1  
**Tunisia country** N Africa 53 F2  
**Tunja** Colombia 40 C2  
**Tupiza** Bolivia 42 C5  
**Turan Lowland** *lowland*  
*Turkmenistan/Uzbekistan*  
*var.* Turan Plain, *Rus.* *Turanskaya Nizmennost'* 104 C2  
**Turan Plain** *see* Turan Lowland  
**Turanskaya Nizmennost'** *see* Turan Lowland  
**Turčianský Svätý Martin** *see* Martin  
**Turin** *see* Torino  
**Turkana, Lake** lake Ethiopia/  
*Kenya* *var.* Lake Rudolf 50 D4 55 C5  
**Turkey country** SW Asia 98-99  
**Türkmenabat** Turkmenistan *prev.* Chardzhev, *prev.* Chardzhou, *prev.* Leninsk, *Turkm.* Chärjew 104 D3  
**Türkmenbaşy** Turkmenistan *prev.* Krasnovodsk 104 A2  
**Turkmenistan country** C Asia 104  
**Turks & Caicos Islands** *external territory* UK, *West Indies* 37  
**Turku** Finland 67 D5

**Turnagain, Cape** *headland* New Zealand 132 E4

**Turnhout** Belgium 69 C5

**Turnu Severin** see Drobeta-Turnu Severin

**Turócszentmárton** see Martin

**Turpan** China 108 C3

**Turtkul'** see To'rtko'l

**Türköl** see To'rtko'l

**Tuscany** see Toscana

**Tuvalu** *country* Pacific Ocean 127

**Tuxtla** Mexico 33 G5

**Tuz Gölü** *lake* Turkey 98 C3

**Tuzla** Bosnia & Herz. 82 C3

**Tver'** Russian Federation 92 B4

**Twin Falls** Idaho, USA 26 D4

**Tyler** Texas, USA 29 G3

**Tyre** see Soûr

**Tyrnau** see Trnava

**Tyrol** see Tirol

**Tyrrhenian Sea** *Mediterranean* Sea 78 C6

**Tyup** Kyrgyzstan 105 G2

**Tziá** *island* Greece *prev.* Kéa 87 C5

## U

**Ubangi river** C Africa 59 C5

**Uberaba** Brazil 43 F5, 45 E1

**Überlândia** Brazil 43 F5, 45 E1

**Ubon Ratchathani** Thailand 119 D5

**Ucayali river** Peru 42 B3

**Uchkuduk** Uzbekistan *Uzb.* Uchquduq 104 D2

**Uchquduq** see Uchkuduk

**Udine** Italy 78 C2

**Udon Thani** Thailand 118 C4

**Uele river** Dem. Rep. Congo 58 D5

**Ufa** Russian Federation 96 B3

**Uganda** *country* E Africa 55

**Uíge** Angola 60 B1

**Ujungpandang** see Makassar

**Ukhta** Russian Federation 92 D4

**Ukiah** California, USA 27 A5

**Ukmergė** Lithuania 88 C4

**Ukraine** *country* E Europe 90-91

**Ulaanbaatar** see Ulan Bator

**Ulaangom** Mongolia 108 C2

**Ulan Bator** *capital of* Mongolia *var.* Ulaanbaatar 109 E2

**Ulanhad** see Chifeng

**Ulan Qab** China *var.* Jining 109 F3

**Ulan-Ude** Russian Federation 97 E4

**Ullapool** Scotland, UK 70 C3

**Ulm** Germany 77 C6

**Ulster** *region* Ireland/UK 71 B5

**Ulungur Hu** *lake* China 108 C2

**Uluru** *peak* Australia *var.* Ayers Rock 129 E5

**Ul'yanovsk** Russian Federation 93 C5

**Umeå** Sweden 66 D4

**Umnak Island** *island* Alaska, USA 18 B3

**Una** *river* Bosnia & Herzegovina/Croatia 82 B3

**Unalaska Island** *island* Alaska, USA 18 B3

**Ungava, Péninsule d'** *peninsula* Canada 20 D1

**Ungava Bay** *sea feature* Canada 21 E1

**United Arab Emirates** *country* SW Asia 103 D5

**United Kingdom** *country* NW Europe 70-71

**United States of America** *country* North America 16-17

**Uppsala** Sweden 67 C6

**Ural** *river* Kazakhstan/Russian Federation 96 B4

**Ural Mountains** *mountain range* Russian Federation *var.* Ural'skiy Khrebet, Ural'skiye Gory 92-93

**Ural'sk** Kazakhstan 96 B3

**Ural'skiy Khrebet** see Ural Mountains

**Ural'skiye Gory** see Ural Mountains

**Urfa** see Şanlıurfa

**Urganch** see Urgench

**Urgench** Uzbekistan *prev.* Novo Urgench, *Uzb.* Urganch 104 C2

**Urosvac** see Ferizaj

**Ūroteppa** Tajikistan 105 E2

**Uruapan** Mexico 33 E4

**Uruguiana** Brazil 44 B4

**Uruguay** *country* SE South America 44

**Uruguay river** S South America 46 D3

**Urumchi** see Ürümqi

**Ürümqi** China *prev.* Urumchi 108 C3

**Usa** *river* Russian Federation 92 D3

**Uşak** Turkey *prev.* Ushak 98 B3

**Ushak** see Uşak

**Ushuaia** Argentina 47 C8

**Ust'-Chaun** Russian Federation 97 G1

**Ustica, Isola de** *island* Italy 79 C6

**Ůstí nad Labem** Czech Republic *Ger.* Aussig 80 A4

**Ust'-Kamchatsk** Russian Federation 97 H2

**Ust'-Kamenogorsk** Kazakhstan 96 D5

**Ustyurt Plateau** *upland* Kazakhstan/Uzbekistan 104 B1

**Usumacinta river** Guatemala/Mexico 34 B1

**Usumbura** see Bujumbura

**Utah** *state* USA 24 B4

**Utena** Lithuania 88 C4

**Utica** New York, USA 23 F2

**Utrecht** Netherlands 68 C3

**Uttar Pradesh** *state* India 117 E3

**Uummannarsuaq** see Nunap Isua

**Uvs Nuur** *lake* Mongolia 108 C2



## Uyo — Vila Nova de Gaia

**Uyo** Nigeria 57 G5

**Uyuni** Bolivia 43 C5

**Uzbekistan** *country* C Asia  
104-105

**Uzhgorod** see Uzhhorod

**Uzhhorod** Ukraine *Rus.*  
Uzhgorod 90 B2

---

**V**


---

**Vaal river** South Africa 60 D4

**Vaasa** Finland 67 D5

**Vadodara** India 116 C4

**Vaduz** *capital of* Liechtenstein  
77 B7

**Vág** see Váh

**Váh river** Slovakia *Ger.* Waag,  
*Hung.* Vág 81 C6

**Valdés, Península** *peninsula*  
Argentina 47 C5

**Valdez** Alaska, USA 18 D3

**Valdivia** Chile 47 B5

**Valdosta** Georgia, USA 31 E3

**Valence** France 73 D5

**Valencia** Spain 75 F3

**Valencia** Venezuela 40 D1

**Valencia region** Spain 75 F3

**Valera** Venezuela 40 C1

**Valga** Estonia *Ger.* Walk 88 D3

**Valladolid** Spain 74 D2

**Valledupar** Colombia 40 C1

**Vallenar** Chile 46 B3

**Valletta** *capital of* Malta 79 C8

**Valley, The** *capital of* Anguilla  
37 G3

**Valmiera** Latvia *Ger.* Wolmar  
88 C3

**Valparaíso** Chile 46 B4

**Van** Turkey 99 F3

**Van, Lake** see Van Gölü

**Vanadzor** Armenia *prev.*  
Kirovakan 99 F2

**Vancouver** Canada 19 E5

**Vancouver** Washington, USA  
26 B2

**Vancouver Island** *island*  
Canada 18 D5

**Vänern lake** Sweden 67 B6

**Vangaindrano** Madagascar  
61 G4

**Van Gölü lake** Turkey *Eng.* Lake  
Van 99 F3

**Vantaa** Finland 67 D5

**Vanua Levu island** Fiji 127 E4

**Vanuatu** *country* Pacific Ocean  
134

**Vārānasi** India 117 E3

**Varaždin** Croatia 82 B2

**Vardar river** Greece/Macedonia  
*prev.* Axios 83 E6

**Vardø** Norway 66 E2

**Varkaus** Finland 67 E5

**Varna** Bulgaria 86 E2

**Västerås** Sweden 67 C6

**Vatican City** *country* S Europe  
78 C4

**Vättern lake** Sweden 67 B6

**Vava'u Group** *island group*  
Tonga 127 F4

**Vawkavysk** Belarus *Rus.*  
Volkovysk, *Pol.* Wołkowysk  
89 B5

**Växjö** Sweden 67 C7

**Vaygach, Ostrov** *island* Russian  
Federation 92 E3

**Veles** Macedonia 83 E5

**Velikaya river** Russian  
Federation 95 G2

**Velikiye Luki** Russian  
Federation 92 A4

**Velikiy Novgorod** Russian  
Federation 92 B4 96 B2

**Velingrad** Bulgaria 86 C2

**Vellore** India 114 D2

**Venezia** Italy *Eng.* Venice  
78 C2

**Venezuela** *country* N South  
America 40-41

**Venezuela, Gulf of** *sea feature*  
Caribbean Sea 40 C1

**Venice** see Venezia

**Venice, Gulf of** *sea feature*  
Adriatic Sea 78 C2

**Venlo** Netherlands 69 D5

**Venta river** Latvia/Lithuania  
88 B3

**Ventspils** Latvia *Ger.* Windau  
88 B3

**Vera** Argentina 46 D3

**Veracruz** Mexico 33 F4

**Verkhyonskiy Khrebet**  
*mountain range* Russian  
Federation *Eng.* Verkhyonsk  
Range 97 F3

**Verkhyonsk Range** see  
Verkhyonskiy Khrebet

**Vermont** state USA 23 F2

**Vernon** Texas, USA 29 F2

**Véroia** Greece 86 B3

**Verona** Italy 78 C2

**Versailles** France 72 C3

**Verviers** Belgium 69 D6

**Vesoul** France 72 D4

**Veszprém** Hungary *Ger.*  
Veszprim 81 C7

**Veszprim** see Veszprém

**Viana do Castelo** Portugal  
74 C2

**Viareggio** Italy 78 B3

**Vicenza** Italy 78 C2

**Vichy** France 73 C5

**Victoria** state Australia 131 C7

**Victoria** Canada 18 D5

**Victoria** *capital of* Seychelles  
61 H1

**Victoria** Texas, USA 29 G4

**Victoria river** Australia 128 D3

**Victoria, Lake** lake E Africa *var.*  
Victoria Nyanza 55 B6

**Victoria Falls waterfall** Zambia/  
Zimbabwe 51 C6

**Victoria Island** *island* Canada  
19 F2

**Victoria Land** *region* Antarctica  
137 C4

**Victoria Nyanza** see  
Victoria, Lake

**Vidin** Bulgaria 86 B1

**Viedma** Argentina 47 C5

**Vienna** *capital of* Austria  
*Ger.* Wien 77 E6

**Vientiane** *capital of* Laos  
118 C4

**Vietnam** *country* SE Asia  
118-119

**Vigo** Spain 74 C2

**Vijayawada** India 115 E1

**Vila Nova de Gaia** Portugal  
74 C2

## W

**Vila Real** Portugal 74 C2  
**Viliya** see Neris  
**Viljandi** Estonia *Ger.* Fellin 88 D2  
**Villach** Austria 77 D7  
**Villahermosa** Mexico 33 G4  
**Villa Mercedes** Argentina 46 C4  
**Villarrica peak** Chile 39 B6  
**Villavicencio** Colombia 40 C3  
**Villeurbanne** France 73 D5  
**Vilna** see Vilnius  
**Vilnius** *capital of Lithuania Pol.* Wilno, *Ger.* Wilna, *Rus.* Vilna 89 C5  
**Viña del Mar** Chile 46 B4  
**Vinh** Vietnam 118 D4  
**Vinnitsa** see Vinnytsya  
**Vinnytsya** Ukraine *Rus.* Vinnitsa 90 D2  
**Virgin Islands** *external territory* USA, West Indies 37 F3  
**Virginia** Minnesota, USA 25 F2  
**Virginia state** USA 22-23  
**Virovitica** Croatia 82 C3  
**Virtsu** Estonia *Ger.* Werder 88 C2  
**Visākhapatnam** India 117 E5  
**Visalia** California, USA 27 C7  
**Visby** Sweden 67 C7  
**Viscount Melville Sound** *sea feature* Arctic Ocean 19 F2  
**Viseu** Portugal 74 C3  
**Vistula** see Wisła  
**Vitebsk** see Vitsyebsk  
**Viterbo** Italy 78 C4  
**Viti Levu island** Fiji 127 E4  
**Vitim river** Russian Federation 95 E3  
**Vitória** Brazil 43 G5 45 G1  
**Vitória da Conquista** Brazil 43 G4  
**Vitoria-Gasteiz** Spain 75 E1  
**Vitsyebsk** Belarus *Rus.* Vitebsk 88 E5  
**Vjosë, Lumi i** *river* Albania 83 D6  
**Vladikavkaz** Russian Federation *prev.* Ordzhonikidze, Dzauzhikau 93 B7

**Vladimir** Russian Federation 93 B5  
**Vladimirovka** see Yuzhno-Sakhalinsk  
**Vladivostok** Russian Federation 97 G5  
**Vlieland island** Netherlands 68 C1  
**Vlissingen** Netherlands *Eng.* Flushing 69 B5  
**Vlorë** Albania 83 D6  
**Vojvodina** *region* Serbia 82 D3  
**Volga river** Russian Federation 96 A3  
**Volgograd** Russian Federation *prev.* Stalingrad 93 B6, 96 A3  
**Volkovysk** see Vawkavysk  
**Vologda** Russian Federation 96 B2  
**Vólos** Greece 86 B4  
**Volta river** Ghana 57 E4  
**Volta, Lake lake** Ghana 57 E4  
**Volta Redonda** Brazil 45 E2  
**Vóreies Sporádes island group** Greece *Eng.* Northern Sporades 86 C4  
**Vorkuta** Russian Federation 92 E3 96 C2  
**Vormsi island** Estonia *Ger.* Worms, *Swed.* Ormsö 88 C2  
**Voronezh** Russian Federation 93 B5  
**Võru** Estonia *Ger.* Werro 88 D3  
**Vosges** *mountain range* France 72 E4  
**Vostochno-Sibirskoye More** Arctic Ocean *Eng.* East Siberian Sea 137 G2  
**Vostok Island** *island* Kiribati 127 H4  
**Vrangel'ya, Ostrov island** Russian Federation *Eng.* Wrangel Island 97 G1  
**Vratsa** Bulgaria 86 C2  
**Vršac** Serbia 82 D3  
**Vukovar** Croatia 82 C3  
**Vulcano, Isola island** Italy 79 D6  
**Vyatka river** Russian Federation 93 C5

**Wa** Ghana 57 E4  
**Waag** see Váh  
**Waal river** Netherlands 68 D4  
**Wabash river** C USA 22 B4  
**Waco** Texas, USA 29 G3  
**Waddeneilanden island group** Netherlands *Eng.* West Frisian Islands 68 C1  
**Waddenzee sea feature** Netherlands 68 D1  
**Wadi Halfa** Sudan 54 B3  
**Wādī Mūsā** Jordan *var.* Petra 101 B6  
**Wad Medani** Sudan 54 B4  
**Wagga Wagga** Australia 131 C6  
**Wagin** Australia 129 B6  
**Wahai** Indonesia 121 F4  
**Wahibah, Ramlat Al Desert** Oman 103 E5  
**Waiau river** New Zealand 133 A7  
**Waipawa** New Zealand 132 E4  
**Wairau river** New Zealand 133 C5  
**Wairoa** New Zealand 132 E3  
**Waitaki river** New Zealand 133 B6  
**Waiuku** New Zealand 132 D3  
**Wakatipu, Lake lake** New Zealand 133 D7  
**Wakayama** Japan 113 C5  
**Wake Island** *atoll* Pacific Ocean 124 D1  
**Wake Island** *US unincorporated territory* Pacific Ocean 134 C2  
**Wakkanai** Japan 112 D1  
**Wałbrzych** Poland *Ger.* Waldenburg 80 B4  
**Waldenburg** see Wałbrzych  
**Wales** *national region* UK *Wel.* Cymru 71  
**Walgett** Australia 131 D5  
**Walk** see Valga  
**Walla Walla** Washington, USA 26 C2

## Wallis &amp; Futuna — Windorah

- Wallis & Futuna** *external territory* France, Pacific Ocean 127 E4
- Walnut Ridge** Arkansas, USA 30 B1
- Walvis Bay** Namibia 60 B4
- Walvis Ridge** *undersea feature* Atlantic Ocean 49 D6
- Wan** see Anhui
- Wanaka** New Zealand 133 B6
- Wanaka, Lake** *lake* New Zealand 133 B6
- Wandel Sea** Arctic Ocean 137 G4
- Wanganui** New Zealand 132 D4
- Wanlaweyn** Somalia 55 D6
- Warangal** India 117 E5
- Warkworth** New Zealand D2
- Warrnambool** Australia 131 C7
- Warsaw** *capital of* Poland *Pol.* Warszawa, *Ger.* Warschau 80 D3
- Warschau** see Warsaw
- Warszawa** see Warsaw
- Warta** *river* Poland *Ger.* Warthe 80 C4
- Warthe** see Warta
- Wash, The** *inlet* England, UK 71 E5
- Washington** *state* USA 26
- Washington, D.C.** *capital of* USA 23 E4
- Waterford** Ireland 71 B6
- Watertown** New York, USA 23 E2
- Watertown** South Dakota, USA 25 E2
- Wau** Sudan 55 B5
- Waukegan** Illinois, USA 22 B3
- Wawa** Canada 20 C4
- Weddell Plain** *undersea feature* Atlantic Ocean 136 B2
- Weddell Sea** Antarctica 136 A2
- Weichsel** see Wisla
- Weissenstein** see Paide
- Wellesley Islands** *island group* Australia 130 B3
- Wellington** *capital of* New Zealand 133 D5
- Wellington, Isla** *island* Chile 47 B7
- Wells, Lake** *lake* Australia 129 C5
- Wels** Austria 77 D6
- Wenden** see Cesis
- Wenzhou** China 111 D6
- Werder** see Virtus
- Werro** see Vöru
- Wesenberg** see Rakvere
- Weser** *river* Germany 76 B3
- Wessel Islands** *island group* Australia 130 B2
- West Antarctica** *region* Antarctica 134 B3
- West Bank** *disputed territory* SW Asia 101 A5
- West Bengal** *state* India 117 F4
- Western Australia** *state* Australia 128-129
- Western Dvina** *river* E Europe *Bel.* Dzvina, *Ger.* Düna, *Latv.* Daugava, *Rus.* Zapadnaya Dvina 88 C4
- Western Ghats** *mountain range* India 106 B3, 114 C1
- Western Isles** see Outer Hebrides
- Western Sahara** *region occupied by* Morocco N Africa 52 A3
- Western Sierra Madre** see Sierra Madre Occidental
- Westerschelde** *inlet* Netherlands 69 B5
- West Falkland** *island* Falkland Islands 47 D7
- West Frisian Islands** see Waddeneilanden
- West Indies** *island group* North America 48 A4
- West Palm Beach** Florida, USA 31 F4
- Westport** New Zealand 133 C5
- West Siberian Plain** see Zapadno-Sibirskaya Ravnina
- West Virginia** *state* USA 22-23
- Wetar Strait** *sea feature* Indonesia 121 F5
- Wexford** Ireland 71 B6
- Whakatane** New Zealand 132 E3
- Whangarei** New Zealand 132 D2
- Wharton Basin** *undersea feature* Indian Ocean 123 D5
- Wheeling** Ohio, USA 22 D4
- Whitehorse** Canada 18 D4
- White Nile** *river* Sudan 55 B5
- White Sea** see Beloye More
- White Volta** *river* Burkina / Ghana 57 E4
- Whitianga** New Zealand 132 E3
- Whitney, Mount** *peak* W USA 27 C6
- Whitsunday Group** *island group* Australia 130 D3
- Whyalla** Australia 131 B6
- Wichita** Kansas, USA 25 E5
- Wichita Falls** Texas, USA 29 F2
- Wicklow Mountains** *mountains* Ireland 71 B5
- Wien** see Vienna
- Wiener Neustadt** Austria 77 E6
- Wiesbaden** Germany 77 B5
- Wight, Isle of** *island* England, UK 71 D7
- Wilcannia** Australia 131 C6
- Wilhelm, Mount** *peak* Papua New Guinea 126 B3
- Wilja** see Neris
- Wilkes Land** *region* Antarctica 137 C4
- Willemstad** Netherlands Antilles 37 E5
- Williamsport** Pennsylvania, USA 23 E3
- Williston** North Dakota, USA 24 D1
- Wilmington** Delaware, USA 23 F4
- Wilmington** North Carolina, USA 31 G2
- Wilna** see Vilnius
- Wilno** see Vilnius
- Windau** see Ventspils
- Windhoek** *capital of* Namibia 60 C3
- Windorah** Australia 130 C4

## X

**Windsor** Canada 20 C5  
**Windward Islands** see  
 Barlavento, Ilhas de  
**Winisk river** Canada  
 20 B3  
**Winnemucca** Nevada, USA  
 27 C5  
**Winnipeg** Canada 19 G5  
**Winnipeg, Lake lake** Canada  
 19 G5  
**Winston-Salem** North Carolina,  
 USA 31 F1  
**Winton** Australia 130 C4  
**Wisconsin state** USA 22 B2  
**Wismar** Germany 76 C3  
**Wisla river** Poland *Ger.*  
 Weichsel, *Eng.* Vistula  
 63 E3 80 D4  
**W.J. van Blommesteinmeer**  
*Reservoir* Suriname  
 41 H3  
**Włodawek** Poland 80 C3  
**Włodzisław Śląski** Poland *Ger.*  
 Loslau 81 C5  
**Wollsborg** Germany 76 C3  
**Wollongong** Australia 131 D6  
**Wolmar** see Valmiera  
**Woods, Lake of the lake**  
 Canada/USA 20 A3  
**Woodville** New Zealand 132 D4  
**Worcester** England, UK 71 D6  
**Worcester** Massachusetts, USA  
 23 G3  
**Worms** see Vormsi  
**Wołkowysk** see Vawkavysk  
**Wrangel Island** see Vrangeli'ya,  
 Ostrov  
**Wrocław** Poland *Ger.* Breslau  
 80 C4  
**Wuday 'ah** Saudi Arabia  
 103 C6  
**Wuhai** China *var.* Haibowan  
 109 E3  
**Wuhan** China 111 C5  
**Wuliang Shan mountain range**  
 China 111 A6  
**Wuppertal** Germany 76 A4  
**Würzburg** Germany 77 C5  
**Wuxi** China 111 D5  
**Wyndham** Australia 128 D3  
**Wyoming state** USA 24 C3

**Xaignabouli** Laos *prev.* Muang  
 Xainabouri 118 C3  
**Xalapa** Mexico *var.* Jalapa  
 118 C3  
**Xai-Xai** Mozambique 61 E4  
**Xalapa** Mexico 33 F4  
**Xam Nua** Laos 118 D3  
**Xankāndi** Azerbaijan *Rus.*  
 Khankendy, *prev.*  
 Stepanakert 99 G2  
**Xánthi** Greece 86 C3  
**Xiamen** China 111 D6  
**Xi'an** China 111 B5  
**Xiang** see Hunan  
**Xianggang** see Hong Kong  
**Xiao Hinggan Ling mountain**  
*range* China 110 D2  
**Xilinhot** China 109 F2  
**Xingu river** Brazil 43 E2  
**Xingxingxia** China 108 D3  
**Xining** China 109 E4  
**Xinjiang Uyghur Zizhiqu**  
*autonomous region* China  
*var.* Sinkiang 108 B3  
**Xinxiang** China 110 C4  
**Xixón** see Gijón  
**Xizang Zizhiqu** see Tibet  
**Xuzhou** China 111 D5

## Y

**Yafran** Libya 53 F2  
**Yakima** Washington, USA 26 B2  
**Yaku-shima island** Japan 113 B7  
**Yakutsk** Russian Federation  
 97 F3  
**Yala** Thailand 119 C7  
**Yalong Jiang river** China 111 A5  
**Yalta** Ukraine 91 F5  
**Yamaguchi** Japan 113 B5  
**Yambio** Sudan 55 B5  
**Yambol** Bulgaria 86 D2  
**Yamdena, Pulau island**  
 Indonesia 121 G5  
**Yamoussoukro capital of Côte**  
*d'Ivoire* 56 D5

**Yamuna river** India 117 E3  
**Yana river** Russian Federation  
 95 F2  
**Yangon** Myanmar *Eng.*  
 Rangoon 118 B4  
**Yangtze** see Chang Jiang  
**Yaoundé capital of** Cameroon  
 59 B5  
**Yap island** Micronesia 126 A1  
**Yap Trench undersea feature**  
 Philippine Sea 124 B2  
**Yaqi river** Mexico 32 B2  
**Yarmouth** Canada 21 F4  
**Yaroslavl' Russian Federation**  
 96 B2  
**Yazd** Iran 102 D4  
**Yazoo river** SE USA 30 C2  
**Yecheng** China 108 A3  
**Yekaterinburg Russian**  
*Federation prev.* Sverdlovsk  
 96 C3  
**Yelisavetpol** see Gāncā  
**Yellowknife** Canada 19 E4  
**Yellow River** see Huang He  
**Yellow Sea** Pacific Ocean  
 110-111  
**Yellowstone river** NW USA  
 24 C2  
**Yemen country** SW Asia 103 C7  
**Yenakiyeve** Ukraine 91 G3  
**Yengisar** China 108 A3  
**Yenisey river** Russian  
 Federation 96 D3  
**Yerevan capital of** Armenia  
*var.* Erevan, Jerevan, *Eng.*  
 Erivan 99 F2  
**Yevpatoriya** Ukraine 91 F4  
**Yinchuan** China 110 B4  
**Yining** China 108 B2  
**Yogyakarta** Indonesia 120 D5  
**Yokohama** Japan 113 D5  
**Yopal** Colombia 40 C2  
**York** England, UK 71 D5  
**York, Cape headland** Australia  
 130 C1  
**Yorkton** Canada 19 F5  
**Youngstown** Ohio, USA 22 D3  
**Ypres** see Ieper  
**Yu** see Henan  
**Yuba City** California, USA  
 27 B5

## Yucatan Channel — Zwolle

**Yucatan Channel** *channel*  
Caribbean Sea 36 A2  
**Yucatan Peninsula** *peninsula*  
Mexico 33 H4  
**Yue** see Guangdong  
**Yueyang** China 111 C5  
**Yukon river** Canada/USA 18 C2  
**Yukon Territory** *territory*  
Canada 18 D3  
**Yuma** Arizona, USA 28 A3  
**Yun** see Yunnan  
**Yunnan** *province* China *var.*  
Yun, Yun-nan 111 B6  
**Yun-nan** see Yunnan  
**Yurev** see Tartu  
**Yur'yev** see Tartu  
**Yushu** China 108 D4  
**Yuzhno-Sakhalinsk** Russian  
Federation *var.* Vladimirovka  
97 H4  
**Yverdon** Switzerland 77 A7

## Z

**Zacapa** Guatemala 34 C2  
**Zacatecas** Mexico 32 D3  
**Zadar** Croatia 82 A4  
**Zagreb** *capital of* Croatia 80 B3  
**Zāgros, Kuhhā-ye** *mountain range* Iran/Iraq 102 D4  
**Zāhedān** Iran 102 E4  
**Zahlé** Lebanon 100 B4  
**Zaire** *country* see Dem. Rep. Congo  
**Zaire river** see Congo  
**Zaječar** Serbia 82 E4  
**Zákinthos** see Zákynthos  
**Zákynthos** *island* Greece *prev.*  
Zákynthos 87 A5  
**Zalaegerszeg** Hungary 81 B7  
**Zambezi** Zambia 60 D2  
**Zambezi river** southern Africa  
60 D3  
**Zambia** *country* southern  
Africa 60-61  
**Zamboanga** Philippines 120 E3  
**Zamora** Spain 74 D2  
**Zanda** Xizang Zizhiq, W China  
108 B4

**Zanjān** Iran 102 C3  
**Zanzibar** Tanzania 55 C7  
**Zaozhuang** China 111 D5  
**Zapadnaya Dvina** see Western Dvina  
**Zapadno-Sibirskaya Ravnina**  
*Eng.* West Siberian Plain.  
Plain Russian Federation  
96 C3  
**Zapala** Argentina 47 B5  
**Zaporizhzhya** Ukraine *Rus.*  
Zaporozh'ye 91 F3  
**Zaporozh'ye** see Zaporizhzhya  
**Zarafshon** Uzbekistan 104 D2  
**Zaragoza** Spain *Eng.* Saragossa  
75 F2  
**Zaranj** Afghanistan 104 C5  
**Zaria** Nigeria 57 G4  
**Zaysan, Ozero** *lake* Kazakhstan  
94 D3  
**Zeebrugge** Belgium 69 A5  
**Zenica** Bosnia & Herzegovina  
82 C4  
**Zeravshan river** C Asia 105 E3  
**Zeya river** Russian Federation  
95 F3  
**Zhambyl** see Taraz  
**Zhdanov** see Mariupol'  
**Zhe** see Zhejiang  
**Zhejiang** *province* China *var.*  
Che-chiang, Chekiang, Zhe  
111 D5  
**Zhengzhou** China 111 C5  
**Zhezkazgan** Kazakhstan *prev.*  
Zdhezkazgan 96 C4  
**Zhitomir** see Zhytomyr  
**Zhlobin** Belarus 89 D6  
**Zhodzina** Belarus 89 D5  
**Zhytomyr** Ukraine *Rus.*  
Zhitomir 90 D2  
**Zibo** China 110 D4  
**Zielona Góra** Poland *Ger.*  
Grünberg in Schlesien 80 B5  
**Zigong** China 111 B6  
**Žilina** Slovakia *Hung.* Zsolna,  
*Ger.* Sillein 81 C5  
**Zimbabwe** *country* southern  
Africa 60-61  
**Zinder** Niger 57 C3  
**Zoetermeer** Netherlands 68 C4  
**Zomba** Malawi 61 E2

**Zonguldak** Turkey 98 C2  
**Zouérat** Mauritania 56 C1  
**Zrenjanin** Serbia 82 D3  
**Zsolna** see Žilina  
**Zug** Switzerland 77 B7  
**Zuider Zee** see IJsselmeer  
**Zürich** Switzerland *Eng.* Zurich  
77 B6  
**Zurich** see Zürich  
**Zürichsee** *lake* Switzerland  
77 B7  
**Zuwārah** Libya 53 F2  
**Zvornik** Bosnia & Herzegovina  
82 C3  
**Zwedru** Liberia 56 D5  
**Zwickau** Germany 76 D4  
**Zwolle** Netherlands 68 D3